

electronics today

JANUARY 1979

INTERNATIONAL

\$1.40*

NZ \$1.50

2m VMOS Power Amp

Race Track Game

Scope Logic Trigger

Use a Scope

Curve Tracer

Utility Dxing

Simple

SMALL INTERPRETIVE MICROPROCESSOR
LANGUAGE EXPERIMENT

WHAT EVERYBODY
ASSUMED YOU
ALREADY KNEW
ABOUT TAPE RECORDING,
BUT NEVER TOLD YOU...

...UNTIL **maxell**[®]
simply excellent

YES

I would like
to learn more
about tape recording.
Please send me your 24
page Maxell Tape Booklet
...**FREE!**

Name

Address

Postcode

Post this coupon to Maxell Advisory Service,
Post Office Box 307, North Ryde, N.S.W. 2113

WT83/78

electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

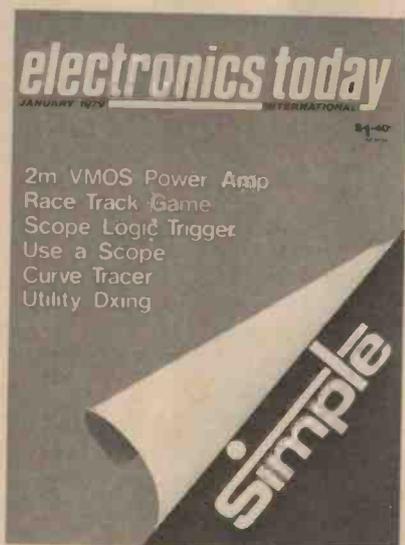
Editorial: Les Bell
 Managing Editor: Collyn Rivers

PROJECTS

141: Logic Trigger	37
<i>Use your scope on complex logic.</i>	
143: Curve Tracer	43
<i>Observe semiconductor operation</i>	
720: 2m VMOS Power Amp	71
<i>Using a power FET.</i>	
813: Race Track Game	79
<i>An 'odds-on' favourite!</i>	

Special Software Project

Simple	53
<i>Simple Micro Processor Language Experiment.</i>	



Cover: The SIMPLE language and interpreter for the 8080 microprocessor is an interesting introduction to the construction of interpreters.

FEATURES

Use a Scope	13
<i>See what's going on.</i>	
Sound: The Garrard MRM101	22
<i>Noise Reduction unit.</i>	
Writing for ETI	31
<i>See your name in print.</i>	
Gain Control	46
<i>VCA's, etc.</i>	
Data Sheet	84
<i>Device Info.</i>	
Utility DXing	89
<i>What are those stations?</i>	

NEWS & INFORMATION

News Digest	5	Propagation Predictions	102
Sound Briefs	27	Mini Mart	105
Print Out News	67	Ideas for Experimenters	107
Kits for ETI Projects	87	Reader Services	114
Amateur News	95	Index to Advertisers	114
SWL News	97		



A Modern Magazines Publication
 * Recommended retail price only.

Registered for posting as a publication -
 Category B



fact: Shure's up front with Maynard Ferguson... and backstage too!

The Performance

Maynard settles for nothing short of the finest . . . in his music, in his arrangements, in his creativity, in his road engagements, in his band. And in his microphones and sound system. That's why he insists on a Shure SM58 microphone. That's why engineer Tony Romano puts the sound together on Shure SR consoles.



The Sound

Maynard builds it from feelings, ideas, crescendos, rhythms, harmonics, and layers of raw sound. Shure's professional SR sound equipment performs superbly even in Maynard's most demanding sets. It projects his trumpets to everyone—whatever the size or shape of the hundreds of clubs and halls he works. Take it from Maynard . . . Shure performs. That's the up-front information. And the backstage story, too! Shure . . . the Sound of the Professionals.

 **SHURE**®

Professional Microphones & Sound Systems

AUDIO ENGINEERS P/L
342 Kent Street.
SYDNEY 2000 N.S.W.

AUDIO ENGINEERS (Vic.)
2A Hill Street.
THORNBURY 3071 Vic

AUDIO ENGINEERS (Qld.)
51A Castlemaine Street.
MILTON 4064 Qld.

ATHOL M. HILL P/L
33 Wittenoorn Street.
EAST PERTH 6000 W.A.

News Digest

Electronic Ruler

National Panasonic has developed a unique electronic ruler incorporating an 8 digit calculator with memory functions. The ruler will measure straight or curved lines by means of a small wheel fitted to one end, and the resultant measurement can be fed directly into the calculator as a basis for computations. It is convenient for measuring distances on maps or charts, and in warehousing, textile, carpentry and engineering activities.

The electronic ruler, designated Model JE-8210 U, is available from electrical retailers, discount houses and department stores throughout South Australia at a recommended retail price of \$63.50. Distribution will probably be extended to other States at a later date.

Townsville MICSIG

The Townsville Chapter of the Australian Computer Society has formed a Micro-processor Special Interest Group. Three meetings had been held when we heard from the group's secretary in late November. Speakers have been Mr. J. Sokoll from Brisbane and Dr. W. Caelli from Canberra, and a 'show-and-tell' evening was held where members demonstrated equipment they are working on.

Meetings will be held at approximately monthly intervals, and people interested in attending should write to: *MICSIG Secretary, ACS, PO Box 82 Aitkenvale 4814.*

Extension Speaker

A compact, lightweight, self-contained extension speaker, which operates from the earphone jack of a TV receiver, radio or cassette player is available from National Panasonic. The speaker, which has a built-in amplifier, gives an output of 4 watts from a 16cm woofer and a 5cm tweeter, and it is designed for use in large areas such as halls and conference rooms or in clubs and hotels where there is often a high ambient noise level which makes sound from a single output source difficult to hear. It is also suitable for domestic application with radio-cassettes for outdoor parties, barbecues, etc.

The loudspeaker, which comes complete and ready for installation, is available from National dealers at a recommended retail price of \$79.95.



Chess Champion Offer

Unfortunately the closing date of the Chess Champion offer in last month's ETI was accidentally omitted. This offer closes on 1 January 1979.



Nationwide Paging System

The Swedish National Telecommunications Administration intends to introduce a new nationwide paging system which will allow the users of pocket receivers to be contacted wherever they may be in the country. Calls to the system go through a central installation in Orebro and are then relayed over the FM network. About 30 seconds after the user's telephone number is dialled, his pocket receiver will beep, requesting him to call his office or follow some other prearranged procedure. A more advanced system stores the callers' numbers at the central installation for up to two hours.

Antiforgery System

Researchers at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Centre have refined an earlier system to reject 1.7% of valid signatures while accepting only 0.4% of forgeries. The system, which is designed for access security control, works by tracking acceleration and pressure patterns as the signature is written rather than the contour of the signature. Inventor N.M. Herbst claims that the muscle movements required to produce these patterns are beyond conscious control and thus well-nigh impossible to fake.

Piezo-electric Motor

Soviet scientists at the Polytechnic Institute of Kiev have succeeded in building a piezo-electric motor that converts electrical power into rotary motion. Tests have shown that the movement was continuous even though it was produced with impulse forces, and that the machine is over 50% efficient with 90% efficiency being possible.

Digital Link

Strong RF fields, such as are found around broadcast transmitters, cause problems for digital telemetry links, making the installation of such equipment for remote monitoring of antennas extremely difficult. Now, however, a new system from Flash Technology of America (Nashua, NH) offers two-way digital coupling across an RF gap with 15 kV RMS at 1 MHz, or even higher voltages at lower frequencies. The ElectroFlash Optical link FTB-205-OL uses an optical fibre link to provide complete electrical isolation between the two sides of the link, which are separately powered.



What you don't know can hurt you.



When you're considering buying something as important as a new cartridge or tonearm, it's always wise to arm yourself with the facts.

This advice has never been so pertinent as it is today, because ADC have just made a massive step forward for the whole world of hi-fi.

The Audio Dynamics Corporation have built an enviable reputation throughout the world for pioneering dramatic advances in perfecting the state-of-the-art in stereo reproduction.

Today, this dedication to perfection has allowed the frontiers to be pushed out even further with a new, fully compatible range of cartridges, tonearms and frequency equalisers.

The new ZLM Aliptic cartridges for zero record wear

Tip mass almost 50% less than the XLM MkII.

New tapered cantilever.

New Aliptic stylus shape extends vertical bearing surface on groove wall by 100%, and gives greatly extended frequency response ± 1 dB from 20Hz to 20kHz and $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ dB beyond to 26kHz.

Greatly reduces record wear and still prevents dust and dirt being reproduced.

The new XLM Mk III

Many of the design features of the ZLM, but with a tiny, nude elliptical diamond, with .004" x .008" rectangular shank.

The new VLM Mk III

A budget XLM Mk III, featuring the XLM Mk II nude diamond tip.

The new QLM MkIII series

QLM 36 MkIII, QLM 34 MkIII, QLM 32 MkIII, QLM 30 MkIII.

Incorporates our new design criteria, and innovations such as the Diasa (diamond + sapphire) elliptical tip.

The new LMF-1 & 2 Carbon Fibre tonearms

Brand new low mass tonearms in tapered carbon fibre.

LMF-1

Integrated head for lowest mass.

LMF-2

Added advantage of a unique moulded carbon fibre removable head.

Magnesium Headshell

Weighs only 7.83 grams. An aluminium headshell of the same thickness weighs 13 grams.

The new SS-1 & 2 Sound Shapers

New dynamic frequency equalisers designed by ADC to virtually turn your hi-fi system into a recording studio. Allows you to remix all those record and tape tracks you dislike.

To: BSR (A'asia) Pty. Ltd.,
Anne Street, St. Mary's, NSW 2760.
Please send me full details of the following items from the new ADC range.

Cartridges & Tonearms Sound Shapers

Name _____

Address _____

Post Code _____



A BSR Company
Distributed by: EXPO International Trading Pty Ltd
27 Buckley St., Marrickville NSW 2204

BSR (A'asia) Pty Ltd. Anne St., St. Marys NSW 2760

BSR152

Synthesized Sig Gen

The new HP 8662A Synthesized Signal Generator covering the range 10 kHz to 1280 MHz now challenges the signal performance of mechanical and cavity-tuned generators such as the well-known HP 8640B. Since both single side band (SSB) phase noise and spurious signals are highly important in out-of-channel receiver testing, this new generator can now be considered for automatic test applications where its programmability and test flexibility are needed.

A major design objective of the front panel layout was to improve measurement efficiency so that engineering and production test productivity could be increased. By using a micro-processor-based controller, manual keyboard functions, semi-automatic sequences, and external programming all provide exceptional user flexibility.

Signal generator key functions are grouped centrally. Frequencies are key-set to 0.1 Hz (or 0.2 Hz) and levels to 0.1 dB resolution. Values can be incremented or decremented with up/down keys or a rotary knob after keying-in the desired step size. A store/recall function allows up to nine complete front panel control settings to be retained and recalled singly or in a sequence of up to 10 steps. Most increment and sequence steps can be triggered by rear panel inputs.

Start/stop or span sweeps can be selected and five key-set markers plus linear or log sweep are available. By using the sequence function, multiple sweeps can be observed simultaneously.

Full signal generator capability is provided with high performance AM and FM modulation. AM rates to 40 kHz are possible depending on modulation depth and carrier frequency. FM deviations to 200 kHz and rates to 100 kHz are available for external modulation inputs. A 400 or 1000 Hz internal source can be selected.

Price of the HP 8662A synthesized Signal Generator is \$24,700. For further information contact *Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd, 31-41 Joseph St, Blackburn, VIC 3130.*

USSR Space Shuttle

The USSR design for a space shuttle takes a somewhat different tack from the US one. The Russian launch booster would take off horizontally, like a conventional aircraft, and land the same way. This scheme was considered by NASA and later rejected, but apparently the Boeing Company has been asked to review the concept.



Drawing Rules

The Standards Association of Australia has recently published a new standard on the preparation of outline drawings of integrated circuits, AS C379.3. The purpose of this part of the standard is to extend the recommended practices for the preparation of drawings for semiconductor devices given in AS C379, Part 1, to provide general rules for the preparation of outline drawings of integrated circuits. Specific information is given on dimensions of integrated circuit packages, the mounting of packages into carriers and the numbering of case leads. Such drawings are intended to indicate the space which an integrated circuit package will require on a printed circuit board together with any other dimensional characteristic

required to ensure mechanical interchangeability of electronically identical components.

The standard is technically identical with part 3 and Supplement 3A of Publication 191 issued by the International Electrotechnical Commission and already endorsed by the Association as AS C379, Parts 1 and 2. It is probable that the proper use of this part will require reference to AS C379, Mechanical standardization of semiconductor devices, Part 1: Preparation of drawings.

Copies of AS C379.3 (\$6.00) may be obtained from the offices of the Association in the state capitals and Newcastle. Postage and handling 80 cents extra.



HiFi Bar Graph Displays

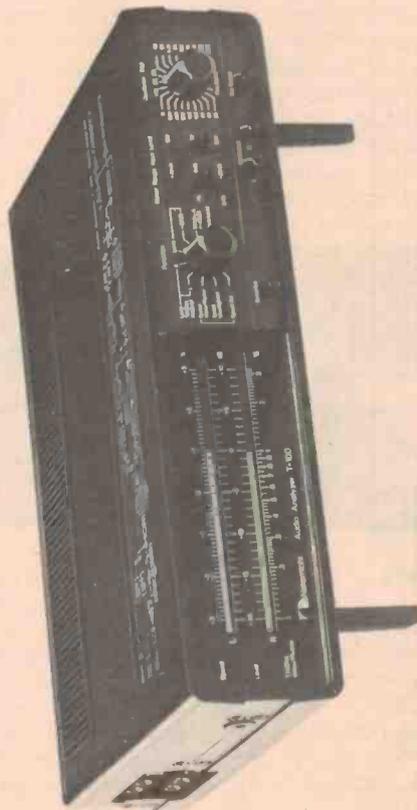
Technics is now employing newly developed, all electronic fluorescent bar graph level meters in cassette decks. The three latest additions to the Technics cassette deck range, namely the RS-M85, the RM-673 and RS-641 feature these long life, highly accurate FL (fluorescent) meters.

The distinct advantage of the FL meter is that there is no moving parts,

as control is electronic, so response time is instantaneous. Also, there is no overshoot, a characteristic of the needle-type meter. The FL meter itself emits light, so there is no difficulty in reading and the left and right channel displays are aligned in parallel for easy viewing and comparison.

For further information on these products, contact the National Technics Hi-Fi Showroom, 31 Market Street, Sydney. Telephone 29-3218.

Nakamichi T-100 Audio Analyser



Nakamichi T100 Audio Analyser.

The T100 combines a VTVM, a distortion analyser and a wow/flutter meter. All levels are displayed on a bar graph display which utilises a plasma panel working on the gas discharge principle. This display effectively has zero mass making the system infinitely faster and more accurate than conventional meters. Originally conceived as a tool for the serious tape recorder, the analyser also provides valuable information about pre-amplifiers, amplifiers, turntables, phonograph cartridges, loudspeakers and microphones. The T100 audio analyser will be equally at home in the recording studio, the laboratory, the test bench, the audio showroom and listening room.

SPECIFICATIONS:

OSC: 20-20 kHz. Spot frequencies + pink noise
Level Meter: -80 dB to +30 dB; Average or peak ballistic.
Wow & Flutter Meter: Measures din peak AWTD or UWTD.
Distortion Meter: Measurement frequency 400 Hz; Range 0.01 per cent to 3 percent.

Noise Level Meter: Range -100 dB to -10 dB; 1 HF A Curve; Output impedance: 600 ohms; Input impedance: 50K ohms.
Dimensions: 13½ (W) x 3 (H) x 9½ D inches.
Weight: 4.3 kilograms, 9.5 pounds; Carry case supplied.

For your nearest dealer, brochures and information, contact:

Convoy

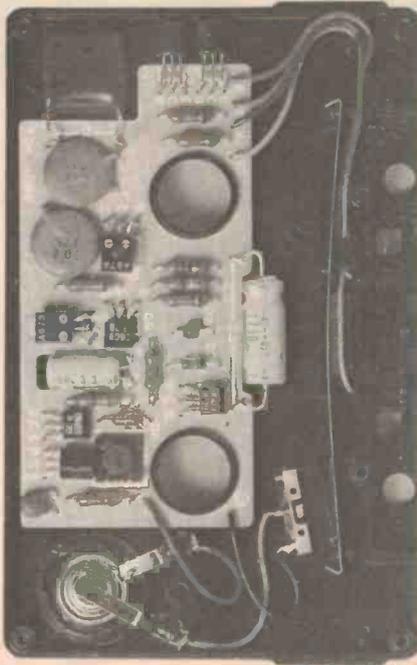
International PTY LTD

4 Dowling St, Woolloomooloo, 2011. Tel: 358-2088.
 Telex: AA23111. Cables: Convoy Sydney.



Head Demagnetizer

Inside the HD-01 package.



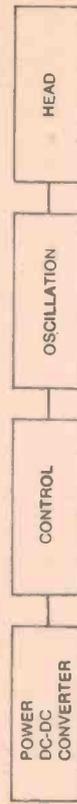
Why you need TDK'S new head demagnetizer

Every time you use your cassette deck, its record and playback heads build up a magnetic charge, independent of your front panel controls. This charge becomes critical after about 30 hours of use, and begins to cause distortion, loss of response at high frequencies, decreased output level, and midrange noise build-up of 5 to 7 dB. The TDK head demagnetizer cassette solves the problems instantly and restores your heads to top operating condition, so you can get the most out of music.

How to operate the TDK head demagnetizer

Although the TDK head demagnetizer is a sophisticated electronic device as illustrated below, you don't need any technical expertise to use it. It is completely automatic, battery-operated, and portable. Simply pop it into your machine, like any other cassette, with the front side LED facing up. Press the "Play" switch and remove after one second.

Block diagram



High Solar Cell Efficiency

Westinghouse Electric Corporation scientists have announced the achievement of high efficiencies in the conversion of solar energy to electricity in solar photovoltaic cells made of silicon.

Efficiencies of more than 15% — the theoretical maximum is 22% — have been achieved with silicon dendritic web, a single crystal form of silicon showing high potential for low-cost production, according to Dr. Daniel R. Muss, manager of solid state research and development at Westinghouse's Research and Development Centre in Pittsburgh.

Under a Department of Energy contract administered by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL), Westinghouse has been developing the technology of growing silicon ribbon for photovoltaic cells. Dr. Muss said that the achievement of greater than 15 per cent efficiency is an important milestone in the solar photovoltaic programme, in that this is the highest efficiency yet reported for silicon ribbon.

The technique used by Westinghouse forms silicon into a ribbon by drawing the material out of a furnace in a thin strip. The ribbon, or web, is formed by the solidification of a liquid film supported between two silicon filaments called 'denrites' which bound the edges of the growing strip.

This process yields a long, mirror-smooth ribbon free from contamination and essentially ready for solar cell fabrication. Thus, unlike other processes, costly slicing, lapping and polishing processes are not required.

Dr. Muss said both the web growth process and subsequent cell processing are amenable to automation. Westinghouse has been able to achieve cell conversion efficiencies of 15.5 per cent, a very critical factor in determining the overall economics of a solar photovoltaic system.

"Since 1975, the programme has progressed from conceptual design of furnaces through implementation of furnace hardware to laboratory demonstration of web growth at successively greater growth speeds and widths," Dr. Muss said. "For example, early web was typically one centimetre wide and was grown at one centimetre per minute rates."

"Recently," he said, "widths up to four centimetres were achieved. Our analysis indicates that an area output rate of 25 square centimetres per minute will be required for silicon web

to meet the cost goal of 50 cents per watt. We expect to achieve this output rate in the laboratory in 1979."

Solar photovoltaic cell costs, not including other required system components, have recently averaged \$US12 to \$US20 per watt, more than 10 times the cost of electricity generated by conventional means. "The major obstacles to be overcome to substantially lower the costs of these cells are the achievement of an output rate of 25 square centimetres per minute and the development of automated web growth systems capable of continuous operation for periods up to a few days," Dr. Muss said.

"With further development and engineering, and given cell efficiency of more than 15 per cent, our analyses indicate that the 1986 JPL price allocation for sheet production can be reached or bettered with silicon dendritic web," Dr. Muss said.

Synergistic Beer Drinking

At the time of writing, the December session is still a week away so we are unable to report on the evening's events. To refresh your memories, the ETI staff are available in person to talk about anything, electronic or otherwise, on the second Wednesday of the month at the Bayswater Hotel, in Bayswater Road, Rushcutters Bay (just through the King's Cross tunnel, on the left by the Rushcutter Bowl). We'd be delighted to see you and have a yarn over a beer — January's session will be on Wednesday, 10th January. Previous sessions were marked by meagre public attendance, but we are glad to say that everyone who was there had a ball. See you there?

Computer Telex System

A new general purpose system developed by Arbat UK is based on DEC PDP-11 minicomputers and offers a number of new features to subscribers. Intelx automatically answers incoming calls and dials the outgoing ones when it is ready. If a certain subscriber being called has more than one Telex number, the system uses a learning algorithm to discover which one is most likely to answer quickly, and will dial that number first.

The system can also maintain files of information concerning the people and organisations likely to be addressed; up to 999 group messages with up to 99 names in each group can be held, with up to 9 message priorities. The system can also generate amended versions of an original message and route them to the appropriate correspondents.

EUY10E Mosaic Printer

The prices referred to in the Philips Mosaic Printer advertisement in the November 1978 issue, on page 116, were incorrect due to fluctuations in the exchange rate of Japanese currency. The correct prices are available on application to Philips Electronics Components and Materials.

ETI/Unitrex Calculator Contest

The November contest didn't fool many of you — almost everyone realised that the items for sale were house numbers at 58 cents each. Our winner for this month is Mr P H Bell of Ingleburn 2565 who will receive a Unitrex Calculator.

This month's problem was submitted by Mr E Dixon of Mereweather 2291, and goes like this: Using the sixteen numbers 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 42, 43, 44, 45, make a four by four square of these numbers such that any four numbers that are in a straight line or are adjacent either at the corners, the middle four or the left or right side middle four add up to 75.

Seal an empty envelope, write your answer on the back of it, and send it to: Unitrex Calculator Contest (January), ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011. The closing date is Friday, 2 February 1979.

Errata

Tape Slide Synchroniser ETI 553

On the overlay on page 62 of the October 78 issue, the IC regulator IC1 is shown in the wrong polarity on the component overlay. The correct orientation is with the IC rotated through 180°.

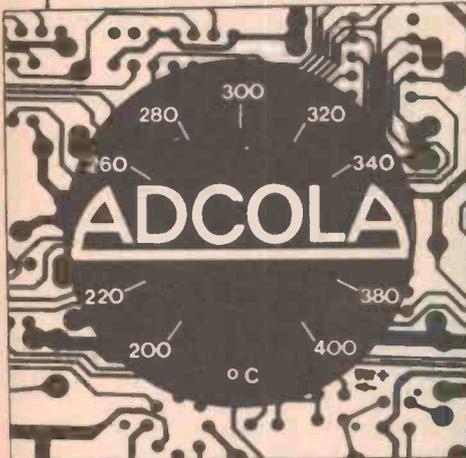
Digital Stopwatch ETI 590

An improvement in operation of the oscillator can be obtained by reducing R6 from 1k to 100 ohms. If non-micro-switch type pushbuttons are used, add a 1µF capacitor between pin 8 (+ve end) and pin 7 of IC15.

\$100 VDU ETI 640

Some readers have experienced difficulties with the divider stage IC38, in which all stages of the counter may not reset correctly. A suggested fix is to cut the track between pin 11 of IC38 and the lower end of diodes D8, 9 and 10 on the top side of the board and install a 100k resistor between these two points. This will have the effect of stretching the reset pulse. An alternative cure is to replace IC38 with a Philips type HEF4040.

Soldering printed circuits?



The Duotemp protects circuits and components at a cost far lower than soldering tools with automatic temperature control.

- Correct soldering temperature for printed circuits.
- Fast heat-up and heat recovery.
- Power boost for long sequences or heavy joints.



THE PUSH BUTTON . . .

The Duotemp soldering tool will idle all day on half-wave AC without overheating. A touch of the button converts it to full wave, instantly doubling the thermal capacity.

DUOTEMP

AVAILABLE IN 240V AC & 24V AC

MODEL D30	3mm tip
MODEL D50	5mm tip
MODEL D65	6.5mm tip

From your electronic parts supplier or enquire from
ADCOLA PRODUCTS

Melbourne, 848 3777. Sydney, 709 5293.
Brisbane, 44 0131. Adelaide, 42 6655.
Hobart, 34 2233. Launceston, 31 2511.
Perth, 381 5500.

A77A

tv - sound

Hi-Fi sound from your TV

Studio Electronics unique unit enables a high-quality sound signal to be derived from a television receiver and fed into your hi-fi system without making any connections to the TV-set. The Studio Electronics 800 system extracts the audio signal from the 5,5MHz sound intercarrier signal by means of a pickup coil requiring no electrical connection to the set. This system picks up the sound signal for whatever channel the TV is tuned to so that no retuning is required when the channel is changed. The absence of connections to the TV ensures safety with no chance of high voltage shocks or warranty and contract problems with new or rented sets.

TRANSDUCER SYSTEM
MODEL 800



DIMENSIONS: 100 x 60 x 55 mm

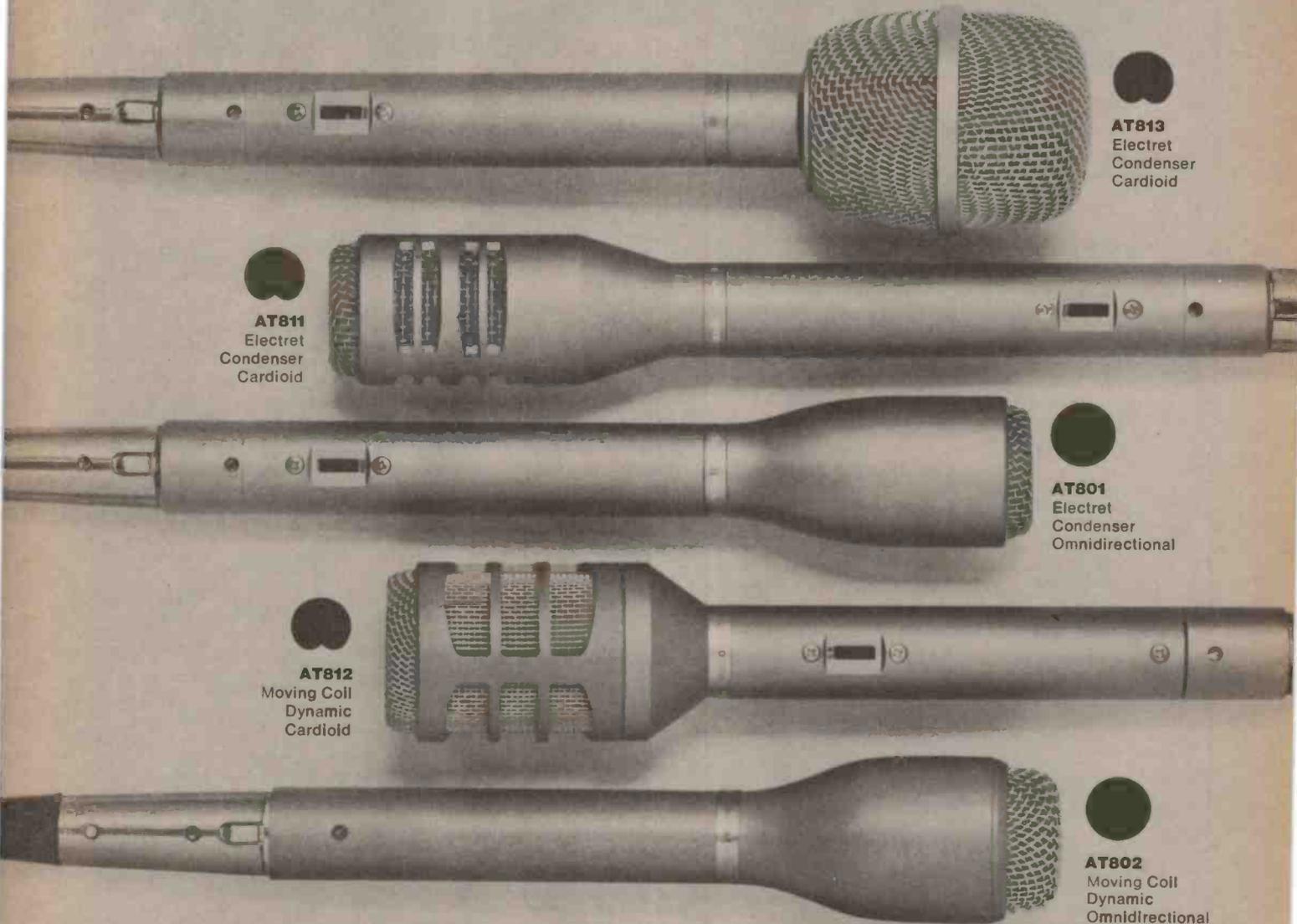
PRICE **\$79**

TAX & PP INCLUDED

studio electronics Pty Ltd

3 Burwood Road, Burwood.
PO Box 1055, Burwood North, 2134 Australia.
Phone (02) 747-5686. Cable Studiotron, Sydney.

Audio-Technica announces a creative new start toward better sound.



AT813
Electret
Condenser
Cardioid

AT811
Electret
Condenser
Cardioid

AT801
Electret
Condenser
Omnidirectional

AT812
Moving Coil
Dynamic
Cardioid

AT802
Moving Coil
Dynamic
Omnidirectional

Every "live" recording has an excitement all its own. You must capture sound that will never be heard exactly the same again. And in some cases the recording is literally a once-in-a-lifetime chance. With no opportunity to remake the tape or disc.

Your creativity, your knowledge and experience are on the line. Now is when you appreciate the precision of Audio-Technica microphones. Performance is consistent. With results that help you extend your personal standards.

Audio-Technica gives you a choice of superb new electret condenser or moving coil dynamic microphones. A choice of omnidirectional or cardioid (unidirectional) pickup patterns. With smooth, extended response that complements the finest recorders. Audio-Technica microphones look, sound, and act very, very professional.

Add more than a little creative excitement in your life, with Audio-Technica microphones, today.

 **audio-technica.** *Great sound, right from the start!*

Aust. Distributor: Maurice Chapman Aust. Pty. Ltd. 44 Dickson Ave, Artarmon. 2064. Tel: (02) 438-3111.

Tandy Books for Electronics Expertise



DATA BOOKS

Digital Integrated Circuits. Complete specs. Covers Series 54/74, 54H/74H, 54L/74L, 74S, 930, 9000 and 10,000 interface circuits, future products, AC test circuits and wave-forms. 62-1370..... 3.95

Voltage Regulator Handbook. How to select a three-terminal regulator. Also heat sink selection and design, power transformer and filter specs. 62-1371..... 2.95

Linear Integrated Circuits. Covers voltage regulators, operational amplifiers, voltage comparators/buffers, transistor/diode arrays, more. With glossary, dimensions. 62-1372..... 3.95

Linear Applications. Fully indexed and cross-referenced. Considers both monolithic and hybrid circuits. Subject index with 1200 references to text. 62-1373..... 2.95

Linear Applications, Vol.2. The latest data sheets, application briefs and articles. Index and cross-reference guide for rapid location of information. 62-1374..... 2.95

CMOS Integrated Circuits. Covers 74C series. CD4000 with complete data sheets, easy-to-use cross-reference guide and applications. 62-1375..... 3.95

Memory Data Book. Complete information on MOS and bipolar memory components, systems, application notes and support circuits. An indispensable reference tool. 62-1376..... 3.95

Intel 8080/8085 Programming Manual. Describes programming with Intel's assembly language. Primarily a reference manual. Includes programming tips for beginning programmer. 62-1377..... 3.95

Intel Memory Design Handbook. Explains use of Intel's memory components and support circuits in system application and system environment. Companion to Data Catalog, below. 62-1378..... 3.95

Intel Data Catalog. 928 pages of complete specifications on most of Intel standard component, memory system, storage devices and microcomputer related products. 62-1379..... 4.95

COMPUTER BOOKS

Understanding Calculator Math. Contains the basic information, formulas, facts and mathematical tools needed to discover the full capabilities of hand-held calculators. 62-2009..... 2.95

Understanding Digital Electronics. Explains a wide range of digital electronic devices, circuits and systems—what they are, what they do and how they can be used. 62-2010..... 2.50

BASIC Computer Programming. Gives introduction to computers, how to write computer programs and discusses professional computer applications. 62-2015..... 2.95

BASIC Computer Language. 232 pages of programmed instruction and user programs. Teaches you the BASIC computer language and starts you toward becoming a competent programmer. 62-2016..... 5.95

Understanding Digital Computers. An easy-reading programmed course on digital computer basics. Instruction for the layman with basic rules, chapter reviews, problem and answer checkpoints. 62-2027..... 3.95

CB-SWL-HAM

CBer's Handy Atlas/Dictionary. Almost 1000 listings of radio jargon, slang, technical terms, 10-codes, Q-signals. Up-to-date atlas of CB channels. 62-2026..... 1.25

Shortwave Listener's Guide. Lists stations by country, city, call letters, frequency, power, transmission times. With log. 128 pages. 62-2032..... 2.25

CB-SWL-HAM Log Book. Keep an accurate record of stations heard. Tables for recording frequency, call letters, date, time. 64 pages. 62-2034..... 1.75

CB-SWL-HAM Mini-Log. Compact, spiral-bound book keeps a permanent record of stations received. With same tables as log book, above. Easy to use. 50 pages. 62-2036..... 75¢

From 5 Watts to 1000. A programmed course to take you from CB to Ham radio in easy-to-understand sections. Theory, test questions, tips to learn code, more. 62-2056..... 2.95

ELECTRONICS STUDY

Practical Electronics, Vol.2. Introduction to bread boards, perf box construction, PC

boards. Includes projects for making practical applications. 62-2028..... 1.95

Understanding Solid-State Electronics. 12 lessons self-teaching course in semiconductor theory by Texas Instruments Learning Centre. 242 pages. 62-2035..... 1.95

Practical Electronics, Vol. 1. Simple to understand approach to DC circuits and theory. Gives questions (and answers) to make learning easier. Illustrated. 62-2037..... 1.95

Electronics Data Book. Handy reference for electronics information—formulas, laws, math and more. 112 pages. 62-2040..... 1.50

Electronics Dictionary. Definitions and illustrations for more than 4800 electronics terms. Expands your electronics vocabulary. 112 pages. 62-2047..... 1.50

Math for the Electronics Student. How to solve problems in circuits, induction, capacitance, RMS peak power, power factor, resonance. 112 pages. 62-2057..... 1.50

GENERAL

Guide to Stereo High Fidelity. Covers component hi-fi, loudspeakers, amplifiers, record-playing and tape equipment. 4-channel sound, assembling a hi-fi system. 175 pages. 62-2029..... 1.75

Guide to VOM's and VTVM's. Tells how to service radio, TV, hi-fi, Amateur and CB radios, more. Step-by-step directions. 96 pages. 62-2039..... 1.25

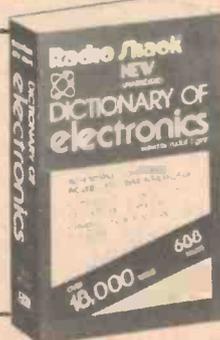
Introduction to Antennas. Explains how CB, TV, radio, shortwave antennas are designed. How to choose and install the antenna best for your needs. 128 pages. 62-2051..... 1.50

Building Speaker Enclosures. Get extra value by building your own speaker system—bass-reflex, infinite baffle, plus many more designs. 96 pages. 62-2055..... 1.25

Dictionary of Electronics

6⁹⁵ •Over 20,000 Terms •832 Pages •Illustrated

Contains the latest terms in virtually every field of electronics and computers. Includes pronunciation guide, semiconductor symbols and abbreviations, schematic symbols, the entire Greek alphabet. 68-1030..... 6.95



Use A Scope

We try to convince you you need an oscilloscope.

LET'S FACE IT, compared to some other pursuits, electronics isn't (necessarily) more expensive, it just has a strange balance of payments; ie, what you need to buy to get you going. But it's worth it! We want to encourage you to think about how you're going to develop your interest, so let's try to help with some philosophy. We'll check out what the electronics enthusiast needs to enjoy him/herself, and compare this to other activities in an effort to get you going.

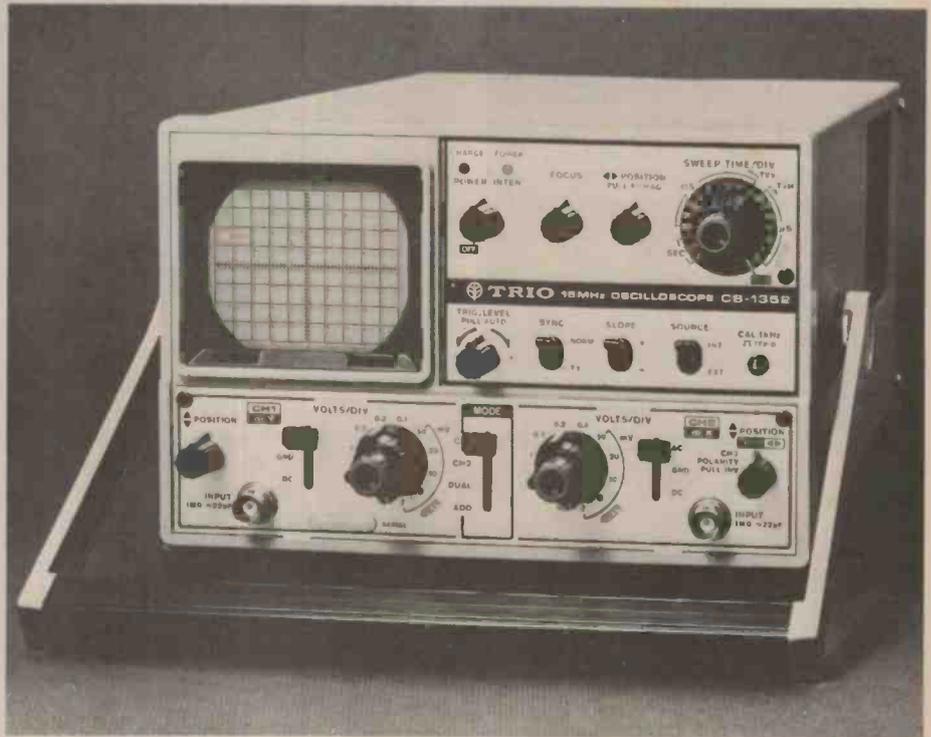
The Basics

What are the tools of the electronics person? The basic tools are very modest: screwdrivers, pliers, soldering iron, wire strippers and a few odds and ends. Fifty dollars and you'd have that about covered. But, and it's a big but, you won't have much fun. You can construct but you can't see what you're doing — electrically that is. Yes, there's really nothing for it, sooner or later you are going to feel you want, absolutely *need* some test equipment. Here's the problem though, many wonder how they can justify the expense of buying something which is a) so exotic and relatively unusual and b) is not even used for construction but just for seeing what you're doing.

Objection a) is easy to answer. If you're special enough to desire a meter or scope there's nothing exotic about it. Objection (b) is tougher to handle. Look at the Sunday mechanic. His couple of hundred dollars invested in tools is used directly to fix or improve his car. And the photographer, his major investment is in the basic picture making tool, the camera. But the poor beginning electronics enthusiast with only a soldering iron is about as well equipped as a photographer whose camera has no viewfinder.

What it all comes down to is that it's time to *stop* regarding meters and scopes as costly accessories, and start looking upon them as time saving, enjoyment enhancing, educational essentials.

What do you really want to do? Probably you've got the idea you'd like to try whipping up a circuit, perhaps one of our designs, or from somewhere



else. But what happens? (and how many of us have had this happen?) You get the project together and it DOESN'T WORK. You check it through by eye but don't come up with any wiring mistakes. Are the ICs burned out, transistors on the fritz? Short circuit somewhere? Are the terminals on that pot really the way you guessed? Is that signal getting through?

So after a few years you end up with a big box of dead projects, and your family and friends tolerate your failures. (Which makes your expenditures in electronics even more difficult). How can you financially justify a meter or multihundred dollar scope to fix a \$30.00 project? You can't! Why not just get it (them) for your own satisfaction -- *that's* justifiable. As we said they are *essentials*, not accessories.

A satisfied electronics enthusiast sees his hobby as observing interesting things on his scope, enabling him to nurse his projects to life, rather than simply building projects from exact designs and

being lucky enough to get them working first time.

The Benefits

What you get with a set of test equipment is of course the pleasure of seeing what you're doing and getting your projects working and adjusted properly. But there are other benefits too. With test equipment you can fearlessly repair radios, TVs, auto electrical systems, appliances, etc, etc. If at present you don't have the knowledge, there's nothing better than a meter and scope to help you learn, with a diagram and perhaps a good book. Fixing is fun! *Anything* can be returned to working order — the challenge is in doing it.

Testing

All testing is done to check that a circuit is working properly, to adjust it so that it does, or to find out why it doesn't. If a problem exists you proceed to observing a particular point

Use A Scope

in the circuit where the defect is noticeable. Based on how this point misbehaves compared to proper operation you formulate a theory as to what could cause this mis-operation. Then you devise a test to see if you are correct, perhaps check another location in the circuit, etc. If the result is positive continue along the lines of your theory. If not, modify your theory.

Each test is an observation, to be compared with what you expect to find. Thus you need instruments that let you observe, and a means of establishing expected conditions. Many circuits need no external signals to provide their own expected conditions, such as say a light flasher, while a radio uses easily available radio waves as input. Other equipment, for example an audio amp, requires an input signal to operate fully and thus be tested fully.

From the range of circuits one encounters, it appears most logical to acquire the basic observational equipment first, and leave the signal generators (input condition establishers) until later. Usually a make-do signal source can be rigged up in any case.

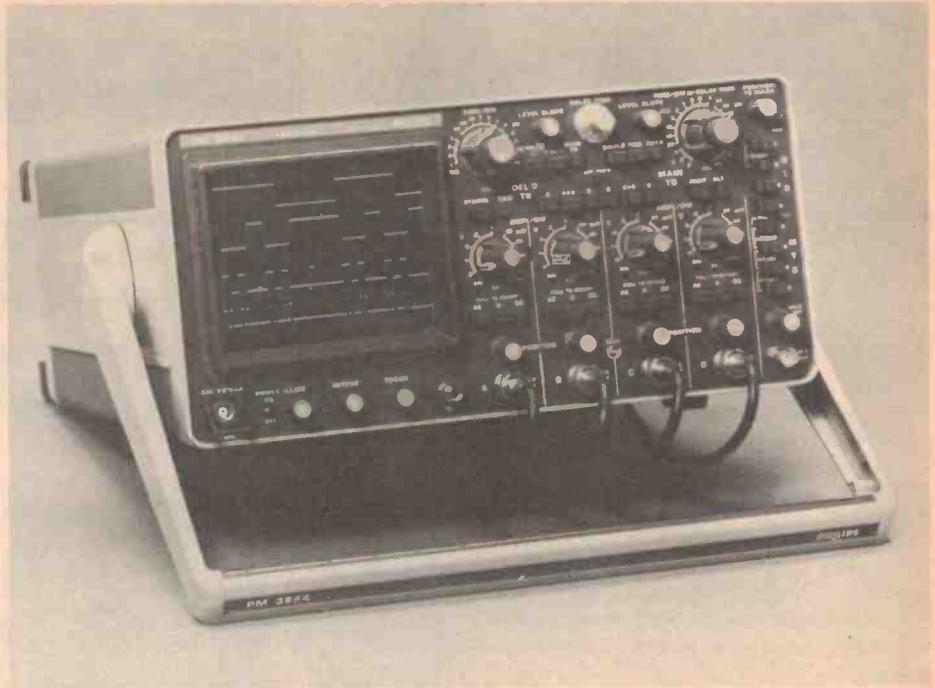
Observational Equipment

We are of course back to the multimeter and oscilloscope, plus a few others. The most important factors which pertain to this equipment are that it must not significantly affect circuit operation, and it must of course give you a reasonably good picture of what's going on.

The observing machine should provide you with the information you need. This will very much determine what kind of test equipment you purchase in each class.

Multimeters

You are quite likely to be faced with a selection of multimeters from the \$30.00 analog (needle) meter to \$200.00 digital meters — how do you choose? You ask — what instrument best reflects my projected needs? After basic considerations such as ranges, portability, etc, have narrowed the field, you end up with two major factors versus dollars. The first factor is input impedance. Without any amplifying electronics in an analog VOM, the input impedance is typically 10k per volt, satisfactory for a large number of applications, but not high enough to just stick your probe anywhere without a care. With buffering electronics in either an analog or digital meter, impedance is usually a satisfactory straight 10M ohm. The other factor, accuracy



and resolution, usually comes proportional to dollars. You probably need far less than you think. In fact, as a guess, probably 90% of all measurements you are likely to make need no better than 10% accuracy! Look at it this way — most circuits are designed to work with 10% tolerance components, even the AC line voltage may vary from 230V to 250V. Usually if a voltage is within 10% nothing much is wrong. There are of course exceptions such as TTL power supplies. But the point is that to buy .01% accuracy is probably not useful, 1% is quite adequate. In analog meters (which have been in use for years without complaint) just how accurately can you read it anyhow? Figure it out as a percentage!

Oscilloscope

Have you ever been out in snow on a bright day and been blinded by the light? What a feeling of relief you experience when you put on a pair of sunglasses. That's the same feeling you get with your first oscilloscope. You can see.

What do you see? Most obviously you can see the shape of the waveform, but the oscilloscope is also an important measuring instrument. It is capable of reading out with reasonable accuracy and resolution (5%) on both amplitude and time axes. What you get as price increases are features which relate to convenience of use, and which increase the accuracy and range of measurement. We study these features in more detail below.



More Metres?

How about frequency, capacitance and inductance; do you need to measure them? Probably not, if you do you can measure them all on the scope.

In the case of frequency you can use the time scale of a triggered scope to find this to probably 2 to 5% accuracy, often close enough. Capacitance and inductance can both be measured using a signal generator and series resistance to figure out the impedance of the component, from which actual L or C can be calculated. If you have to measure a lot of F, L or C or need great accuracy *then* get the appropriate meter.

Logic Probes?

There are a variety of logic probes about with one, four, many inputs. A wide range of designs tells you such information as the logic state of one point, the logic state of many points simultaneously, the logic state of one point for the last n clock cycles, the logic state of all pins of a particular IC etc. It's best to wait and see what your specific needs are before buying one of these. You *can* do the job with a scope (which will also tell you if you have any "1/2" logic states) but logic probes are designed to ease the job.

In fact, some troubles that are likely to be encountered, especially in micro-computers, are much better handled with an initial poke about with the scope, followed by a custom circuit employing handfuls of LEDs some CMOS latches and a breadboard!

Signal Sources?

A basic sine, square, triangle wave generator can be invaluable as a source of known signals. You'll probably want to be able to set frequency, amplitude and DC offset voltage easily and accurately, and have a sufficient range. Beyond that signal generators start getting specialized.

At a pinch you can build for about \$1 a CMOS oscillator to give a square wave output from 0 to 15V, 1Hz to 2MHz. This will get you by in many situations, audio, rf, digital, and very cheaply. You need a suitable scope to "calibrate" it.

In fact there are many simple circuits that will generate a signal for you. The key is that a "signal generator" is really only useful if you *know* what it's generating. This either costs you money to buy a commercial generator, or means you must have a scope to observe the signal from your experimental generator. It seems more and more that the scope is the essential instrument! It is.

Specialized signal generators include audio types capable of sweeping up and down the audio spectrum (hi-fi test

equipment) RF generators for radio and TV, picture pattern and colour pattern generators for TV and so forth. They generally make easier things that would otherwise be possible but tedious without them.

Input Impedance

As with multimeters the input impedance is important, but most scopes are satisfactory. Typically this is 1M ohm resistive and a capacitive load of about 35pF. Special scope probes may also be obtained for various tasks to reduce even further the effects of loading.

Triggering

Probably the most differentiating feature between scopes is the means used to stabilize the display. As the electron beam scans across the screen it is deflected up and down by the signal being monitored.

When the end of the trace is reached the electron beam is quickly returned to the start position and the trace is again started. The beam is of course blanked during the "return" sweep.

This process happens so many times a second that the eye cannot see individual traces. With a repetitive input signal, it is desired that each subsequent trace draws exactly over the previous trace, to present the eye with a stationary picture. If this does not occur the waveform will appear to drift sideways, or worse yet may be completely unobservable. So how do you coordinate the sweep with the input signal?

The first method would be to have the sweep oscillator running freely, and hand tune it to give a stable display, a very tedious approach. The second method is called "synchronization", whereby the input signal "influences" the sweep frequency approximately, then the sweep oscillator "locks on" to the input to provide a stable display, while the input signal doesn't vary too much in frequency. The main drawbacks of synchronized sweep are that it only locks over a limited range of frequency (you couldn't observe clearly the signal from an audio sweep signal generator for instance), and you have no means of figuring out the time scaling directly from the scope. If you want to see what the time scale is (say how many cm/ms the beam covers) you must add to the input a reference oscillator signal and work it out from that.

"Triggered" sweep solves most of the problems. The sweep is not generated by an oscillator, but instead by a constant slope ramp generator. At first the ramp is at its initial value, holding the beam off to the left of the screen. Then a particular condition occurs in the input signal, (perhaps it exceeds a certain voltage) which triggers the ramp

generator, sweeping the beam across the screen at a constant (known) rate, which you have selected.

At the end of the trace the beam returns and the trigger circuitry awaits a recurrence of the particular condition, to start the beam off again.

Because the particular condition occurs at the same point in the wave each time, each successive trace will be exactly "on top of" the last one, yielding a stationary picture. In addition, since the sweep rate is known the time scale can be read directly from the scope. If the signal frequency should vary, the picture will appear to compress or expand horizontally but still be perfectly visible.

The particular triggering condition may be an adjustable positive or negative voltage, or slope, and many also be automatically taken care of by the scope.

Sweep Speed And Delay

Having already established the virtues of triggered sweep with its ability to allow a direct read-off on the horizontal time scale, what other factors are there?

Our example scopes both have calibrated sweep speeds in "1 - 2 - 5" steps from 1 μ s/cm to .5 s/cm. In addition there is an "expansion" mode available, which will "blow up" the horizontal scale by 5 (245 only) or 10 (both) times' Effectively the horizontal sweep speed extends up to .1 μ s/cm. This expansion mode gets around another problem, discussed below.

The sweep speed is further adjustable between calibrated speeds for occasions where you want to fit a wave form into a particular number of squares on the graticule, such as for easy measuring of duty cycle.

This feature is also useful in a case where one has say a repeating 8 pulse sequence, and the triggering mechanism cannot distinguish between pulses. One merely adjusts the sweep speed to fit 8 pulses on the display, then the trigger acts on the 9th (first repeated) pulse.

A further problem is encountered when trying to display a waveform such as relatively narrow but widely spaced pulses in reasonable detail.

An example would be a 1 μ s pulse recurring every 20 μ s. The trouble is that the trigger will operate on the pulse, but by the time the sweep actually starts some of the 1 μ s pulse will have been lost. What would be ideal is a trigger that happened before the event, an impossibility of course.

Various fancy schemes have been tried to delay the signal to the display with respect to the trigger. The least expensive solution however, is to use the expansion feature. In this case you reduce the sweep speed to allow the

Use A Scope

display of a second complete pulse with normal sweep width. Then expand to ten times. (This means that the sweep is actually ten times the width of the screen, but only a portion is visible). Adjust the horizontal positioning control to locate the pulse as desired. Effectively you are using ten times the sweep speed, and triggering using a preceding pulse and adjustable time delay.

In fact, some scopes incorporate an adjustable time delay on the trigger for exactly this reason, and then they do not need an expansion mode. This is an improvement because the expansion mode display sometimes tends to be dimmer and less well focussed.

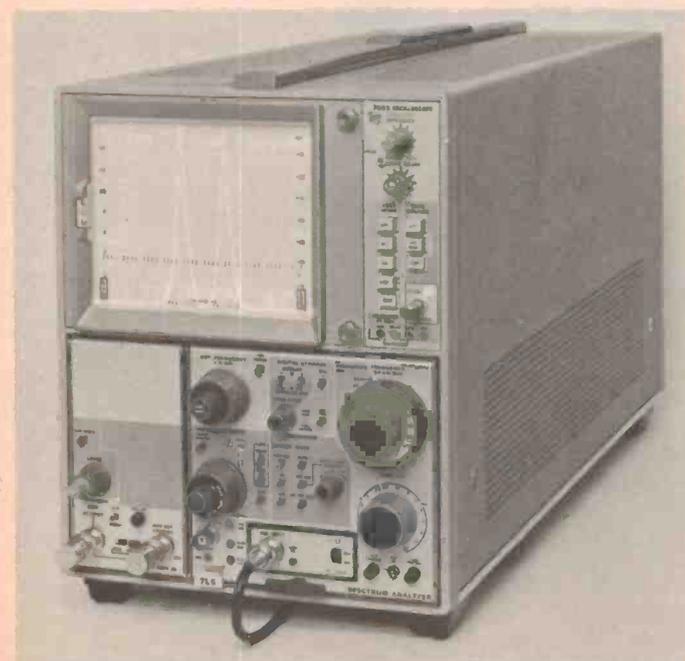
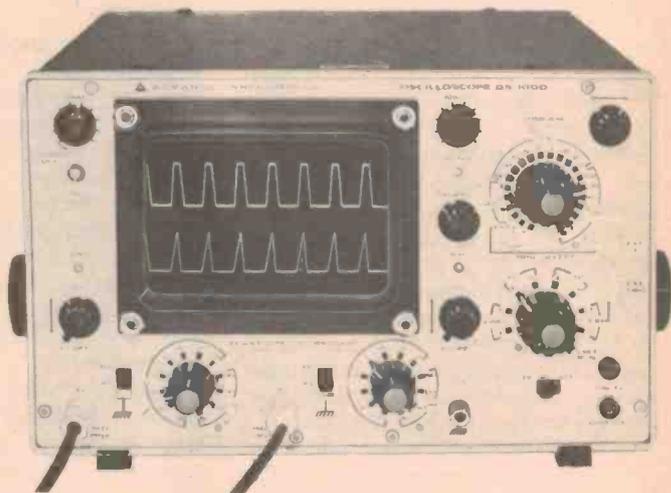
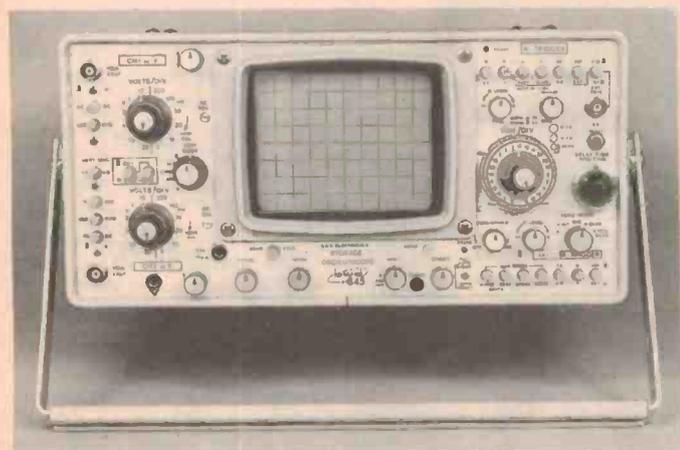
Particularly with digital signals, less so with audio or TV signals, you are likely to find the triggered scope more useful than the older synchronized type.

Dual Trace

Naturally two traces are better than one, but not just because you can see twice as many traces. The important extra capability this gives you is the ability to see the time relationship between two (or even three) waveforms. Since both traces are triggered from the same signal, points on both waves at the same horizontal position are occurring at the same time. This is very useful for understanding causes and effects that may be only tens of nanoseconds apart.

The dual trace also of course has the convenience of displaying two signals at once such as input and output to an amplifier, perhaps to see how distortion varies with input signal level.

There are three methods of generating the two traces. The first, most obvious and most expensive way is to have two electron guns, with individual deflection plates for each beam, this is known as "dual beam". The second method is to have a single beam draw one trace, then the other "alternating" between the two, but drawing a com-



plete trace each time. In the third method the beam draws both traces in one sweep by alternating very quickly between traces. In this "chopped" mode the beam may draw say .1 mm of the top trace, then .1 mm of the bottom one, then back to the top, etc.

Most moderate price dual trace scopes give you a choice of the alternate and chopped modes (you need both to cover all sweep rates) or automatically select the mode for you.

Input Channels

There is usually a switch which provides you with AC or DC coupled input, or shorts the input (but not the probe!) to ground to position the trace.

At the high frequency end, the important characteristics are the "bandwidth" and the "rise time". The bandwidth is defined as that frequency at which a sine wave display would be reduced in amplitude by 3dB (.707) from its lower frequency size. The rise time is the time between 10% and 90% points on a square wave of a specified size (usually 75% of the scope graticule) assuming a "perfect" square wave input. The rise time is approximately equal to the reciprocal of 2.8 times the frequency, ie: $TR = 1/(2.8 \times BW)$, in seconds and hertz. Thus, these two factors are not always both quoted.

In order to check the calibration of the vertical amps a calibrated signal generator is often provided.

An additional capability with many scopes (not just dual trace models) is the X versus Y mode, where the vertical channel operates as before, but the second input drives the horizontal sweep rather than the normal sweep oscillator. This capability is used for comparing two signals ("lissajous" figures) and it's also useful for using the scope as a curve tracer for semiconductors etc.

While X versus Y is available on many single trace scopes, the horizontal channel usually has limited versatility.

Z Axis

Most oscilloscopes have a facility for modulating the brightness of the trace, which is useful for showing markers, and can even be used for slow scan TV.

Last Details

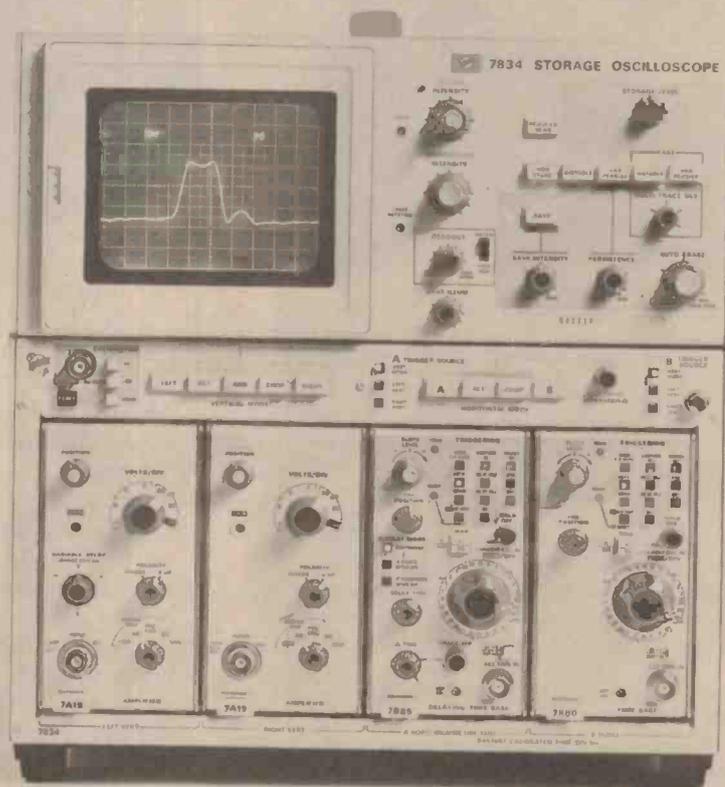
The last few factors relating to choice of scopes are those such as battery power (somewhat rare), service support, choice of connectors, ruggedness of case and so forth.

So how about enjoying yourself. A scope can be a very worthwhile investment, for education, business or entertainment.

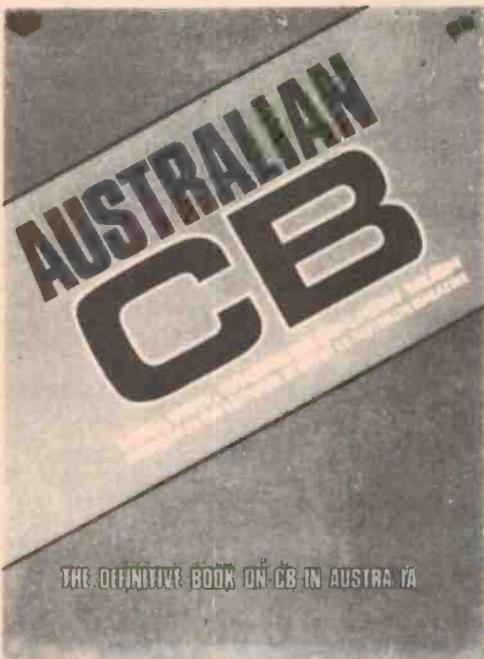
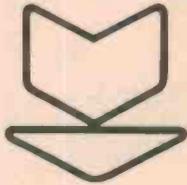


The BWD 540 (above) is an Australian-made high performance dual trace oscilloscope.

This Tektronix storage oscilloscope can 'capture' a non-repetitive waveform and display it continuously.



HERE IT IS!



THE AUSTRALIAN CB BOOK — it's the one Australian CBers have been waiting for! Compiled by the editor and staff of CB Australia, this book is the most important publication for CBers yet published in this country. We hope you come to regard it as the 'bible' of the Australian CB scene. It is backed by the technical expertise of its sister publication Electronics Today International.

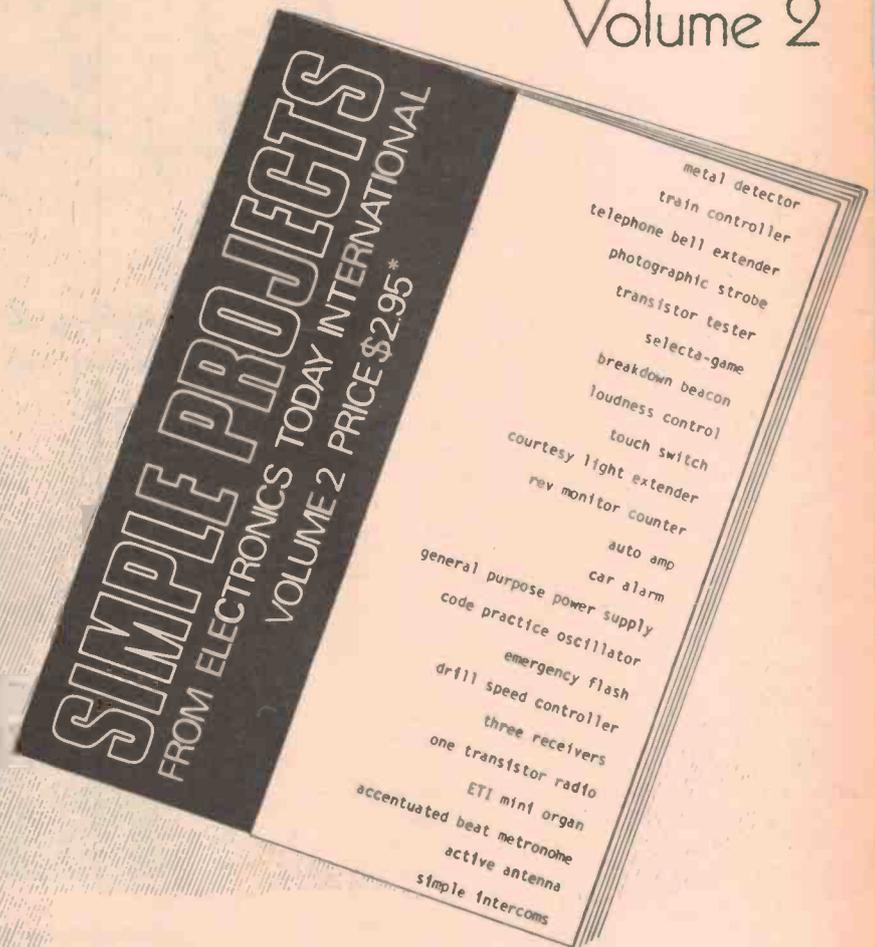
Author, Roger Harrison, is a freelance technical journalist with many years experience in electronics and communications. His highly regarded technical articles have been published world wide in several languages.

Australian CB is written in a language that the ordinary person interested in CB can understand. Its 22 chapters cover virtually every aspect of CB in Australia, from how to read rig specs to how to install antennas to what UHF is all about.

ON SALE NOW AT YOUR NEWSAGENT — \$3.95

COMING! SIMPLE PROJECTS

Volume 2



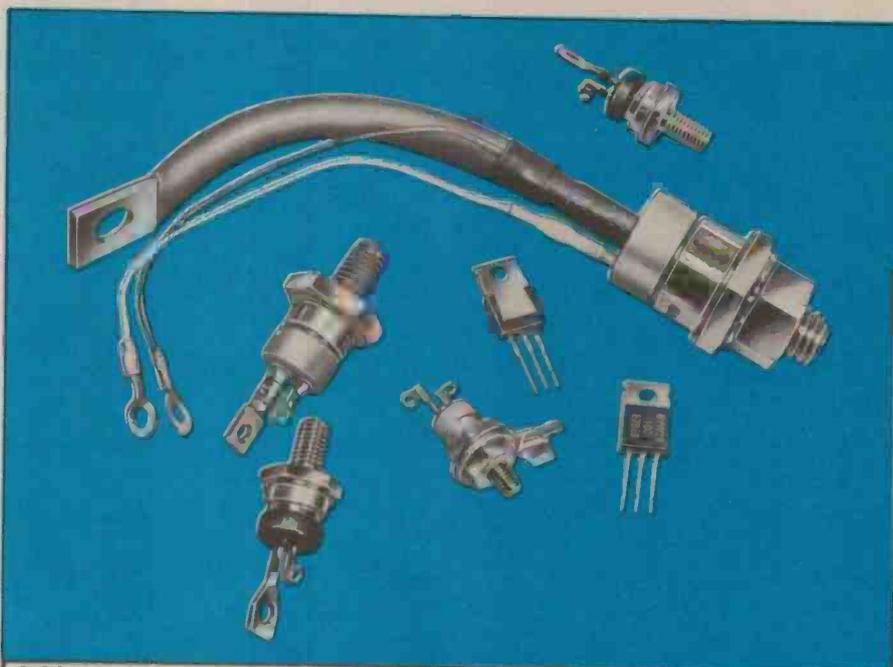
Our latest project book. Simple Projects Vol 2 is a collection of the most popular of our simpler projects together in one convenient book. Contents include:— Induction balance metal detector, Train controller, Telephone bell extender, Photographic strobe, Transistor tester, Selecta-game, Touch switch, Code practice oscillator, Car alarm, Auto amp, Breakdown beacon, ETI mini-organ, Accentuated beat metronome, FM antenna. Look for Simple Projects Vol 2 — at your newsagents next month. Recommended retail price is \$2.95 or you can order directly from Electronics Today, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, 2021. (Add 45 cents for post and packing).

TRIACS

Electronic Components and Materials, 

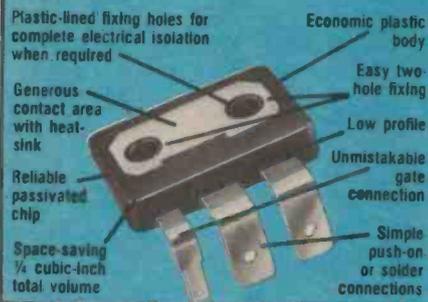
New high quality range for single and three-phase power control.

This comprehensive range offers a choice of commutation characteristics at most current and voltage levels. They are all recommended for new equipment designs, but for applications in the 40A region, attention is particularly drawn to the BTW41-G and BTW41-H series in the SOT-80 "Tripak" encapsulation. Basic data is given in the accompanying chart.



Money-saving Tripack

The Philips Tripack encapsulation used for the BTW41 40A triac is designed for highly mechanised production... and consequently favourable prices. Important bonuses are high reliability and simple fixing.



For further information contact Philips Electronic Components & Materials or their distributors.

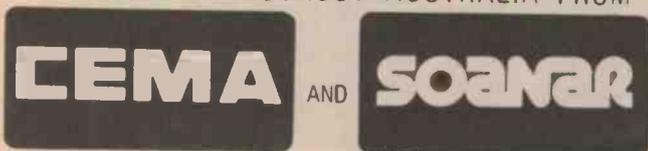
Philips Electronic Components and Materials,
P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove.
N.S.W. 2066
PH: 427 0888

BASIC DATA: In order of current rating

Type No.	Encapsulation	RMS on-state current I _{RM} max. (1)	Repetitive peak off-state voltage V _{RM} max.	Non-repetitive peak on-state current I _{SM} max.	Rate of rise of on-state current di/dt max.	Rate of rise of off-state voltage dv/dt max.		Gate trigger voltage V _{GT} min.	Gate trigger current I _{GT} min.
						Normal	Commutating*		
BT137-500 600	TO 220 plastic	6A	500V 600V	35A	20A/μs	50V/μs	16V/μs (5A/ms)*	3V	35mA
BTW43-600G -800G -1000G -1200G	TO 64 metal (Metric thread)	12A	600V 800V 1000V 1200V	120A	50A/μs	50V/μs	10V/μs (5A/ms)*	2.5V	100mA
BTW43-600H -800H -1000H -1200H		Same as BTW43-600G to BTW43-1200G series shown immediately above except for commutation					10V/μs (12A/ms)*		
BT139-500 600	TO 220 plastic	7.5A	500V 600V	115A	50A/μs	50V/μs	4V/μs (8A/ms)*	3.5V	35mA
BTX94-400H -600H -800H -1000H -1200H	TO 48 metal (UNF thread)	25A	400V 600V 800V 1000V 1200V	250A	50A/μs	100V/μs	30V/μs (25A/ms)*	3V	150mA
BTX94-400J -600J -800J -1000J -1200J		Same as BTX94-400H to BTX94-1200H series shown immediately above except for commutation					30V/μs (50A/ms)*		
BTW41-500G 600G 800G	SOT 80 plastic	40A	500V 600V 800V	260A	10A/μs	100V/μs	5V/μs (12A/ms)*	1.5V	75mA
BTW41-500H 600H 800H		Same as BTW41-500G to BTW41-800G series shown immediately above except for commutation					5V/μs (23A/ms)*		
BTW34-600G 800G 1000G 1200G 1400G 1600G	TO 103 metal (Metric thread)	55A	600V 800V 1000V 1200V 1400V 1600V	400A	50A/μs	200V/μs	30V/μs (25A/ms)*	2.5V	200mA
BTW34-600H 800H 1000H 1200H 1400H 1600H		Same as BTW34-600G to BTW34-1600G series shown immediately above except for commutation					30V/μs (1.0A/ms)*		

(1) For derating curves see individual data sheets. *The figures in brackets following the dv/dt rating show the -di/dt of the preceding turn off.

AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA FROM



PHILIPS

We want you to have the best

HRME 153-0242

The only DMM
that includes all the
operating accessories
in the low basic price



DIGITAL MULTIMETER ARLEC DMM 10

Features

- Large $\frac{3}{8}$ " (9.5mm) LED Numerals
- Automatic Decimal Point
- 3 Digit 0-999 Display
- Instantaneous Readout
- Zero Locked
- 7 MEGOHM Input Impedance
- 12 Measuring Ranges
- Over-range Indication
- Overload Protected
- 1% Accuracy

Supplied complete with:

1. Rechargeable Nicad Batteries
2. Combined AC Adaptor & Battery Charger
3. Connector for charging from auto battery
4. Test Prods
5. Operating instructions
6. 12 month guarantee

A Heavy Duty Carrying Case is available as an optional extra.

SEE THEM AT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRONICS STORE
OR THE A + R ELECTRONICS BRANCH IN YOUR STATE.

ARLEC
QUALITY PRODUCTS

DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED IN AUSTRALIA BY
A+R ELECTRONICS
A MEMBER OF THE A & R-SONAR ELECTRONICS GROUP
30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Victoria

BUILD MUSIC AND SOUND

Expand your talent with the SH1 synthesizer; let it take you into areas previously reserved for musicians. Roland, the world's largest maker of electronic musical equipment, now provides you with a comprehensive operator's manual which will show you how to enjoy and understand the never-ending creative possibilities.

Simply hook up the SH1 with your hi-fi system and play your favourite electronic, pop or orchestral sounds — or sound effects like surf, rain, wind, etc.

\$750 gets you into the
exciting world
of electronics and
sound

*recommended retail



SH-1

- KEYBOARD (32 keys, 2-1/2 octaves)
- VCO (voltage controlled oscillator)
- Modulator
- Autobend Depth
- Autobend Time (8-360 msec)
- VCO Range (32, 16, 8, 4, 2)
- Waveform (s, rd, ~, ~)
- Pulswidth Modulation (Min-50%)
- PWM Mode Switch (Env-1/Manual/LFO)
- Sub-oscillator
- 1 oct Down / 2 oct Down
- AUDIO MIXER
- VCO
- Sub-oscillator
- Noise Generator
- Ext Sig
- Overload Indicator
- NOISE GENERATOR
- White/Pink Selector
- HIGH PASS FILTER
- Cutoff Frequency Control (25Hz-5KHz)
- VCF (Voltage Controlled Filter)
- Cutoff Frequency Control (5 Hz-20KHz)
- Resonance (Min-Self Oscillation)
- ENV-1 Control Depth
- Modulator
- KYBD Control
- Envelope Follower Control
- VCA (Voltage Controlled Amplifier)
- Hold Control
- Envelope Switch (ENV-1/ENV-2)
- ENVELOPE GENERATOR 1
- Attack Time Control (1.5 msec-2.5 sec)
- Decay Time Control (1.5 msec-8 sec)
- Sustain Level (0-100%)
- Release Time (1.5 msec-8 sec)
- Gate Trigger Selector Switch (Gate + /ng/Gate/LFO)
- ENVELOPE GENERATOR 2
- Attack Time Control (1.5 msec-3 sec)
- Release Time (1.5 msec-8 sec)
- Gate Selector Switch (Gate/LFO)
- Modulator
- Mode Switch (Random / ~ / ~)
- Rate Control (0.2 Hz-25Hz)
- Delay Time Control (0-3 sec)
- Rate Indicator
- Controller
- KYBD/Ext CV GATE Selector Switch
- Total Tuning (+700 cents or over)
- Portamento Time Control (0-2.5 sec)
- Total Volume
- Transpose Switch (L/M/H)
- Bender Level
- Bender Sensitivity (VCO, VCF)
- CONNECTION JACKS
- Output Jack
- Output Level Switch (L/M/H)
- Phones Jack (8 ohm stereo)
- Phones Output Level Switch (L/M/H)
- External Input Jack
- External Signal Input Level Switch (L/M/H)
- External Control Voltage Input Jack (1 V/1 Oct)
- External Gate Voltage Input Jack (ON with +7.5 V or over)
- Keyboard Control Voltage Output Jack (1 V/1 Oct)
- Keyboard Gate Output Jack (OFF-0 V, ON-14 V)
- POWER CONSUMPTION: 10W
- DIMENSIONS: 610(W) x 370(D) x 135(H)mm
- WEIGHT: 6.4 kg, 14 lbs
- ACCESSORY: 2.5m Connection Cord
- Super Fat Sound from a New 24dB/oct Filter

Write or call for more information.



Roland Corporation (Australia) Pty. Ltd.
13 Chard Road, Brookvale, N.S.W. 2100.
Telephone (02) 938 3911.

SAVE
\$\$\$\$\$

HARMONIX

SPEAKER KITS

Simply a better sound.

PLESSEY/FOSTER COMPONENTS

**Loudspeakers
to satisfy
the most
demanding
enthusiast.**

Here they are — from the small HX8-2 way to the big HX15-3 way loudspeaker system. If you've ever heard from them, you'll know you've listened to the result of superb craftsmanship in the science of sound.

Model	Power	Frequency Range	Price Per Pair Kitform	Price Per Pair Assembled	Do-It-Yourself You Save Per Pair
HX8-2W	20W RMS	20 Hz-15 kHz	\$166.00	\$206.00	\$40.00
HX10-3W	20W RMS	20 Hz-20 kHz	\$225.00	\$289.00	\$64.00
HX12-3W	35W RMS	20 Hz-22 kHz	\$267.00	\$357.00	\$90.00
HX12-3WA	45W RMS	20 Hz-21 kHz	\$249.00	\$359.00	\$90.00
HX15-3W	70W RMS	18 Hz-40 kHz	\$386.00	\$485.00	\$90.00

MAIL ORDER: NSW Country & Interstate — Freight extra.

For further technical information and your nearest dealer contact **Harmonix Acoustix** on (02) 519-5127 or write to 29 Vincent St, Marrickville, 2204.

DEALERS — the list grows.

• **HARMONIX** speaker kits now available from:

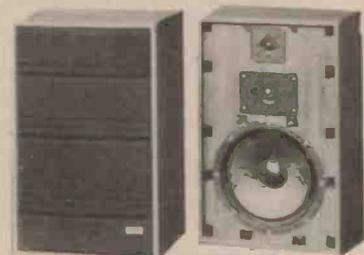
• HI-FI CITY, 269 Elizabeth St, Sydney. 235-8401. • RADIO DESPATCH, 869 George St, Sydney. 211-0191. • SYDNEY HI-FI CENTRE, York St, Sydney. 29-1082. • MARTIN de LAUNAY, 289 Clarence St, Sydney. 29-5834. Also Newcastle and Wollongong. • HI-FI JUNCTION, Bondi Junction. 389-4000. • TERRY'S SOUND LOUNGE, Bowral, NSW. • AUDIO EQUIP, 25 Shields Cres, Booragoon, WA. (09) 364-4736. • SOUND SPECTRUM, Darwin. • AUDIO EQUIP, Booragoon, WA. • SOUND CENTRE, Darwin, NT. • ECONOMY HI-FI, Woden, ACT.



HX15-3W



HX12-3WA



HX12-3W



HX10-3W



HX8-2W

TRADE
ENQUIRIES
WELCOME

SOUND

Garrard MRM 101

GORDON KING examines the new Garrard Music Recovery Module for ETI. This machine is designed to remove the transient noise created by damaged grooves on an LP. How effective is it and how does it work? Read on

THIS INTERESTING BRITISH innovation is a small, self-contained, mains-powered unit designed for connecting between the left and right outputs of a magnetic pickup and the left and right auxiliary or tuner inputs of a hi-fi amplifier. The unit processes the signals passing through it so that the disconcerting clicks produced by badly scratched records are virtually eliminated. In other words, the unit can be regarded as a record 'scratch remover'.

The basic principle of operation is fairly straightforward. The clicks are processed to form large amplitude pulses which are then applied to an electro-optical fader, which, at the precise moment of the clicks, severely attenuates both audio channels, thereby exchanging the clicks for very short periods of 'silence'. Record clicks have a fast rise-time and the effective slewing-rate is determined by the primary parameters of the cartridge, which are the effective tip mass, compliance and, to some extent, the mechanical resistance or damping of the cartridge.

Provided that the attenuation is large enough, that it switches on and switches off swiftly enough just to straddle the periods of the clicks and that it is accurately synchronised to the occurrence of the clicks in the audio channels, then the effect is singularly dramatic — the loss of information during the time of the attenuation appears to be of little subjective moment.

The effect is akin to tape dropouts, but it appears to be less affected by the accompanying S/N ratio impairment of these.

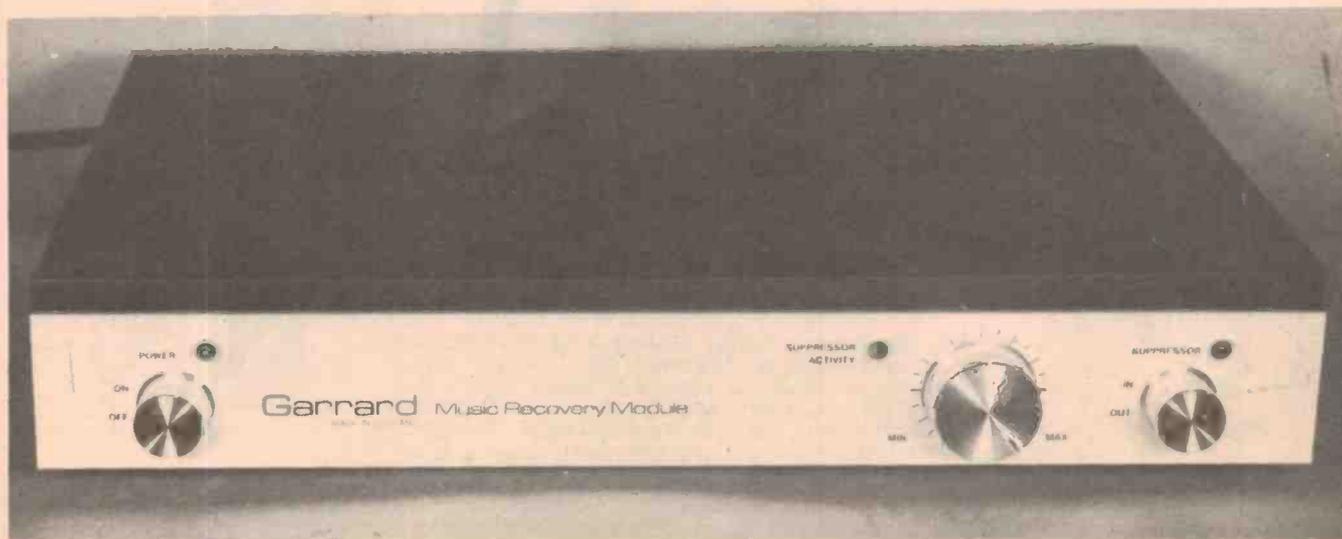
Experimental work has suggested that provided the period of program loss or attenuation does not exceed about 10 ms, then the result is not unduly obtrusive subjectively. The attenuation period of the MRM-101 is a trifle above 2 ms hence the gaps come and go unnoticed.

Built to A Standard

The unit is built into a shallow enclosure and the front forms a brushed aluminium fascia carrying three controls and three light emitting diodes (LEDs). One control is for power on/off, another for suppressor on/off and the third provides a continuous threshold adjustment for the suppressor action. In use, this is set for the best subjective improvement in reproduction.

If the control is too far advanced music peaks as well as scratch clicks may be processed; if insufficiently advanced only very large amplitude scratch clicks will be processed. It is easy to determine the most desirable setting because one of the LEDs flashes each time a scratch is detected. Thus, when playing a record of given mutilation the control is slowly turned up until the suppressor activity LED flashes on all the significant scratches yet remains unaffected by high-frequency music peaks. Another LED merely glows when the mains is switched on, while the third LED signifies that the suppressor mode switch is on.

The rear is equipped with 'phono' type and DIN input and output sockets, making it a simple matter to connect



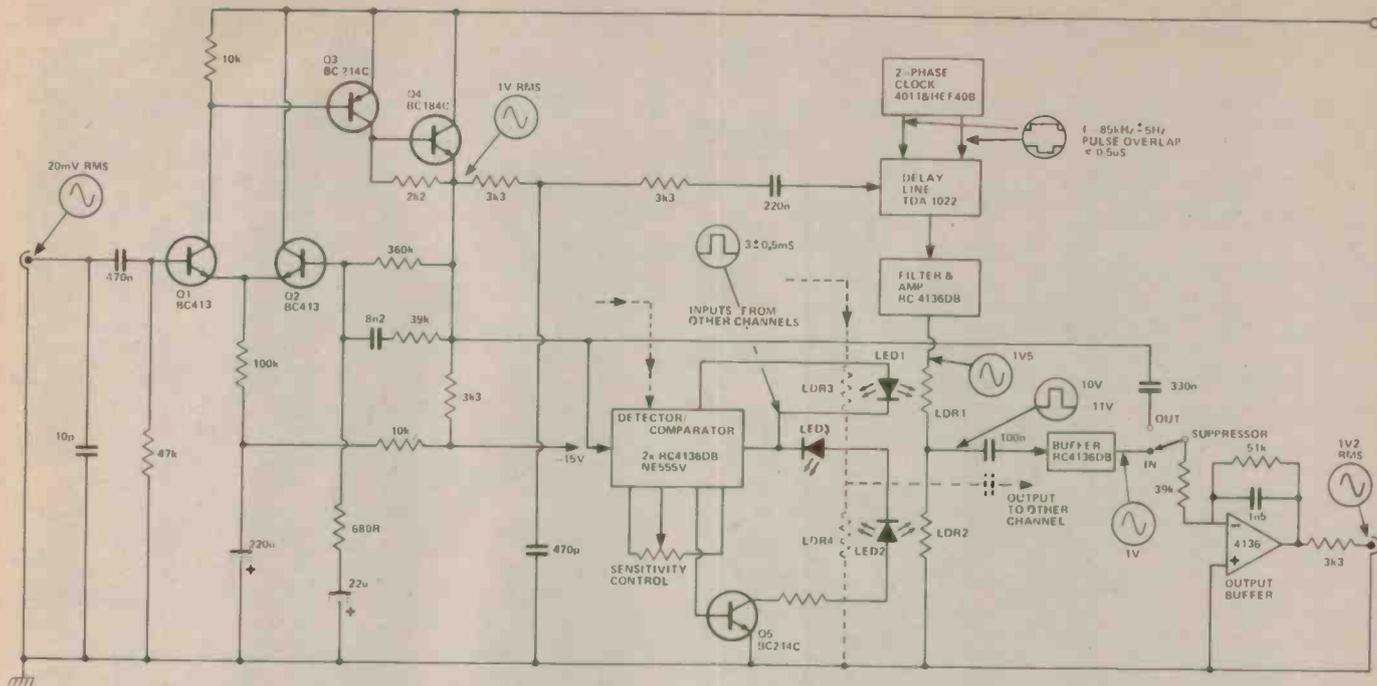


Fig. 1 (above). The block diagram of the Garrard click eliminator, MRM101. The pickup amplification and equalisation stages were found to give a very high quality signal output. Note the use of a 4136 quad op-amp.

Fig. 2 (right). RIAA equalisation curve for the unit. Channel balance was an excellent 0.25 dB!

the unit to virtually any contemporary hi-fi amplifier. There is sufficient output to drive a power amplifier direct, but to control the volume this would need its own volume control. Not all power amplifiers are equipped with a volume control, so it is a pity that Garrard did not see fit to include an output gain control. When driving from the unit direct to our power amplifier high quality reproduction was achieved.

Operations

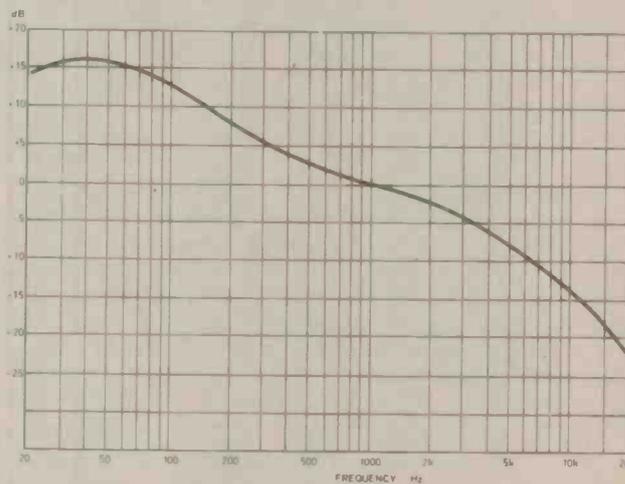
Operation of the unit can be appreciated from the diagram of fig. 1. This is partly schematic and partly in *simplified* block format. With the suppressor off, the signal is directed from the output of the front-end, which is a partly equalised preamplifier composed of Q1-Q4, to the output buffer amplifier (RC4136DB), which provides the remainder of the RIAA equalisation.

Equalisation of the front-end is provided by the usual frequency-selective feedback arrangement which gives the 'bass boost' requirements of 3180 and 318 μ s. The 75 μ s de-emphasis equalisation is provided by the 51k resistor and 1n5 capacitor in the feedback path of the output buffer. The circuit as a whole is also engineered to cater for the more recent IEC-98/4 specification corresponding to a 20 Hz additional turnover, equivalent to a time-constant of 7950 μ s.

A Gain Gained

Front-end gain is about 34 dB at middle frequencies and an extra 1.6 dB is provided by the output buffer. The circuit has some desirable aspects, including the differential input stage Q1, 2 and the 'Darlington' stage Q3, 4 which provides a high input impedance and low output impedance from Q4 emitter. Operating in the 'suppressor off' mode extremely good quality pickup signals are obtained.

The split equalisation, where the de-emphasis is provided at the output, helps to provide a high S/N ratio, and the



circuit overall demonstrates an input overload threshold of about 37 dB at 1 kHz ref. 2 mV input.

Accuracy of the overall RIAA equalisation is revealed by the pen chart response in fig. 2. This is maintained within 0.25 dB between the left and right channels over the entire spectrum. With the suppressor on the accuracy is almost the same, but our sample did exhibit a very mild error round 15 kHz which was subsequently proved to be caused by a poor tolerance component. The tolerance in this area is being tightened by the manufacturer.

To the onset of peak clipping the amplifier is capable of providing an output of 9 V RMS at middle and low frequencies, with adequate reserve up to 20 kHz resulting in an output slewing rate of round 0.15V/ μ s, which will accommodate all disc material played on top-flight pickups. With the suppressor active the output is reduced by approximately 10 dB, but this is still more than adequate, even when driving direct to a power amplifier. The measured S/N ratio was 75 dB (CCIR/ARM weighting) ref. 7 mV RMS input.

Lines of Frequency

The spectrogram in fig. 3 gives an excellent impression of the spectra purity with a 200 Hz signal of 2V RMS output level. Ripple components are below our measuring floor of -90 dB,

MXR Digital Delay

Expanding the Boundaries of Creativity

The MXR Digital Delay is a self-contained audio delay line which utilizes sophisticated technology to achieve a new standard of professional quality performance. The culmination of an intensive design program, the MXR Digital Delay is unparalleled in versatility, ease of operation, and creative application.

Although the MXR Digital Delay is capable of a wide variety of effects, the basic function of the unit is quite straightforward. The input signal is processed through circuitry which delays the signal by a specific amount of time. It is then mixed back with the "dry" or undelayed signal at the output of the delay. The effect produced will depend upon the amount of delay time chosen. The basic effects that can be obtained by using appropriate portions of the wide delay range provided by the MXR Digital Delay include discrete echoes, vocal doubling, and hard reverbation. In addition to these basic effects, the MXR Digital Delay contains associated circuitry which allows such unique effects as flanging, pitch alterations (vibrato, pitch bending), frequency modulation and infinite (non-deteriorating) repeat-hold.

The MXR Digital Delay employs digital random access memory to produce a time-delayed signal. This technique, derived from computer technology, represents a departure from previous shift register methods. The analog input signal is converted to digital form, stored in the memory circuitry and removed at some designated later time. It is then converted back to analog form and fed to the output.

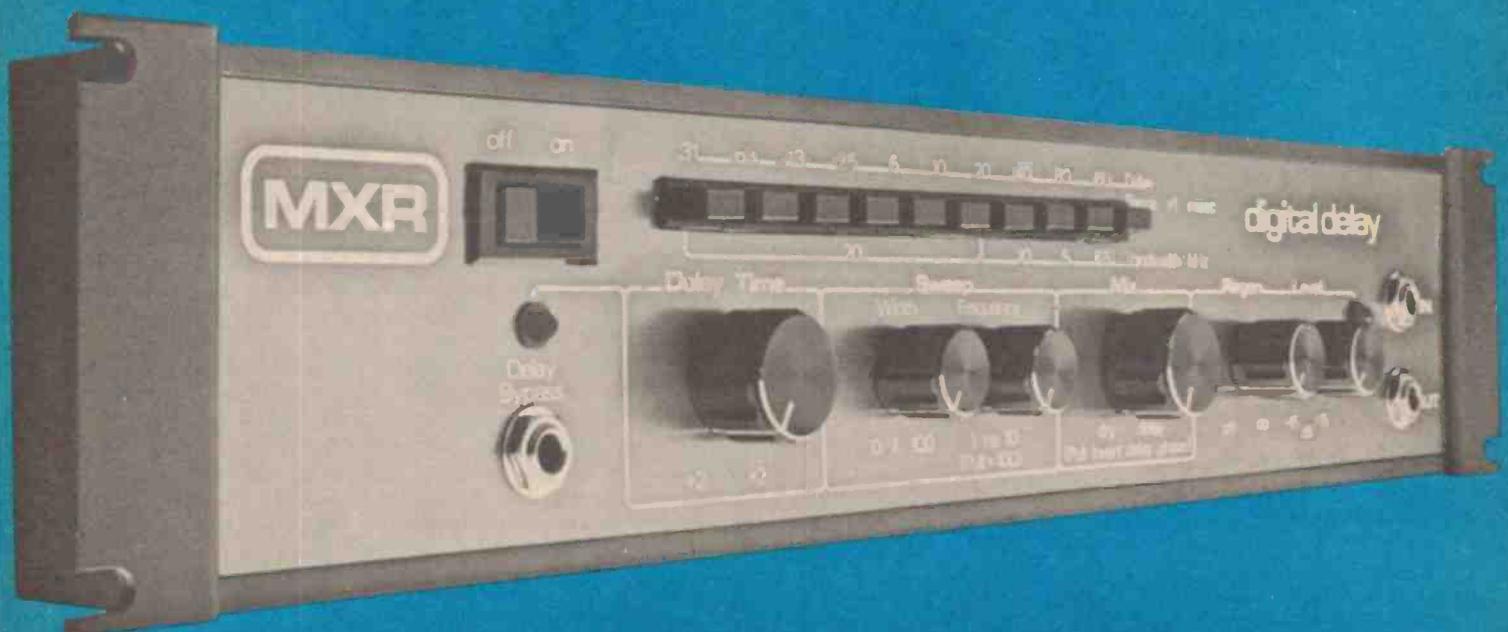
This method provides the user with the advantages of a wider usable delay range, more precise control of delay time, and preservation of signal quality! The MXR Digital Delay makes available delay times ranging from 0.08 msec. to 320 msec. (1 second = 1000 msec.), fully variable, without excessive noise or mechanical reliability problems. This delay range is expandable to 1280 msec., in increments of 320 msec., by means of up to three additional plug-in memory boards. These boards are available from MXR and are easily installed by the user.

The MXR Digital Delay is designed for a wide variety of applications including recording, P.A., and amplified musical instruments. The unit is rack-mountable for studio installation, and an optional road case is available for onstage use by the traveling musician.

For more information see your MXR dealer.
The Music Distillery, 503 Pittwater Road,
Brookvale, NSW. 2100 (02) 938-2372, 938-4095.

MXR

**Professional
Products Group**



SOUND

and the only harmonic of significance is the 2nd at -79 dB, corresponding to 0.0112%! With the suppressor active the distortion is greater, as shown by the spectrogram in fig. 4, again at 2V RMS output. The 2nd harmonic again predominates, but this time it is -50 dB (0.3%). The 3rd harmonic is down at -59 dB (0.112%), while all subsequent harmonics are at levels of insignificance.

The relatively high value of 2nd harmonic distortion is not disconcerting. Indeed, recent tests have suggested that a controlled amount of even-order non-linearity can, in fact, enhance rather than detract from the reproduction.

There seems to be a tendency for it to 'disguise' the heavy odd-order distortion carried by some program signal sources, including gramophone records, and that this can lead to improved auditioning of some highly specified transistor amplifiers — owing to the resulting 'valve type sound', no doubt!

Circuit Examination

Looking now at the circuit in fig. 1 with the suppressor active, it will be seen that the signal from the front-end is directed two ways. One way is to delay line (TDA1022) and the other way is to the detector/comparator (2xRC4136DB and NE555V).

The detector recognises the whole waveform of a scratch and isolates it from the peaks of the recorded music. Two monostables (one in the NE555V and the other the bipolar transistor J5) are switched by the scratches to generate pulses of about 3 ms duration and 10 V amplitude (shown on the diagram). These pulses are then caused to operate LEDs 1 and 2, which are optically coupled to two pairs of light dependent resistors (LDRs). One pair relates to the right channel and the other pair to the left channel. Just one channel is shown in the diagram.

The LDRs associated with the other channel are drawn in broken line, as also are the inputs and output of the other channel.

Each pair of LDRs forms an attenuator (called a fader) and is arranged to control the level of the audio signal emanating from the delay line prior to the signal arriving at the first buffer (RC4136DB). This part of the circuit is deliberately simplified for the sake of description, but in practice the degree of attenuation amounts to some 50 dB in the audio signal channels each time a pulse occurs.

Now, since it takes a little time for the pulses fully to develop, the signals in the audio channels proper need to be delayed slightly so that the scratch pulse on the music signal arrives at the fader at exactly the same time as the pulse created by the detector and associated circuits.

Hold it a Minute

The delay is provided by a 256-stage TDA1022, which is two-phase-clocked by a pair of ICs, HEF4011 and HEF40B. The clock is running at 85 kHz, and the overlap of the two associated waveforms (shown in the diagram) ensures the required delay time. The net result is that each time a scratch click occurs the audio channels are faded by about 50 dB for a period a shade over 2 ms.

This straddles the time of the 'real' scratch click, thereby eliminating it.

LED3 is the suppressor activity indicator on the fascia which, being in series with a fader LED, flashes in sympathy with the suppressor action.

The detector circuit includes auto and manual threshold control, while a filter in the amplifier IC, RC4136DB, following the delay line eliminates the spikes and spurious signals

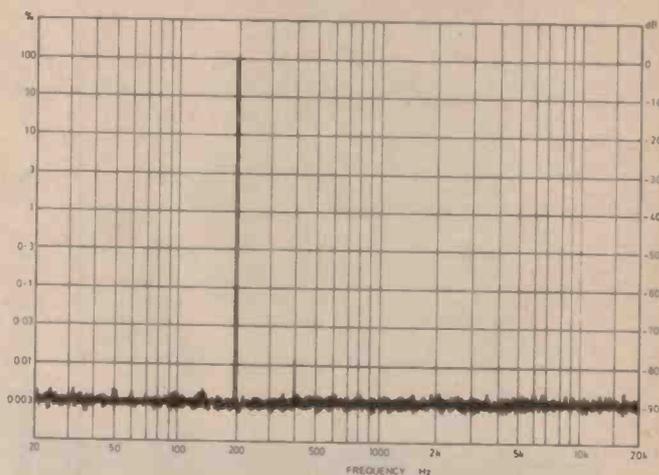


Fig. 3 Spectrogram of the 200 Hz drive signal, suppressor switched out.

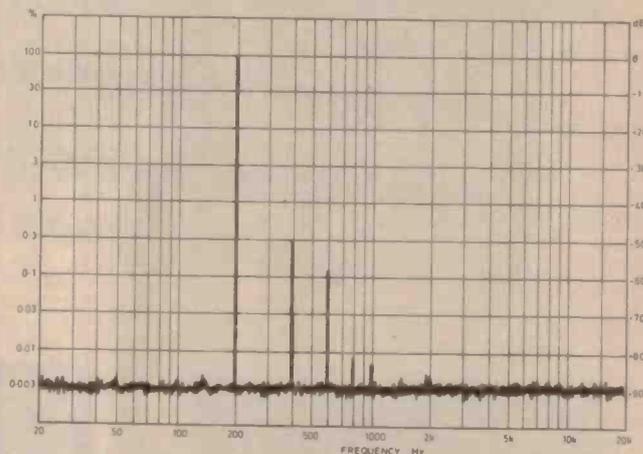


Fig. 4. Spectrogram of the 200 Hz drive signal with the suppressor active.

produced by the delay line action. It should be noted that although the maximum clipping output is less in the suppressor mode than in the direct mode, the gain of the amplifier sections remains the same in both modes.

It is thus possible to achieve A/B comparisons without level change by switching between the two modes.

Successful

The sample unit has been operating very successfully for several months under typical domestic conditions in our test hi-fi system. It certainly removes the very disconcerting staccato clicks caused by badly scratched records.

It does not, however, remove the general background noise from worn or dirty records.

Such noises occur in almost continuous manner, so advancing the threshold control to achieve a response to these noises would lead to the elimination of a substantial proportion of the music.

Operated as the designers intended, the unit constitutes a valuable item of record playing hardware which, at the probable selling price of \$190 or so, would soon pay for itself, records costing what they do today.

In spite of the rise in distortion with the suppressor active,

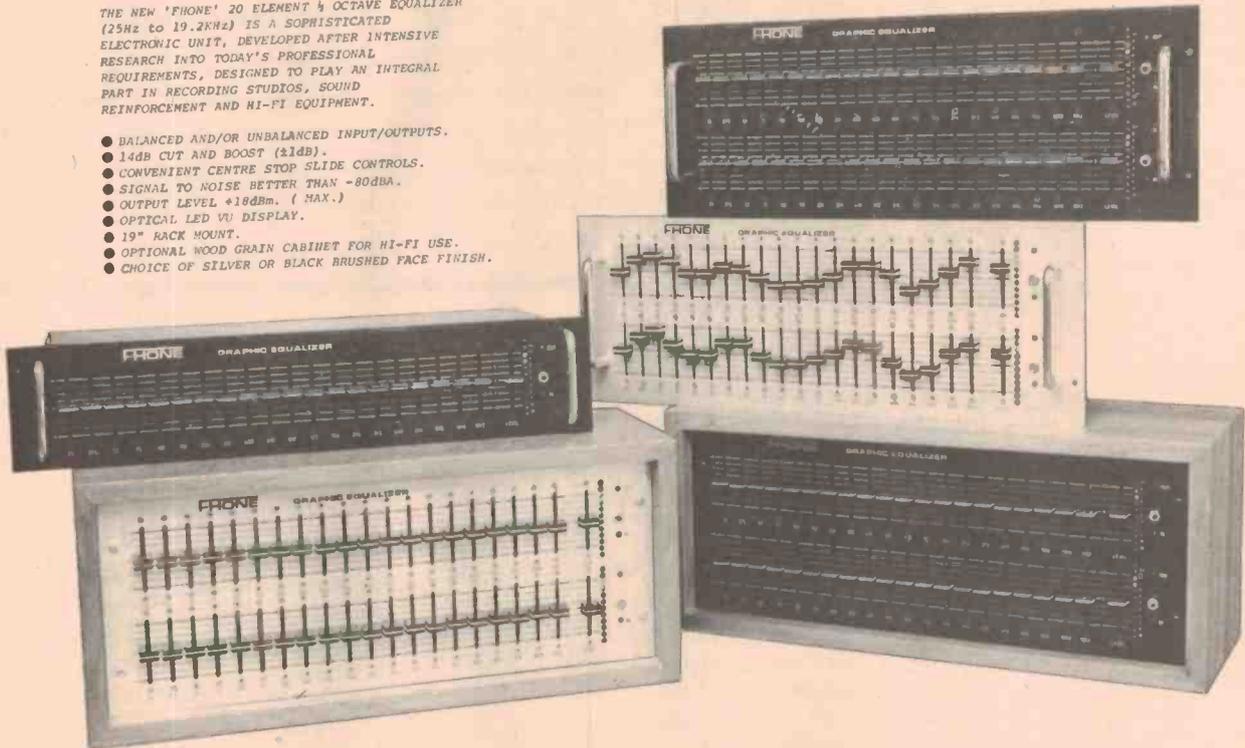
FHONE

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

FHONE MONO/STEREO GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

THE NEW 'FHONE' 20 ELEMENT 1/2 OCTAVE EQUALIZER (25Hz to 19.2kHz) IS A SOPHISTICATED ELECTRONIC UNIT, DEVELOPED AFTER INTENSIVE RESEARCH INTO TODAY'S PROFESSIONAL REQUIREMENTS, DESIGNED TO PLAY AN INTEGRAL PART IN RECORDING STUDIOS, SOUND REINFORCEMENT AND HI-FI EQUIPMENT.

- BALANCED AND/OR UNBALANCED INPUT/OUTPUTS.
- 14dB CUT AND BOOST (±1dB).
- CONVENIENT CENTRE STOP SLIDE CONTROLS.
- SIGNAL TO NOISE BETTER THAN -80dBa.
- OUTPUT LEVEL +18dBm. (MAX.)
- OPTICAL LED VU DISPLAY.
- 19" RACK MOUNT.
- OPTIONAL WOOD GRAIN CABINET FOR HI-FI USE.
- CHOICE OF SILVER OR BLACK BRUSHED FACE FINISH.



FHONE DELUXE DISCO

DESIGNED FOR RELIABILITY, APPEARANCE AND GUTSY PERFORMANCE, WITH UNIQUE ACOUSTIC FEEDBACK ELIMINATING CHARACTERISTICS.

- 250W RMS POWER AMPLIFIER.
- 2 x 3 WAY EXTENDED 45/60 VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL SPEAKER UNITS; EACH CONTAINING 1 x 15" RCF SPEAKER, 1 x 100W 90° HORN, 2 x HIGH FREQUENCY RADIATORS.
- 3 WAY INTERNAL MUSIC MODULATED LIGHT SHOW.
- OUTLETS FOR EXTERNAL LIGHT SHOW (600W PER CHANNEL).
- RAP AROUND CONSOLE.
- 3 CHANNEL AUDIO MIXER - CHANNEL A, CHANNEL B, MICROPHONE.
- INPUT FOR AUX. SOURCE. e.g. TAPE DECK, CUEABLE ON CHANNEL A OR B.
- LED VU DISPLAY ON MIXER OUTPUT.
- HEADPHONE CUE PROVISIONS.
- 2 x 4w RMS HEADPHONE CUE AMPLIFIER.
- CROSS FADE SLIDE CONTROL.
- CROSS FADE BYPASS SWITCHES.
- FITTED WITH SHURE M55E MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES.
- HEAVY DUTY BLACK VINYL DESK TOP.

(4 WAY ELECTRONICALLY CROSSED UNITS ALSO AVAILABLE)



For further information

contact:
FHONE AUDIO Pty. Ltd.
20 Main St. UPWEY, Vic. 3158.
Ph (03) 754-2572, (03) 754-6268.

AGENTS:
ZEPHYR PRODUCTS
70 Batesford Rd. CHADSTONE,
Vic. 3148, Ph (03) 568-2922.
LIVE MUSIC SYSTEMS
89 Crown St. EAST SYDNEY,
NSW. Ph (02) 31-9111.

the reproduction is very satisfying provided the threshold control is not over-advanced.

In the suppressor off mode, the unit can be regarded as a top-flight RIAA-equalised preamplifier of potentially high audio output which could, if required, be connected direct to a power amplifier, thereby bypassing the circuits and tone controls of conventional preamplifiers, which are regarded by some enthusiasts as an impairment to 'musicality'.

Cable Feedback

Although acoustical feedback (below the howl-round threshold) is currently being blamed for one aspect of adverse auditioning of some record decks, we have recently isolated other, probably more important, causes of auditioning differences.

We have discovered that signal from the power amplifier section can get back to the high gain pickup input via a common impedance or by magnetic induction (from the loud-

speaker cables, for example) or electrostatic coupling somewhere.

The degree of response to the delayed spurious signals of this nature can be *as great as, if not greater than, the spurious and delayed signals attributable to mild acoustical feedback!*

Perhaps this is one reason why the 'special' loudspeaker and source cables are receiving acclaim, because the improved shielding of these cables is reducing the amount of signal back-coupling.

During experiments with the MRM101 we found that by using this unit for disc signal amplification the degree of back-coupling was substantially reduced with respect to certain integrated power amplifiers. Food for thought at least . . .

Garrard are represented in Australia by *Studio Electronics Pty Ltd, Box 1055, Burwood North, NSW 2134*, who will supply further information on request.

SOUND BRIEFS

Servo Tone Arm

Sony has developed a new **electronically controlled tone arm** using servo mechanisms instead of counterweights and springs to apply tracking and antiskating forces. Motion-sensing transducers generate signals which enable the servos to compensate for **arm-cartridge resonances and record warps**. Production is believed to have commenced – or at least be about to. Price with turntable is expected to be \$750 – \$1,000.

Mini Audio

Expect to see a number of companies producing **mini-size audio components**. Technics have already produced such a range – shown at the 1978 CES in Sydney – meanwhile Pioneer, Yamaha and Sanyo are all reported to be developing such equipment themselves. Philips are also preparing to launch their 110 mm (4 1/3") **super-fi digital minidisc**.

AGS Iias Strathearn Agency

Strathearn Audio Ltd (Belfast Northern Ireland) has appointed AGS Electronics in Sydney as their **sole distributor in Australia**.

Products to be marketed here initially include Strathearn's budget-priced ST 400 turntable, their **high-technology SM2000 turntable** and the recently introduced Twenty-one Thousand speaker system.

This speaker system has a very unusual mid-range high frequency driver which uses a **lightweight Mylar membrane** stretched across a moulded frame. A conductive (aluminium) strip is bonded to the membrane, and the magnetic field provided by rows of bar magnets on either side of the frame. As the membrane is driven uniformly over its entire radiating surface – from 500 Hz to beyond 20 kHz, **phase remains constant throughout this range**.

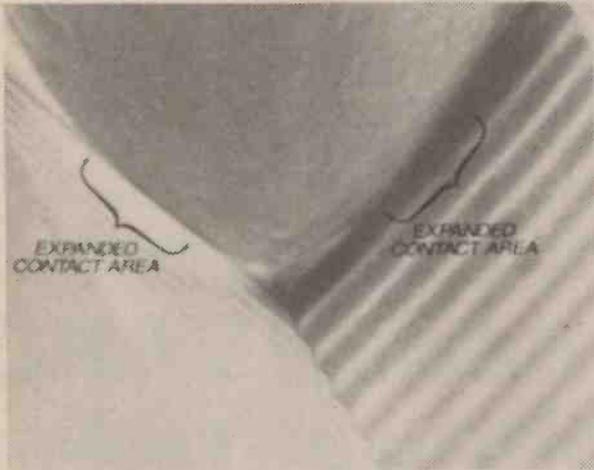
The system uses two low frequency enclosures plus two of the mid-range/high frequency units described above.

PROFESSIONAL

Nashville, the Center of Country Music,
is Stanton Country, too!



Kitty Puckett checks out 45 rpm stamper, while auditioning one at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm.



The Nashville Production Co., uses Stanton exclusively throughout its two Disc Cutting Studios. Naturally, they are mostly involved with Country Music, but they also get into Pop and Rock.

John Eberle, Studio Manager, states that they use the Stanton Calibrated 681A "for cutting system calibration, including level and frequency response" . . . and they use the Calibrated 681 Triple-E in their Disc Cutting operation . . . with plans to soon move up to the new Professional Calibration Standard, Stanton's 881S.

Each Stanton 681 series and 881S cartridge, is guaranteed to meet its specifications within exacting limits, and each one boasts the most meaningful warranty . . . an individually calibrated test result is packed with each unit.

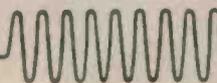
Whether your usage involves recording, broadcasting, or home entertainment, your choice should be the choice of the Professionals . . . the Stanton Calibrated Cartridge.



STANTON!

And remember, you can't get the best out of your Stanton Cartridge unless you use a genuine Stanton Stylus.

Sole Australian Distributors



LEROYA INDUSTRIES PTY

W.A. Head Office: 156 Railway Pde., Leederville 6007. Phone 381 2930.
N.S.W. Office: 7 Jordan Rd., Wahroonga 2076. Phone 487 2543.



Stock one **TRIPLER** and you can service the majority of CTV's in Australia

The MH1001/PO3 manufactured by Varo is the extremely reliable 32KV Silicon Voltage Tripler chosen by many leading TV manufacturers in America, Europe and Australia for their colour TV production.

Soanar Electronics Pty. Ltd. now have substantial stocks of this Tripler available for use as direct replacements or substitutes in the repair or servicing of television sets.

The Varo MH1001/PO3 replaces Philips, Ero, Roederstein, Procon, AEG, Siemens and Origin Triplers and can be used in the following brands of CTV receivers:

Philips Kriesler Philco Korting Siemens Healing Telefunken Schaubе Lorenz Norge Blaupunkt ITC
HMV/EMI Luxor Graetz AWA/Thorn Nordmende Barko Saba Rank Pye Luxor Grundig Decca Autovox

Remember the name! **VARO** **MH1001/PO3 Voltage Tripler**

By stocking one 'universal' type Tripler, you can reduce your inventory and save time, space and costs.

What is more, Soanar can provide circuits for utilising the MH1001/PO3 in those earlier model CTVs, as well.

**Available in every state.
Just phone us.**



SOANAR

Soanar Electronics Pty Ltd

A member of the A & R Soanar Electronics Group
30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic., 3128, Australia

SALES OFFICES
VICTORIA: 89 0661
N.S.W.: 789 6733

S. AUST.: 51 6981
QUEENSLAND: 52 5421
W. AUST.: 381 5500

Writing For ETI

ABOUT A THIRD of the articles published in ETI are written by outside contributors. Some of these contributors are full-time technical writers, others write in their spare time and might send in just one article a year. Some are academics who, like our special correspondent Associate Professor Sydenham, appreciate that it is possible to write for a popular magazine like ours without losing status.

Most published articles are commissioned. Every now and again we'll publish an unsolicited article but that's rare. If you think you've got a good idea for an article, it's best to telephone ETI's editor (Les Bell: (02) 33.4282) and tell him what you have in mind. If the matter seems of interest he'll probably suggest you send in a synopsis together with something you've previously had published - or at least a few sample paragraphs of whatever you have in mind.

All magazines have various criteria for accepting or rejecting outside material. Conventions we at ETI require our contributors to conform to are:

1. You must know what you're writing about. If we have to check out the basics of your article then it's quicker, easier and cheaper to write it ourselves!
2. Unless you are VERY, VERY GOOD your copy must be typewritten using double spacing and wide margins. That's even more important to us than a contributor's odd spelling or grammatical error.
3. DON'T get too hung up about grammatical errors. Grammar is largely linguistic good manners. If you're a real slob it'll probably show up in your writing! (Minor slobery we'll fix!)

4. We use the Systeme Internationale, except for the odd unit which slips through. We expect contributors to do at least as well.
5. Photographs, where applicable, *must* be in focus. Ideally they should also be of high contrast, black and white, printed on gloss paper. Generally we cannot reproduce previously published pix - firstly the copyright almost certainly belongs to someone other than the contributor - secondly, unless they are printed exactly the same size, Moire fringe patterns will be formed as one set of dots doesn't quite coincide with another.
6. Line drawings must be similar in style to those used throughout the magazine. Circuit drawings are almost always redrawn by our staff artists.

Constructional Project Articles

Constructional projects are occasionally accepted. This type of contribution poses unusual problems. To a really experienced professional design engineer, the actual circuit design and development is the easy bit. Most of the cost and effort lies in preparing that design for publication.

We are *always* interested in hearing from prospective project contributors. And we pay very well indeed for the material which we accept. But please believe there's a very great deal more to this part of the magazine than sitting down with a soldering iron and a hand-full of bits.

Again, before getting down to serious writing it will pay to ring the editor and discuss the proposed project.

An ETI staff artist pastes up pages.



What's it Worth?

With the exception of press releases, contributed material is always paid for. The rate varies. It depends on the amount of work that has gone into the article - naturally qualified by how much we feel readers will value/enjoy it. And it also depends on the amount of work we need to do to it ourselves before it can be published.

Press Releases

With very few exceptions, technical press releases from public relations companies are so incredibly incompetent and inept that one of these days we're going to print a page-full as they are received just so the agencies' clients and

our readers will believe it themselves!

There are about three good technical agencies in Australia. If you care enough about your press releases you probably know who they are. If you are not using one of these agencies then we suggest you write your own press releases.

Our rules for press releases are these:

- a) Please don't put everything in upper case (capitals). Especially don't use upper case everytime you mention the product name or characteristics.
- b) Don't keep plugging the manufacturer's name.
- c) Write - 'the manufacturer claims

that the product has etc'. Don't say, 'the product has'. We can't print a statement like that as our readers may think that ETI has made the statement.

- d) Most people want to know what a product is and if they can use it - clear, factual, helpful information is more likely to be read rather than lists of specs that the reader mightn't understand.
- e) Do please include an address to which enquiries may be addressed - or wherefrom goods may be purchased.

An example of copy which has been quickly typed and then sub-edited for typesetting.

SOUND BRIEFS

PR10M x 28 1/2 ems justified with UNIBC S/H's and key words in PR10B

ELECTROTECA

4c S/H - SERVO TONE ARM - UNIBC

bold

Sony has developed a new electronically controlled tone arm using servo mechanisms instead of counterweights and springs to apply tracking ~~force~~ and antiskating forces. Motion-sensing transducers generate signals which enable the servos to ~~control~~ compensate for arm-cartridge resonances and record warps. Production is ~~under development~~ believed to have commenced - or at least be about to. ~~Some price information is available~~ Price with turntable will probably be ~~around~~ in the region \$750 - \$1000.

bold

4c S/H - MINI AUDIO - UNIBC

bold

Expect to see ~~a~~ number of companies producing mini-size audio components. Technics have already produced such a range - shown at the 1978 CES is ~~by~~ ^{manufactured} ~~by~~ Pioneer, Yamaha and Senyo ~~all~~ are all ~~expected~~ reported to be developing such equipment themselves. Philips are also preparing to launch their 110 mm (4 1/3") super-fi digital minidisc.

bold

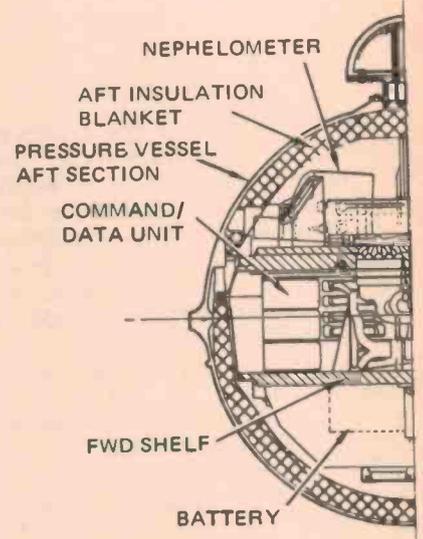
4c S/H AGS HAS STRATHEARN AGENCY - UNIBC

bold

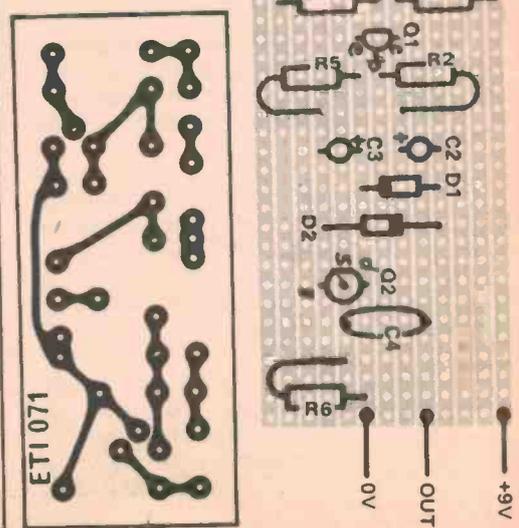
Strathearn Audio Ltd (Belfast Northern Ireland) has appointed AGS ~~Electronics~~ ^{Electronics} as their sole distributor in Australia.

bold

Products to be marketed here initially include ~~Strathearn's~~ Strathearn's budget-priced ST 400 turntable, their high-technology SM2000 turntable and the



We don't expect drawings to be done to this standard - just clear roughs will do.





EMONA
enterprises

ROOM 208/661 GEORGE ST, SYDNEY.
PH 212-4815, 211-3038

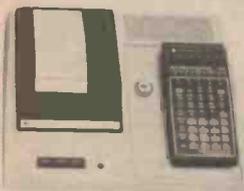
P.O. Box 188, COOGEE, NSW. 2034.

**FOR PROMPT MAIL
ORDER SERVICE!**

CALCULATORS

from TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

**PC100A
with
TI-58/59**



	Excl. S. Tax	Incl. S. Tax
T.I.-25.....	\$32.00	\$35.00
T.I.-30.....	19.00	20.50
T.I.-30 Student Pack.....	23.00	25.00
S.R.-40.....	28.00	32.00
T.I.-50.....	36.00	40.00
T.I.-55.....	53.00	59.00
T.I.-57.....	74.00	85.10
T.I.-58.....	109.00	120.50
T.I.-59.....	247.00	275.00
T.I.-5050M.....	81.00	90.00
Little Professor.....	16.00	17.90
Data Man.....	23.00	25.00
T.I. First watch.....	20.00	22.00
T.I. Speak and Spell.....	45.00	50.00
T.I. Spelling Bee.....	28.00	31.00
T.I.-Business Analyst.....	33.00	37.95
T.I.-Business Analyst 11.....	39.50	43.00
T.I.-MBA.....	75.00	87.40
T. I. Programmer.....	53.00	59.00
T.I.-MM Money Manager.....	21.00	23.50
PC-100A Printer.....	213.00	236.00
T.I. 5025 H/held printer.....	77.00	85.00
Library Modules for T.I.-58/59.....	31.00	35.00
Blank Mag. Cards for T.I.-59.....	14.00	16.10
Programming Forms — Pads.....	2.20	2.80
TP-30250 (3 rolls of paper, PC100A)	10.00	11.50



**SINCLAIR
Enterprise
— Programmable!**

- Real computing power.
 - A comprehensive program library: General, Finance, Statistics, Mathematics, Physics, Engineering and Electronics.
- (For more details see Sept. '78 ETI)

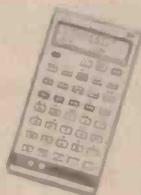


Excl. S/Tax **\$69.50** Incl. S/Tax **\$79.95**

THE ULTRASLIM

NS 108 by National
Semiconductor. For details see Sept. '78 ETI.

Excl. S/Tax ~~\$44~~ Incl. S/Tax ~~\$50~~
\$40 \$46



BMC-1212PD, 12 Digit Display Printer Excl. S/Tax \$108.70. Incl. S/Tax \$125.00

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

**Sinclair Digital Multimeters
DM235**



Only \$130 (plus 15 percent sales tax)
Exclusive Sinclair 12 months guarantee!

FEATURES:

- 3½ digit resolution • Large, bright, wide angle LED display reading to ± 1999 • Automatic polarity selection • Industry standard 10M ohms input impedance • 0.5 percent of reading basic accuracy • Full multimeter facilities including AC current • Resistance measurement up to 20M ohms. • Direct reading of semi-conductor forward voltages at 5 different currents • Simple, unambiguous controls with readings always in volts, mA or k ohms. • Selection of all functions from a single input terminal pair • Automatic overrange indication • Automatic decimal point placement • Operation from disposable or rechargeable cells, or from AC adaptor/charger • Facility for battery condition test.

Six functions in 26 ranges

DC Volts — 1mV to 1000V; AC Volts — 1mV to 750V; DC Current — 1 uA to 1A; AC Current — 1 uA to 1A; Resistance — 1 ohm to 20 M ohms; Diode test — 0.1 uA to 1mA; 10M ohms input impedance.

Reading rate: 2½ per second
Temperature coefficient: less than 0.05 degrees C of applicable accuracy specification.
Dimensions: 10" x 5.8" x 1.6" (225 x 148 x 40mm)
Weight: Less than 1½ lbs (640 gms)
Sockets: Standard 4mm for resilient plugs, ¼" (19mm) spacing
Power Requirements: Four 'C' or R14 size disposable cells, or approved AC adaptor or Sinclair rechargeable cell pack

Supplied Complete with test leads and prods, and operator's instruction manual
Options A/C adaptor/charger units for 240V; Rechargeable battery pack; Eveready carrying case with neck strap and lead stowage compartment; 30kV High voltage probe.

PDM35

Only \$65 \$55
(plus 15 percent S/T.)



Now everyone can afford to own a digital multimeter

A digital multimeter used to mean an expensive, bulky piece of equipment. The Sinclair PDM35 changes that. It's got all the functions and features you want in a digital multimeter, yet they're neatly packaged in a rugged but light pocket-sized case, ready to go anywhere. Features: 3½ digit resolution reading to plus/minus 1999. Automatic polarity selection. 10M ohm input impedance. Full multimeter facilities. Resolution of 1mV and 0.1nA. Semiconductor junction test facility. 1 percent of reading accuracy. Genuine pocket format. Ranges: DC volts: 1mV to 1000V. AC volts: 1V to 500V. DC current: 1nA to 200mA. Resistance: 1 ohm to 20M ohms. Contents: PDM35; test leads with probes; owner's operating manual — protective carrying pouch. Power Requirements: 9 volt transistor radio battery or 9 volt approved AC adaptor.

**Exclusive Sinclair
12 month guarantee!**

NEW! NEW! NEW!

CORONA — AD 7802
AUTOMATIC
TELEPHONE DIALLER



\$325
Incl. S/Tax

Features:

- Dial directly through the keyboard.
- Redial the number only by one touch.
- Automatically repeat the call.
- 40 easy to operate memories to store telephone number.
- Easily connect to any rotary-dial telephone.
- Stand-by power supply for memory protection
- Reliable LSI circuitry.
- Telecom approved.

NEW RELEASE:

BIE Dictating Machines & Transcribers!

WATCHES — DIGITAL AND QUARTZ ANALOGUE

- Gents, Ladies, Solar Chronographs, etc.
- QUARTZ ANALOGUE — NEUCHÂTEL, Swiss made.
- Check availability of all models before ordering.

NOTE: For all goods; P&P, Int. \$3, NSW \$2 (up to \$50 value) Int. \$4, NSW \$3 (up to \$100 value). Goods valued over \$100 delivered by courier — freight paid by receiver.

To: **EMONA ENTERPRISES**
PO Box 188, Coogee, NSW. 2034.



Please send me.....

I am enclosing cheque money order

or debit my Bankcard, Number.....

Signature.....

Name.....

Address.....

P/code.....

SAVE AT LEAST \$50



Cat. A-4020

It's got AM & FM radio plus stereo cassette: dual power (mains or batteries) means you can use it wherever you like — even down on the beach! The opposition sell an equivalent model for over \$200. You reap the benefit of Dick's incredible bulk buying overseas plus DUTY FREE prices. Save!

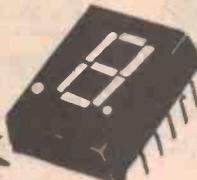
\$149⁹⁵

DON'T PAY \$200 OR MORE FROM THE OPPOSITION!

\$1.00 OFF

7 Segment display

Direct equivalents to famous DL-707 and NSN71L — but \$1.00 cheaper! 0.3" comm. cathode 7 seg. LED.



\$1⁵⁰

(OR \$1.30 ea. 10+) Cat Z-4117

Play chess with a computer!

Cat X-1250



~~\$299~~ **\$249⁵⁰**

Something for the holidays? Play a game of chess — with a computer! Various levels of 'hardness' mean you CAN win if you're good enough. And now, save a whopping \$49.50 — was \$299!

Save \$\$\$\$

SCOOP!

Here's your chance to really save! Take advantage of Dick's incredible bulk-buying power. We're sure our Hitachi cassette prices are cheapest in town... if we are wrong, let us know!

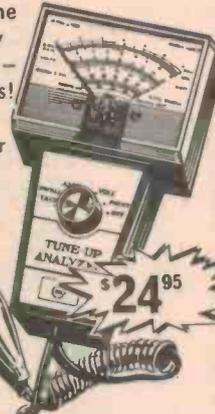
- C60 LN Cat C-3060 \$1.50 ea
 - C90 LN Cat C-3065 \$1.95 ea
 - C60 UD Cat C-3070 \$2.40 ea
 - C90 UD Cat C-3075 \$2.85 ea
- (Limit 5 per customer)



CAR \$ SAVER

Mechanics charge a fortune these days: save CASH by doing your own tune-ups — it's so easy with these aids!

Right: Auto tune-up analyzer checks most electrical functions including RPM & dwell angle. Pays for itself in no time at all! Cat A-8514



\$24⁹⁵



\$23⁵⁰

Left: Power timing light for all-day ignition timing. Xenon flashtube for maximum light. Cat A-8508 ... \$23.50

SAVE 20% Famous 'Weller' cordless soldering iron

Yes! This top name Weller cordless iron is now reduced — we've rationalised the packaging and now supply only the bits you really need — so you save. In-built re-chargeable cells give hours of soldering away from a power source. A built-in light shows the way in dark corners. Mains charger and one spare tip included.



Cat T-1050

\$26⁰⁰

~~\$32⁵⁰~~ **value!**

INCLUDES MAINS CHARGER AND SPARE TIP * 12 MONTH GUARANTEE RANGE OF SPARE TIPS IN STOCK!

SAVE \$15²⁵ on tantalum capacitors

You know how useful Tag Tantalum capacitors are — and usually how expensive they are — around 40 cents each!

So how much would a pack of 50 of the most used values cost? \$20.00? Here are 50 PRIME SPEC tantalum capacitors at less than 1/4 normal price! Buy now (in bulk) and save!

Pack of **50** **\$4⁷⁵** Cat R-7060

SAVE \$6¹⁰ on 1/4 watt resistors

And here's a special computer-selected pack of prime spec. high quality carbon film resistors — ideal for use in projects, as service replacements, etc, etc... Normally these resistors sell for 4c each — so a pack of 300 should sell for \$12.00. These are less than half that!

Pack of **300** **\$5⁹⁰** Cat R-7010

INCREDIBLE.

BUY DIRECT FROM THE IMPORTER!

Our famous multimeter/transistor checker NOW ALSO MEASURES CAPACITANCE!



Cat. Q-1140

28 range!

\$69⁵⁰

We've sold thousands of the fantastic Q-1136 multimeter/transistor checkers. Until now, they have been by far the best value-for-money going: a 100,000 ohm per volt multimeter (including 10A AC & DC ranges) PLUS a transistor checker measuring h_{FE} plus I_{CO} — NOW IT'S EVEN BETTER!

Yes — this fantastic meter now measures capacitance too! In two ranges, 50pF to 3uF and 0.01uF to 50uF!

If you're in the market for a new multimeter (and let's face it — that old one is getting a little worn out, isn't it?) why stop at a multimeter.

For very little more than the price of a good 'normal' 100,000 ohm per volt instrument, you get all the advantages of a transistor checker and capacitance meter!

SCOOP PURCHASE!



YES! The current (1978) edition of the world famous 'Radio Amateur's Handbook' at a bargain basement price. Novices, students, amateurs, hobbyists — here's your chance to pick up this valuable textbook at a never-to-be-repeated price.

The new edition is just around the corner (stocks due late January — price \$14.95) so we want to clear our stock of the still current issue before then. You reap the benefit of our over stock!

~~12.50~~ now \$8.50
Cat B-2218



NEVER BEFORE!
\$29

SCOOP PURCHASE OF TINY DIGITAL ALARM CLOCKS Cat X-1042

Amazing miniaturisation! This ultra-tiny digital alarm clock is ideal for appointment reminders, parking meters, etc etc etc.

Runs on two small batteries for thousands of hours — contains thousands of transistors. Slips easily into shirt pocket — complete with dust case and vinyl slip-in case.

Buy direct from the importer and save — NO DUTY on this incredible unit.

TRY THESE OUT!



NOW IN PLASTIC CASE

Millions of applications — and at this price you can afford to experiment! Motorbike kill switches, car bonnet & boot alarms, merchandise alarms, 'tilt' mechanisms on games — to name but a few. Is 'off' only in horizontal position. Incredible!

\$1

WATCH THIS SPACE

AND FIND OUT WHAT YOU MISSED

Each month all of our stores feature an outstanding special which is actually **BELOW COST!** N.B. Specials are strictly while store stocks last. Don't miss out!

LAST MONTH:

PLESSEY SPEAKER (5x3", 15 ohm) FOR 38c — NORMALLY \$1.50

SAVING \$1.12

WHAT'S THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL? CALL IN AND FIND OUT YOURSELF!

STOP PRESS!

Our new DUTY FREE STORE will be open in HONG KONG shortly. A new deal for Australian travellers: HONG KONG (duty free) prices with AUSTRALIAN guarantees!

NOTE: Prices and stock availability could change between publication deadline and on-sale date due to circumstances beyond our control. Please check with our stores for latest availability and prices.

PARTS FOR NEW KITS

CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIER (See January EA)
Complete kit, including instructions ... Cat K-3493 ... \$29.50
SEPARATE PARTS:
PC Board (only) ... Cat H-8356 ... \$3.50
TA7214P IC ... Cat Z-2504 ... \$7.00
Zippy Box ... Cat H-2752 ... \$3.75

PLAYMASTER AM/FM TUNER (See Nov/Dec EA)
Complete kit, including instructions ... Cat. K-3494 ... \$159.50
SEPARATE PARTS
Pre wired and aligned tuner module ... Cat. F-4610 ... \$59.00
Set of 4 PC Boards ... Cat. H-8357 ... \$9.75
Signal strength meter ... Cat. Q-2100 ... \$4.95
Tuning meter - centre zero ... Cat. Q-2095 ... \$4.95
Most other electronic parts for this project in stock.

MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER (See October EA)
Not produced as a kit — all parts available from stock:
PCB only ... Cat. H-8355 ... \$3.75
Zippy box ... Cat. H-2752 ... \$3.75
2N3055 transistor ... Cat. Z-2145 ... \$0.95
2N3053 transistor ... Cat. Z-2130 ... \$0.80

UNIVERSAL MOVIE MIXER (See September EA)
Complete kit, including instructions ... Cat. K-3492 ... \$49.50
SEPARATE PARTS:
PC Board (only) ... Cat. H-8354 ... \$2.95
50k A curve 45mm slider pot ... Cat. R-1980 ... \$0.85
Knobs to suit slider pot ... Cat. H-3780 ... \$0.40

FET INPUT AC-DC VOLTMETER (See September EA)
Not produced as a special kit — all parts available ex-stock:
PC Board (only) ... Cat. H-8353 ... \$2.75
1mA MRA-65B panel meter ... Cat. Q-2060 ... \$12.50
Fabricate your own meter scale using the Scotchcal process:
8005 black Scotchcal photo-sensitive aluminium ... Cat. H-5694 ... \$6.00
CA-3140 FET op-amp ... Cat. Z-5417 ... \$2.50

VARI WIPER Mk 2 (See September ETI)
Not produced as a kit — most parts available from stock:
Relay ... Cat. S-7125 ... \$4.80
C106Y1 SCR ... Cat. Z-4315 ... \$1.00
2N2646 (DS2646) unijunction ... Cat. Z-1786 ... \$1.20

UPGRADED 40/200MHz FREQ. COUNTER (See August EA)
Same style as previous kit, but new circuitry means it is easier to build, set up and is more sensitive. Basic counter is 40MHz — by adding a single 95H90 IC the range is extended to 200MHz.
Complete kit for 40MHz, inc. instructions ... Cat. K-3437 ... \$99.50
95H90 IC to extend range to 200MHz ... Cat. Z-5360 ... \$12.50
SEPARATE PARTS:

PC Boards (set of two high quality boards) ... Cat. H-8346 ... \$8.50
MC-10116L IC (triple differential amplifier) ... Cat. Z-5415 ... \$1.95
MM-5369M IC (oscillator/divider) ... Cat. Z-5781 ... \$2.50
74C926 IC (4 digit counter) ... Cat. Z-5414 ... \$6.50
3.579545MHz crystal (new low price) ... Cat. K-6031 ... \$3.00
LT-303 7 segment display ... Cat. Z-4103 ... \$1.50
All other components are normal stock lines at all of our stores.

NEW 10 GAME TV GAME KIT (See July EA)
Complete kit, including instructions ... Cat. K-3491 ... \$49.50
SEPARATE PARTS:
PCB (only) ... Cat. H-8344 ... \$3.95
Fully built RF modulator ... Cat. K-6040 ... \$3.00
Fully built audio modulator ... Cat. K-6042 ... \$4.50
AY-3-8600 IC ... Cat. Z-6852 ... \$14.00

TANK TV GAME (See October ETI)
Complete kit, including instructions ... Cat. K-3475 ... \$39.50
SEPARATE PARTS:
PCB (only) ... Cat. H-8620 ... \$3.85
AY-3-8710 IC ... Cat. Z-6856 ... \$17.50
Fully built RF modulator ... Cat. K-6040 ... \$3.00
Fully built audio modulator ... Cat. K-6042 ... \$4.50

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS



SYDNEY 125 York Street, SYDNEY. Ph. 290-3377
147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA. Ph. 642-8922
162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL. Ph. 439-5311
30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA. Ph. 683-1133

MELBOURNE 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph. 67-9834
656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND. Ph. 42-1614
BRISBANE 166 Logan Road, BURANDA. Ph. 391-6233
ADELAIDE 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE. Ph. 212-1962

MAIL ORDERS P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and packing extra. Dealers across Australia.

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM
(Saturday 9AM - 12 noon)
BRISBANE 1/2 Hour earlier.

ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

Many lines available from the Dick Smith Electronics Centres at

GRACE BROS
Broadway - Bondi, Chatswood - Liverpool
Meranda - Mt Druitt - Parramatta - Roselands
and Warringah Mall



MAJOR DICK SMITH DEALERS: Listed below are the names and addresses of dealers who stock a large range of our products — however we cannot guarantee that the dealers listed will have all items in stock and at the prices advertised.

Brian Bambach Electronics
Sound Components
D&G Sales
GM Electronics
Trilogy Elec. Supplies
Crystal TV Rentals Pty Ltd
Lismore Kifronics
Langman's Sound Centre
Sumner Electronics

68 William St, Gosford NSW. Ph 24-7246
78 Brisbane St Tamworth NSW Ph 66-1363
44 Brown Road, Newcastle NSW. Ph 691-222
99 Fitzmaurice St, Wagga NSW. Ph 21-3044
40 Princes Hwy Fairy Meadow NSW Ph 83-1219
66 Crystal St, Broken Hill NSW. Ph 6897
Magellan St & Bruxner Hwy Lismore NSW Ph 878-361
Shop 15, Treasure Island, Coffs Harbour Jetty NSW. Ph 521-570
95 Mitchell Street, Bendigo VIC. Ph 43-1977.

Citcom Electronics
ADS Electronics
Advanced Electronics
Aero Electronics
Hutchesson's Comm. Centre
Gawler CB Centre
Altronics
Hocks TV Rentals

Hopkin's Arcade, West St, Mt Isa QLD. Ph 434-791
312 Oxley Ave, Margate QLD. Ph 204-1276
5a The Quadrant, Launceston TAS. Ph 31-7075
123a Bathurst St, Hobart TAS. Ph 34-8232
5 Elizabeth St, Mt Gambier SA. Ph 256-404
51 Hillier Road, Evanston SA. Ph 222-149
105 Stirling St, Perth WA. Ph 328-1599
87 Hannan St, Kalgoorlie WA. Ph 211-906

WE HAVE MOVED. AS FROM JANUARY, 1979 OUR NEW SHOWROOM ADDRESS WILL BE THE APPLIED TECHNOLOGY BUILDING 1A PATTISON AVE., WAITARA N.S.W. 2077

2650 HOBBY COMPUTER THE LOGICAL CHOICE



NEW RELEASE

RA 1000 MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED CRT/TERMINAL FULLY ASSEMBLED/TESTED **\$325.00**

At last! a versatile, low cost terminal for hobby computer users. The RA1000 operates with any monitor or modified TV set offers full keyboard facilities and produces serial ASC11 ready for most microprocessor systems.

The RA1000 uses a SC/MP II microprocessor to control keyboard scanning and VDU update. Internal EPROM program storage makes possible maximum versatility because a simple PROM changeover produces various options such as baud rate selection, alternate scrolling formats, lower case, limited graphics and even baudot operation.

Features:

- Full information keyboard (self contained)
- 110/220 baud operation (easily altered)
- 64 character, 16 line screen.
- x, y cursor addressing (for table updates etc.)
- ASC11 bell facility built in.
- HORIZONTAL TAB
- RUBOUT
- CLEAR SCREEN
- CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TIME BASE
- SELF CONTAINED POWER SUPPLY
- ATTRACTIVE ABS CASE WITH METAL BASE.



SECI Low Cost Cassette Interface **\$24.50**

For the bulk storage of programmes onto tape the SECI kit is ideal. Based on the Kansas City Format the SECI operates reliably from below 110 baud to 1200 baud. The SECI kit comprises double sided P.C.B. all components and a test tape for easy alignment.

LEVEL A Price \$299.00 NORMAL PRICES

EA VDU	\$97.50
Described in EA Feb 78 a Hardware VDU, 16 lines by 32 Characters	
78UT4 KEYBOARD ENCODER KIT	32.50
Described in EA April 78 ASCII Encoder & Uart for Serial I/O	
KB04 KEYBOARD KIT	59.50
A 55 Key ASR33 Format keyboard, suitable all micro's	
EA 2650 CPU KIT	55.00
1K ROM, 1K RAM, Kit expandable to 4K RAM, A great beginners kit.	
TRANSFORMER	17.50
Suitable low profile transformer for micro's.	
CASE	24.50
Low profile case as per Electronics Australia.	
GAMES PAK 1	12.50
Listing of ten games suitable for use with this system.	
PROGRAMMING COURSE	12.50
Write your own programs after only a weeks study with this course.	

LEVEL B Price \$499.00 NORMAL PRICES

RA 1000	\$325.00
Made and tested CRT terminal - see across page under new releases.	
KT9500	115.00
Full CPU, 1K ROM, 2 I/O PORTS, TTY and RS232 inputs, easy expansion.	
TRANSFORMER	22.00
S100 Designed outputs are + 5 @ 10 AMPS + 12 and - 12 @ 1 AMP.	
SECI	24.50
Fast Cassette Interface capable of rates up to 1200 Baud.	
GAMES PAK 1	12.50
Listing of Ten Games lots of fun for all ages.	
PROGRAMMING COURSE	12.50
Learn to write your own programmes an easy to follow course.	

LEVEL C Price \$699.00 NORMAL PRICES

KB04 KEYBOARD	\$59.50
55 Key ASR 33 format ASCII Encodable. Ideal kit for any system.	
78UT4	32.50
Keyboard Encoder/Uart, 90 key encoder with serial input and output.	
KT9500	115.00
Full CPU, 1K ROM, 2 I/O PORTS, TTY and RS232 inputs, easy expansion.	
DG640 VDU	149.50
Software controlled, memory map, 16 x 64 characters, 64 x 128 graphics	
RSMB	35.00
A Motherboard for Ramsticks decodes 16K of RAM, crystal clock	
RAMSTICKS 2K VERSION	198.00
4 Ramsticks comprising 8K of RAM allows system to use basic.	
SECI	24.50
A Cassette interface can use rates up to 1200 baud to dump and load.	
EPS100	55.00
A 5v @ 10 AMP power supply also giving + 12 and - 12v @ 1 AMP.	
BASIC	29.50
4K medium size basic, 10 digit floating point packing and more.	
PROGRAMMING COURSE	12.50
Learn machine language and write your programs after only a week.	

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY PTY. LTD.

POST & PACKAGING \$2.00 all orders
CERTIFIED MAIL 0.50 extra
REGISTERED MAIL 2.00 extra

POSTAL ADDRESS—P.O. Box 311, Hornsby 2077
HEAD OFFICE/SHOWROOM—109-111 Hunter St
Hornsby (9.00—5.00, MON. to SAT.)

bankcard
welcome here

PHONE: (02) 476 4758 General Enquiries — (02) 476 3759 (Technical Information)
PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

LOGIC TRIGGER

Debug complex logic circuitry with this unit.

WHEN USING AN oscilloscope to examine or fault find digital circuitry, it is often desirable to see what happens just before a pulse or edge occurs. An example of this is when measuring the propagation delay in a ripple counter. Here it is easy to trigger on the last output but the edge of the counter input which initiated the change in the output may have occurred over 100 ns earlier. Even with the delay line built into modern oscilloscopes the edge is too early to see.

Triggering on the input waveform allows this edge to be seen but if the output pulse occurs only once every thousand or so pulses it will not be seen. With this unit, the output of all the stages in the divider can be examined and a pulse can be generated anywhere in the cycle. By selecting a pulse very close to, but before, the edge in question and using it to trigger the oscilloscope (use ext trigger) both the clock waveform and output waveform can be seen.

With the advent of microprocessors it has become increasingly difficult to fault find as things happen (e.g. the CE input to a memory may go low) only when a particular address is given. As the address bus is always in motion it is almost impossible to trigger the scope on any one address. Again with this unit the address bus is interrogated along with the necessary write or read lines, and its output can be used to trigger the oscilloscope only when the correct sequencer is received.

SPECIFICATION - ETI 141

Modes	Asynchronous or synchronous
No. of inputs	12 address, 1 clock
Loading address clock	0.4 UL (TTL) 0.4 UL (TTL)
Pulse extension mono	10 ms
Pulse indication	LED
Minimum pulse detectable	<40 ns
Propagation delay	<45 ns
Trigger (synchronous)	positive or negative edge of clock input
Set up time (synchronous) address to clock	<40 ns
Output	logical "1" when input agrees with switch setting and/or clock (synchronous only)
Power requirement	+5V @ 50 mA

Project 141

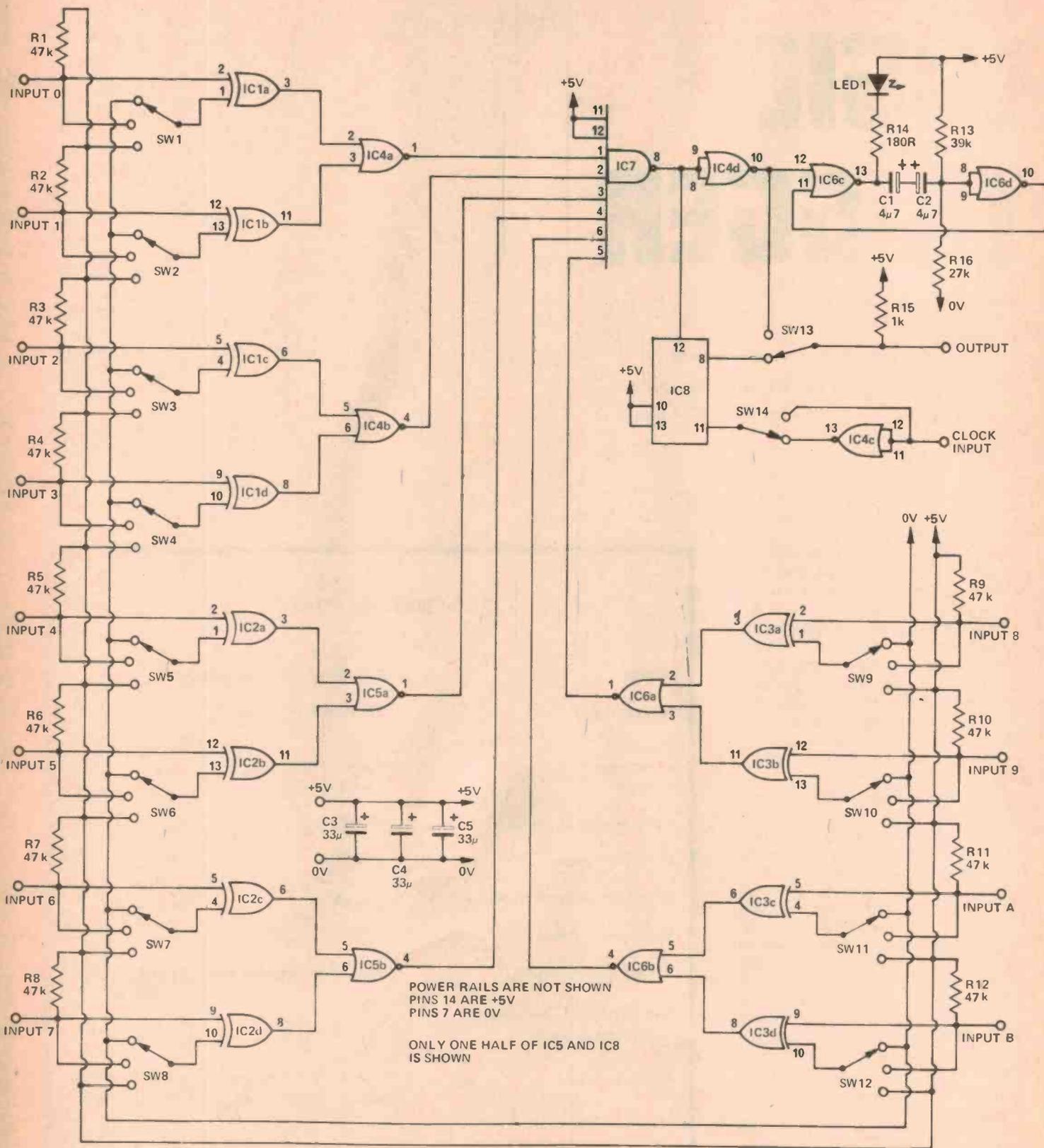


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Logic Trigger.

PARTS LIST - ETI 141

Resistors all 1/2 W, 5%
 R1-R12 47k
 R13 39k
 R14 180R
 R15 1k
 R16 27k

Capacitors
 C1,2 4μ7 25V electro
 C3-C5 33μ 16V tantalum

Semiconductors
 IC1-IC3 74LS86
 IC4-IC6 74LS02
 IC7 74LS30
 IC8 74LS74
 LED 1 Red LED

Miscellaneous
 PC board ETI 141
 Twelve 3 position slide switches
 Two 2 position slide switches
 Front panel
 Box to suit

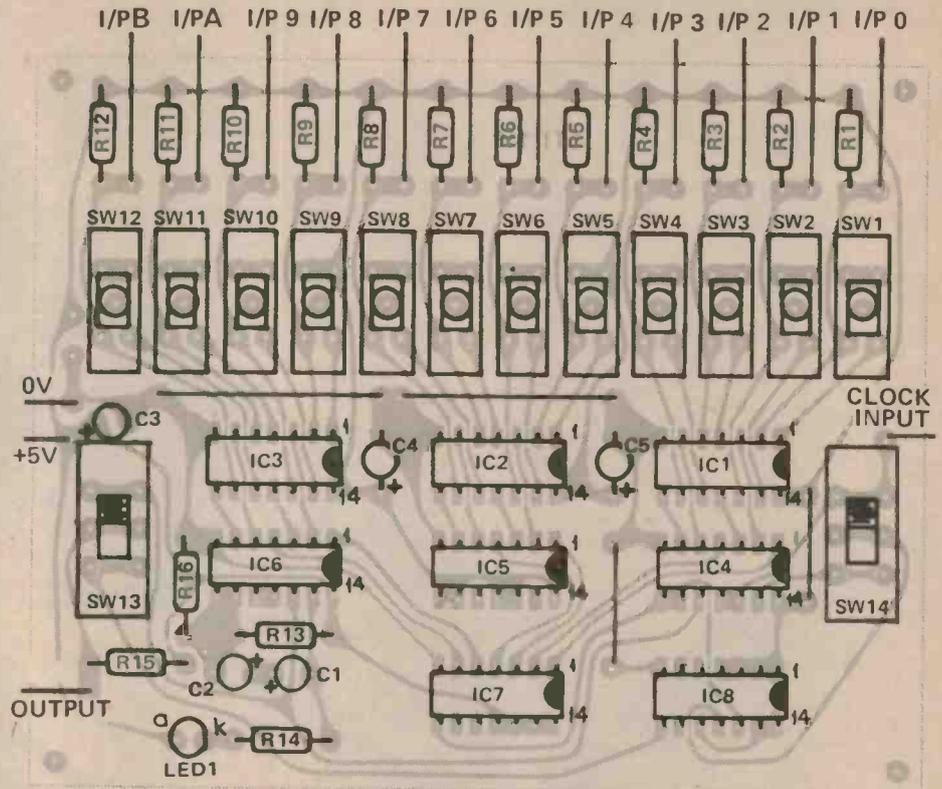


Fig. 2 Overlay of the PCB

HOW IT WORKS - ETI 141

The twelve inputs are compared to the levels set on the slide switches SW1-SW12 by the exclusive OR gates IC1-IC3. These ICs have a high output only if the two inputs differ. If they are the same, either both low or both high, the output will be low. If the two inputs are joined together, as when the switches are in the don't care position, the output will always be low.

The outputs from the exclusive OR gates are combined in pairs by the NOR gates IC4-IC6. If the 12 input signals match the preset selection, the output of all 6 NOR gates will be high. If any one is not in agreement with the selection one or more of the NOR gates will have a low output.

These NOR gate outputs are combined by IC7 which is an eight input NAND gate. The output of this gate will low only if all 12 inputs match. The output of this IC is inverted by IC4/d to provide the asynchronous output.

This output also triggers the monostable formed by IC6/c and IC6/d. This gives a 10 ms long pulse to light the LED indicating a pulse was received. If it is a steady state signal the LED will stay on.

The output of the NAND gate, IC7, also joins the data input of IC8 (D type flip flop). This IC is toggled on the positive edge of the clock waveform transferring the data to the output. This is the synchronous output. To allow for either positive or negative synchronization an inverter is used on the clock input and either polarity can be selected by SW13.

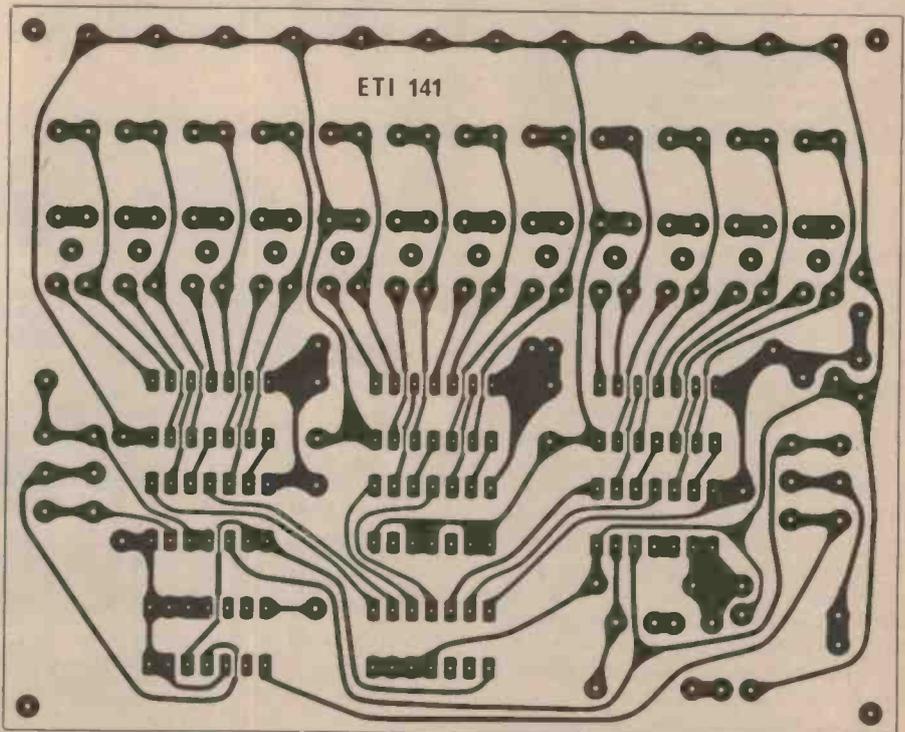


Fig. 3 PCB pattern shown full size.

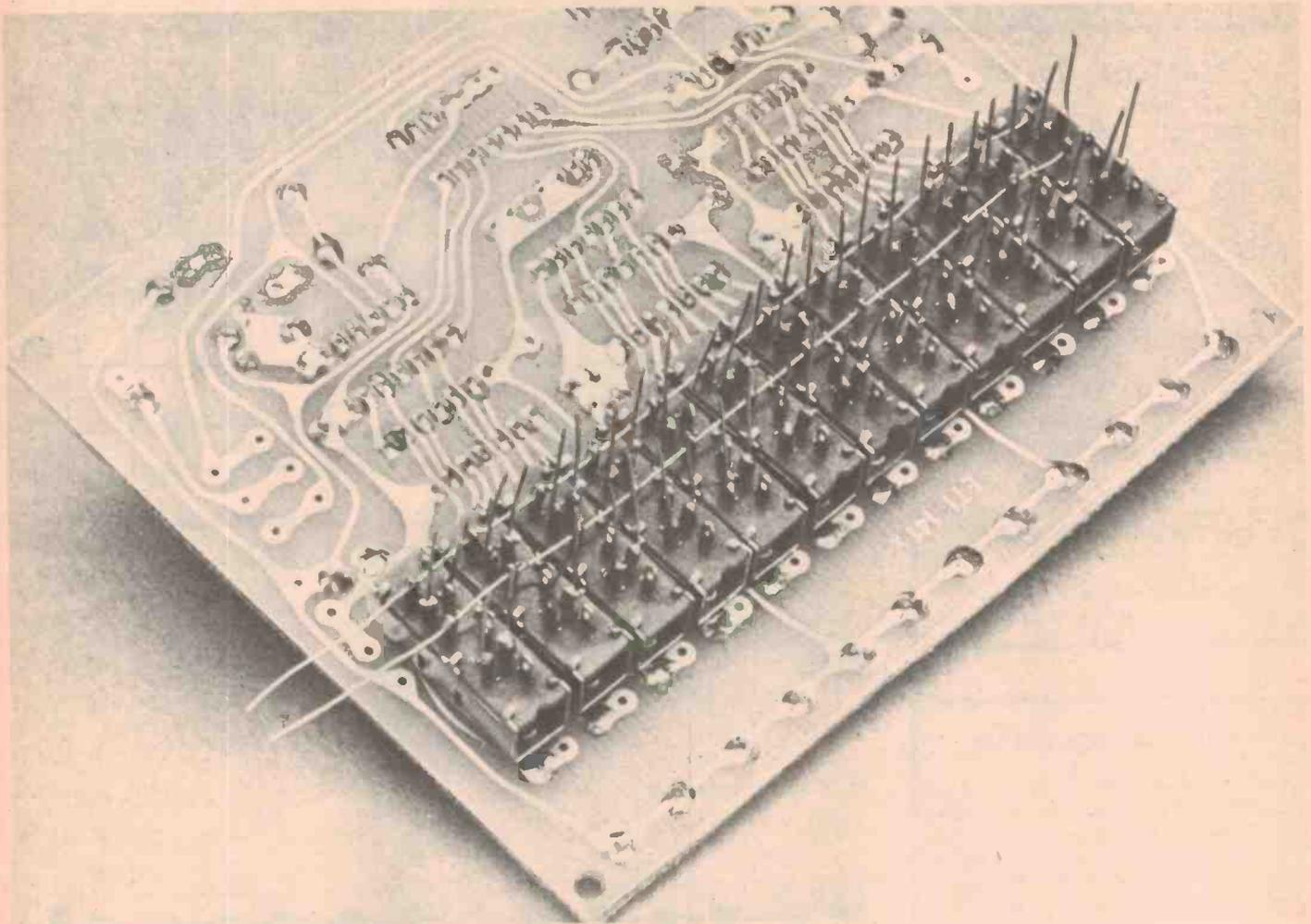


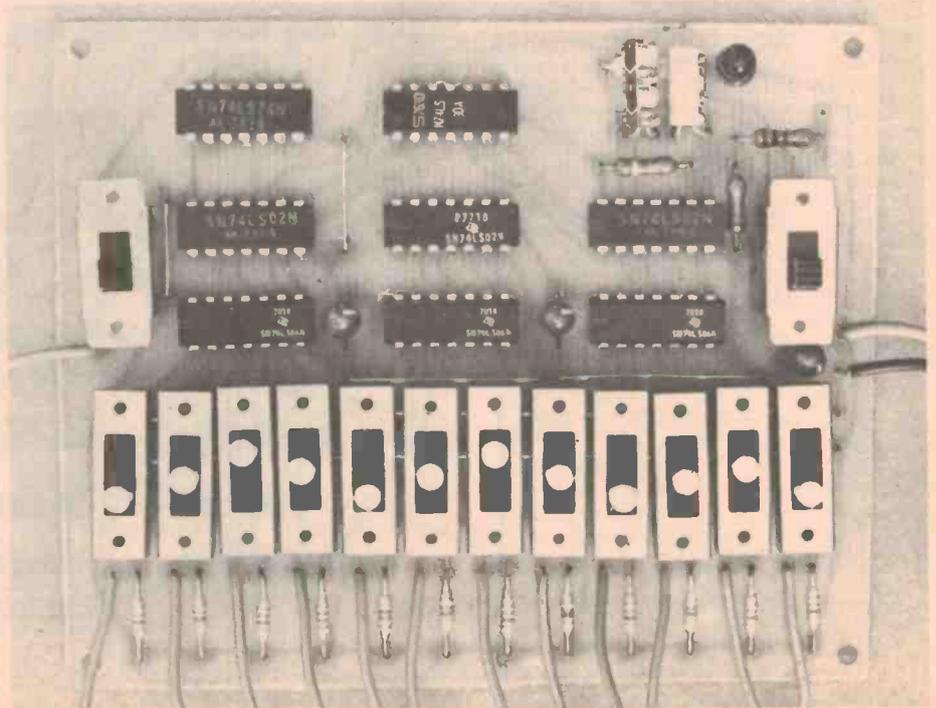
Photo showing how the slide switches are wired prior to installation. While our photo shows them on an assembled pc board it is best if they are wired before the board is assembled.

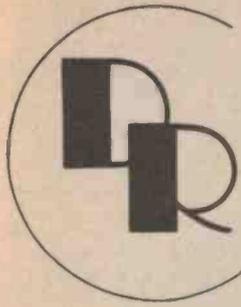
Construction

We mounted all the components on the pc board including the switches. The only difficult (fiddly) bit is the wiring of the three position slide switches which have to be preassembled before fitting to the pcb. The wiring is shown in fig.3.

To aid this we have provided 12 holes in the pcb the size of the toggle of the switches; if the switches are initially placed upside down in these holes the board will act as a template to provide the correct spacing. We have also used two wires of the second pole of the switch to provide mechanical support. While only a single pole is needed the only ones readily available (from Dick Smith) are two pole.

The switches can now be mated to the pc board with the two longitudinal wires being terminated in the holes provided at the end of the switch bank.





hi.fi. & electronics (formerly Kitsets)

Everything for the electronic enthusiast

To celebrate the opening of our 2 stores we are having a **SALE** on **ALL** capacitors for the month of January or until sold out

30% OFF

2 STORES:

SYDNEY
657 Pittwater Rd,
Dee Why, NSW.
Tel: 982-7500

BRISBANE
293 St. Pauls Tce,
Fortitude Valley, QLD.
Tel: 52-8391.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

RELIABLE **SOAR** DIGITAL MULTIMETERS ME SERIES



ME-521 DX
3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DISPLAY



ME-522
3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DISPLAY



ME-523
3 1/2 DIGIT 3/4" HIGH LCD
WITH MODE DISPLAY

Digital Multimeter at an Analog price! Send for detailed specifications and compare before buying

Available from: NSW; David Reid Electronics, 516-3544. Radio Despatch Service, 211-0191. Electronics (Distributors), 636-6052. Martin De Launay, 29-5834. Standard Components, 660-6066. VIC: Radio Parts, 329-7888. Stewart Electronics, 543-3733. Arlin Instruments, 569-6984. SA: Protronics, 212-3111. WA: Reserve Electronics, 328-3116. QLD; Wilber Sales, 391-5136.

AMPEC ENGINEERING CO. Tel: (02) 818-1166.

SUPER SPECIALS

BD 139 — 50c ea. MJ2955 — 80c
 BD 140 — 50c ea. 2N3055 — 75c
 BC 547/8/9 — 15c ea. BC 557/8/9 — 20c ea.
 10 555 Timers for \$2.80 10 741's for \$2.80.

CANNON CONNECTORS

XLP-3-11	\$2.30
XLP-3-12c	\$3.25
XLP-3-31	\$3.25
XLP-3-32	\$3.00
XLR-LNE-11c	\$3.05
XLR-LNE-32	\$4.30

Weller cordless soldering iron kit, model WC100DKW — includes batteries, solder, 4 interchangeable tips, battery charger and instructions for only \$29.50.

TTL

7400	20
7401	25
7402	28
7403	28
7404	37
7405	37
7406	50
7407	50
7408	34
7409	34
7410	20
7411	37
7413	54
7414	90
7416	60
7417	60
7420	30
7422	30
7426	45
7427	45
7430	30
7432	43
7437	50
7438	50
7440	30
7441	1.50
7442	70
7447	60
7448	60
7450	35
7451	35
7453	35
7454	30
7460	35
7470	65
7472	45
7473	60
7474	65
7475	65
7476	45
7480	1.25
7483	1.25
7485	1.45
7486	65
7490	35
7491	1.00
7492	75
7493	35
7494	1.10
7495	95
74100	2.45
74107	65
74121	60
74123	60
74132	1.25
74150	1.80
74151	1.10

74153	1.10
74154	1.70
74157	1.10
74160	1.55
74164	1.55
74165	1.55
74173	2.75
74175	1.65
74180	1.35
74192	1.40
74193	1.40
74221	1.50
74367	1.40

74LS

74LS00	30
74LS01	30
74LS02	30
74LS03	30
74LS04	35
74LS05	35
74LS08	30
74LS09	30
74LS10	30
74LS11	30
74LS12	30
74LS14	1.20
74LS20	30
74LS21	30
74LS27	30
74LS28	40
74LS30	30
74LS32	33
74LS37	45
74LS38	45
74LS40	30
74LS42	1.20
74LS73	1.20
74LS74	50
74LS75	70
74LS78	50
74LS85	1.50
74LS86	50
74LS90	1.20
74LS92	1.20
74LS93	1.20
74LS95	1.50
74LS109	50
74LS113	55
74LS114	55
74LS138	1.20
74LS151	1.20
74LS154	1.60
74LS157	90
74LS163	1.20
74LS164	1.30
74LS174	1.00
74LS175	1.00

74LS191	1.20
74LS192	1.20
74LS193	1.20
74LS194	1.20
74LS195	1.20
74LS196	1.20
74LS221	1.20
74LS253	1.85
74LS279	.65
74LS365	.80
74LS367	.80
74LS368	.80

CMOS

4000	40
4001	.25
4002	.25
4006	1.40
4007	.25
4008	1.25
4011	.25
4012	.25
4013	.55
4014	1.35
4015	1.20
4016	.50
4017	1.40
4018	1.40
4019	.75
4020	1.60
4021	1.40
4022	1.60
4023	.25
4024	.90
4025	.40
4027	.80
4028	1.25
4029	1.90
4030	.40
4040	1.30
4041	1.25
4042	1.25
4043	1.50
4044	1.50
4046	1.95
4049	.60
4050	.60
4051	1.20
4052	1.20
4053	1.20
4060	2.65
4066	1.00
4068	.40
4069	.35
4070	.40
4071	.40

4072	.40
4073	.40
4074	.40
4076	1.85
4077	.40
4078	.40
4081	.40
4082	.40
4510	1.30
4511	1.30
4518	1.30
4520	1.30
4528	1.20
4555	1.20
14553	7.50
14584	1.25
74C00	.40
74C02	.40
74C04	.40
74C08	.40
74C10	.40
74C14	1.90
74C48	2.55
74C73	1.20
74C75	1.20
74C76	1.35
74C90	2.25
74C93	2.25
74C175	1.85
74C192	2.25
74C193	2.25

LINEAR

301	35
307	.65
308	1.35
311	.85
324	1.35
339	.90
349	2.25
356	1.65
380	1.20
381	2.00
382	2.00
386	1.95
555	.35
556	.85
565	1.95
566	2.50
567	2.65
709	.75
723(VR)	.55
741	.35
747	1.25
3900	.90
3909	1.25
CA3130	1.95

VOLTAGE REGS.

309	1.50
317	2.90
323	8.25
325	2.60
723	.55
7805	.90
7806	1.30
7808	1.30
7812	.90
7815	1.30
7818	1.30
7824	1.30
7905	1.50
7912	1.50
7915	1.50
78L05	.50
78L12	.50
78L15	.50
79L05	.85
79L12	.85
79L15	.85

OPTO

FND507 C/A	1.70
FND 357C/C	1.40
FND 500C/C	1.40
Red LED	.22
Green LED	.35
Yellow LED	.35

DIODES

IN4148	6c — 5c/100
IN4004	.9c
IN5625 5A 400V	.45c

I.C. SOCKETS

8 PIN DIL	25
14 PIN DIL	33
16 PIN DIL	35

Also in stock Multimeters, relays, veroboard, solder, solderwick, soldering irons, transformers. All components brand new by top companies. Prices current till end of February.

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

Shop 499, High Street, Northcote. Vic. 3070. Ph (03) 489-8131. Open Mon-Thurs 8 am — 5.30 pm, Fri 8am — 7 pm. Sat 9 am — 1 pm. Mail Orders: PO Box 135, Northcote. Vic.3070. Minimum 75c post and pack. Send 30c stamp for free condensed catalogue.

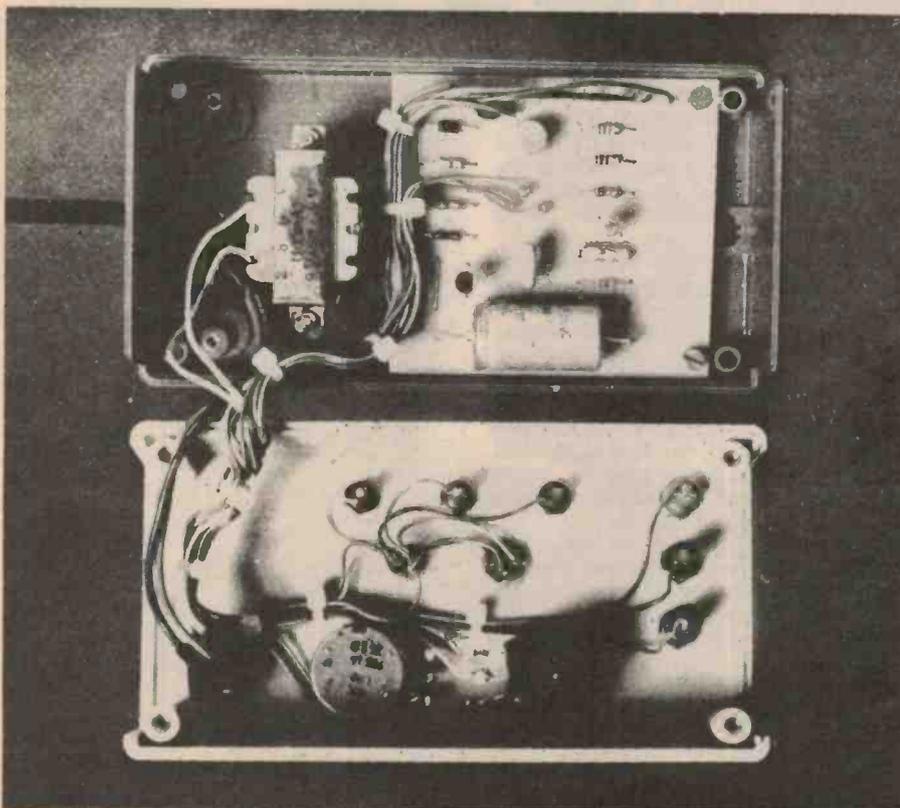
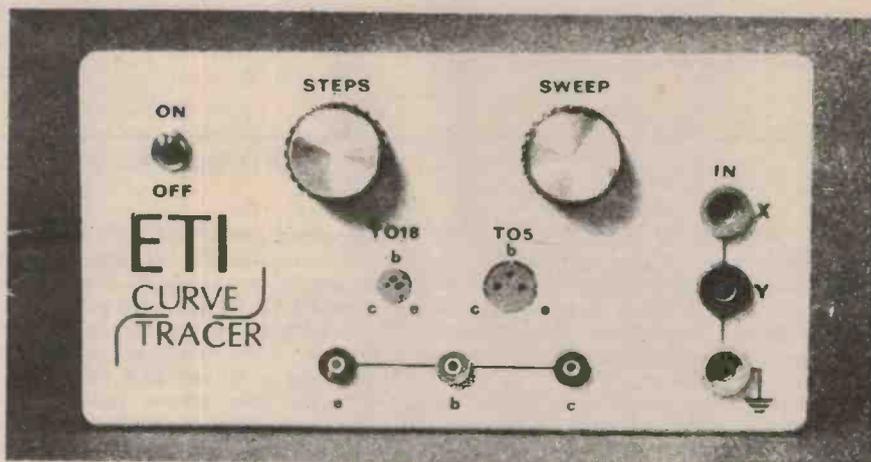
Curve Tracer

Display the dynamic characteristics of a variety of semi conductor devices with our curve tracer. Design by J. H. Adams.

THIS DESIGN WILL allow the dynamic voltage current characteristics of diodes and transistors to be displayed on the screen of a DC 'scope capable of taking an external X input.

The performance of the unit will not be up to that of a commercial machine. However the unit will give a good indication of the dynamic performance of a wide range of semiconductor devices (as the photograph shows) at a price that is a fraction of commercial equipment.

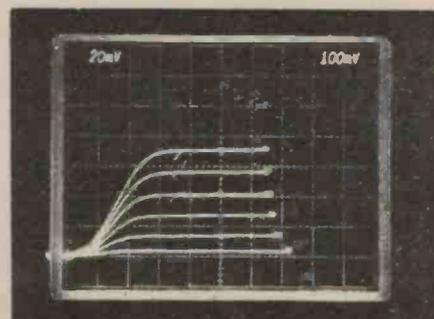
Construction of the curve tracer is straightforward. Mount all the components on the PCB according to the overlay. The internal layout of our prototype is shown in the photographs. The unit is mains powered



and a battery supply is not suitable for this circuit.

Initially try the curve tracer with a high gain npn transistor, a BC108 will be ideal. Connect it to one of the tracer's sockets and connect the unit to the 'scope. Set the Y gain on the 'scope at maximum and set up the maximum required level of collector voltage by adjusting RV1. RV2 will control the number of steps displayed on the screen. The X sensitivity of the 'scope should be 1 V per division.

The performance of the unit is degraded by the slight drop in the DC potential on C1 during the 10 ms sweep and the slight effect of the 100 R sampling resistor, in that its volt drop is included in the observed collector potential.



PARTS LIST

Resistors all 1/4W, 5%

- R1 10k
- R2 100R
- R3 220k
- R4 470k
- R5 1k0
- R6 4k7

Potentiometers

- RV1 1k lin
- RV2 50k lin

Capacitors

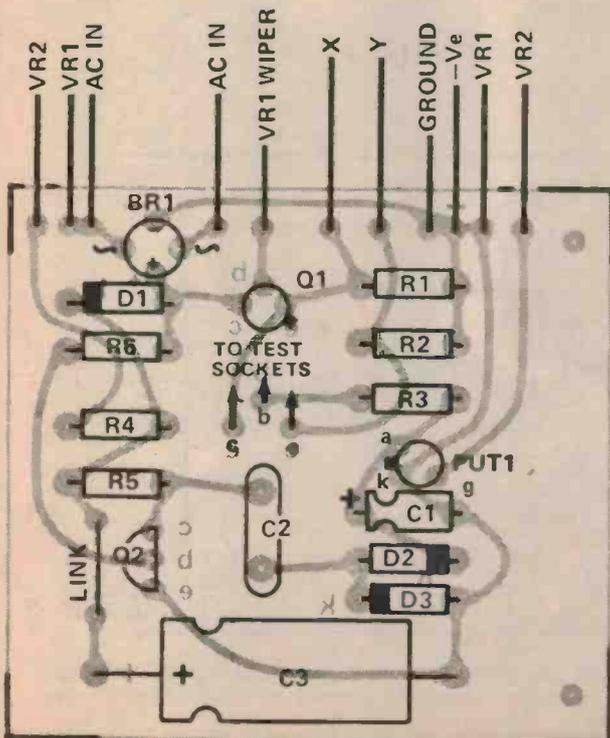
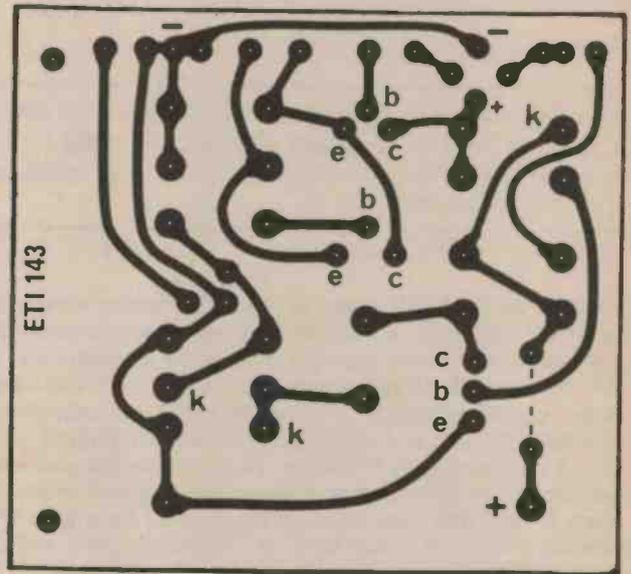
- C1 4μ7 25V electrolytic
- C2 47n polyester
- C3 1000 25V electrolytic

Semiconductors

- Q1 BFY50
- Q2 BC548
- PUT1 2N6027
- D1 1N4001
- D2, 3 1N914
- BR1 1 Amp Bridge

Miscellaneous

- ETI 143 PCB, case to suit, sockets, knobs, cable, etc.



electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

BINDERS

**HOLDS
12 COPIES
OF ETI**

Protect and file your back issues of Electronics Today with these attractive binders. Price \$4.50 plus postage and packing (90c NSW, \$2.00 other states)



Write enclosing cheque/postal note/money order to:

**SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT,
ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL,
3rd Floor, 15 Boundary Street,
Rushcutters Bay, NSW. 2011.**

Gain Control

Part 1

Tim Orr continues his occasional series of circuits, methods and explanations with a detailed look at how gain can be controlled by another electronic signal, be it squarewave, sinewave or voice signal. This leads to some interesting circuits — from ducks to filters!

THERE ARE MANY cases in signal processing where the control of the gain is necessary. Some common examples are automatic volume controls in cassette recorders and in the IF sections of radio receivers. Also in professional audio equipment there is a whole range of compressor, expander, limiter and noise gate devices which find great use in recording and broadcast studios. Maybe you have wondered how the volume of the music drops when the DJ starts to talk and then fades up again when he stops. This process known as voice over or "ducking", uses *voltage control of gain*.

Noise reduction systems such as dolby and dbx employ voltage controlled amplifiers. Synthesizers and sound processors obtain effects such as ring modulation, automatic panning, frequency shifting, dynamic filtering, tremolo and envelope shaping also by the use of this technique.

Gaining Gain

There is a wide variety of methods which can be used to obtain the gain control. This can be anything from constructing the variable gain element yourself from basic parts,

to buying ICs or modules designed specifically to solve your particular problem. Generally the solution is some sort of compromise, because unfortunately the problem of making high performance controlled gain cells (multipliers), is rather difficult and therefore the ICs tend to be rather expensive.

However with a bit of care a cost effective solution can usually be produced.

A good example is the AGC in a transistor radio. The transistors in the IF section have an h_{fe} that varies widely with collector current. Thus, by sticking three transistors in series it is possible to vary their overall gain by about 40 dB, (x 100), merely by controlling their collector currents. The AGC stops the audio output of the radio from varying as the radio reception conditions alter.

Electronic Multipliers

When it is required to control the level of one signal with that of another, an electronic multiplier is used. This process is analogous to arithmetic multiplication. If input A is positive, fig. 1, and input B is positive, then the product (the output), will also be positive. If A goes negative then

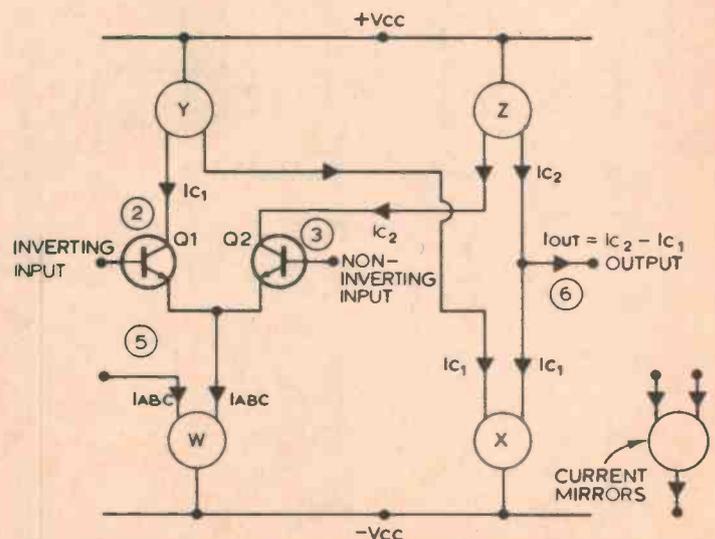
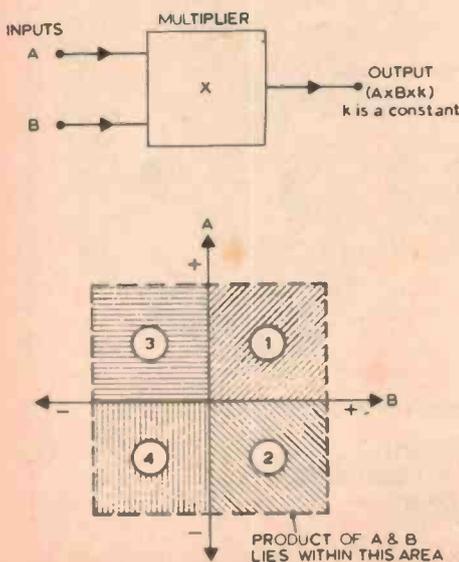
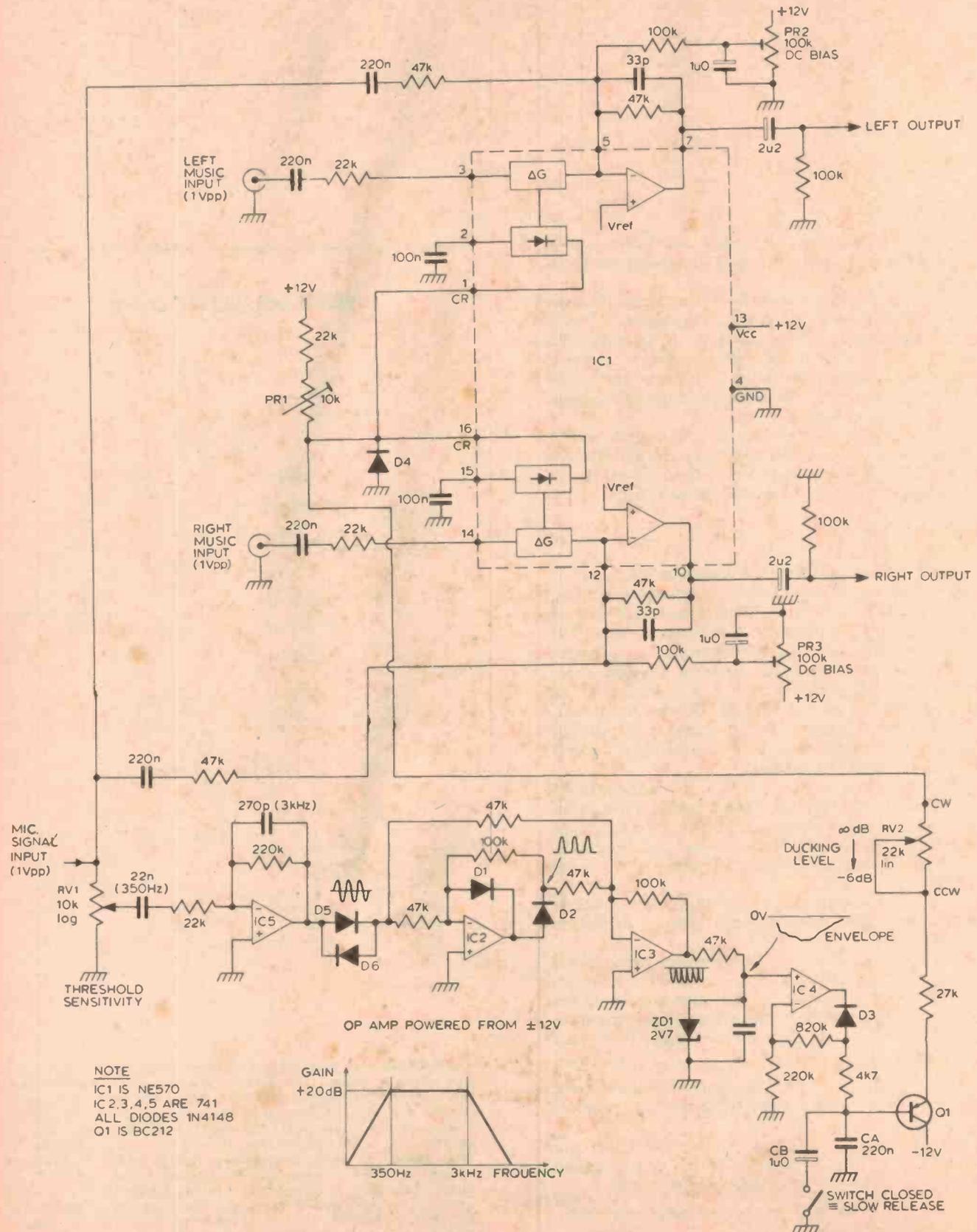


Fig. 1, left: the principle behind electronic multipliers. The graph shows the possible outputs for a variety of combinations of input polarities.

Fig. 2, above: internal workings of a CA3080, an Operational Transconductance Amplifier.

Stereo Voice Over (Ducking) Circuit for Disco Unit



The circuit operation is as follows. The microphone signal comes via VR1. This pot sets the sensitivity of the circuit to the microphone signal. If it is too sensitive the unit will be 'ducking' every time the DJ breathes. IC5 is an amplifier and filter. The filter has been specifically tailored to fit the characteristics of speech, thus making the ducking unit less sensitive to spurious noise. IC2, 3 forms a precision full wave rectifier, the output of which is low pass filtered and then fed to IC4. This wave form is the envelope of the microphone input signal.

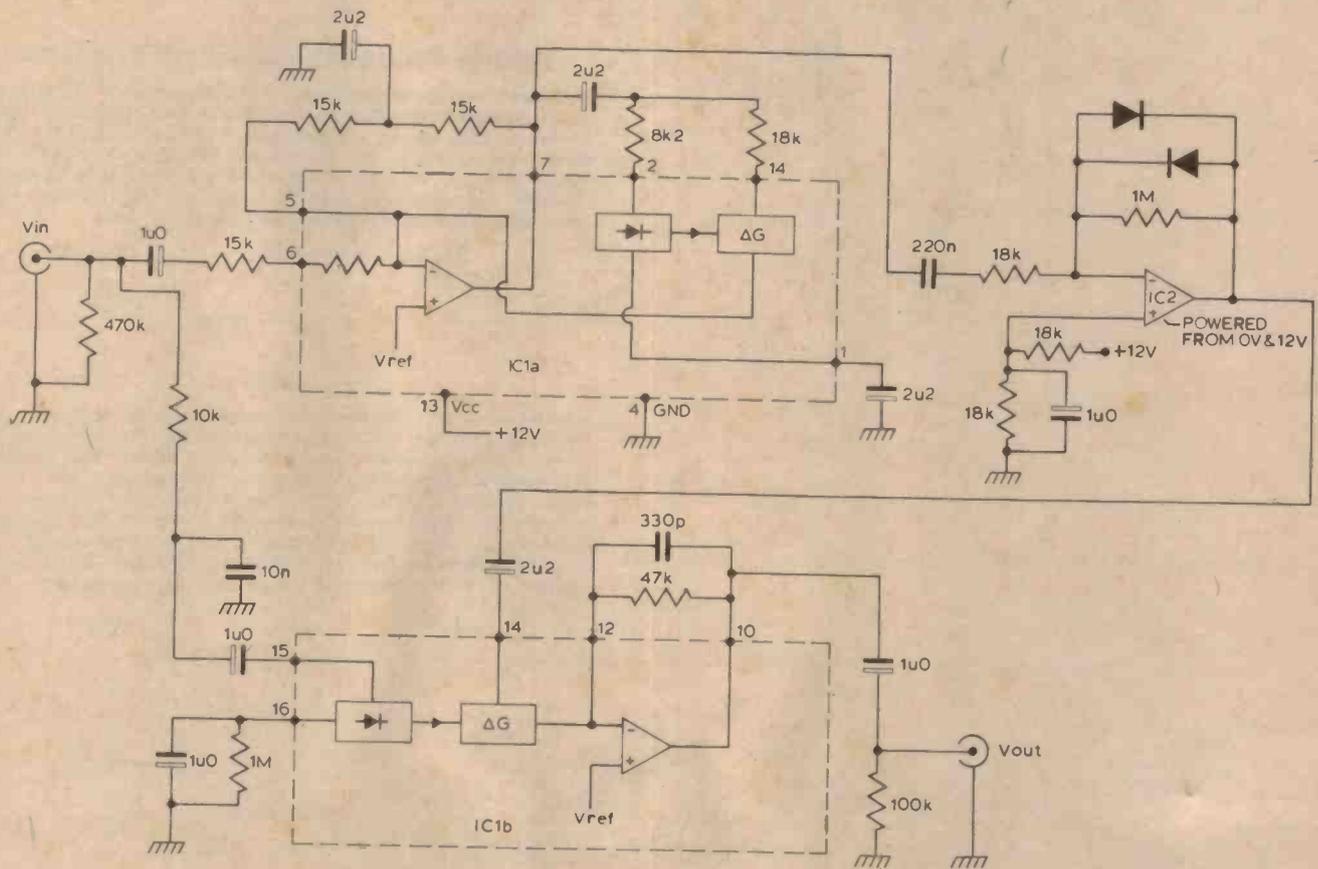
IC4 is a peak, negative going, voltage detector with a gain of x 5. When the DJ begins to speak, IC4 goes negative and in doing so pulls the base of G 1 negative. When the DJ stops speaking the base of G 1 rises back towards 0 V with a time constant determined by CA or CA + CB.

This is the release time and it controls the speed with which the faded down music comes back to full volume. G 1 is an emitter follower and its job is to rob current from the gain cells in the NE570.

This current sets the volume of the two music channels. When the base of G 1 is pulled down to the negative rail, the amount of robbed current is maximum, and when no current flows into pins 1 and 16 of the NE570 and all of it flows into g 1, then both music channels are turned off.

To set up PR1, put a large signal into the microphone channel, set RV2 so that it is a short circuit and then adjust PR1 so that the two music channels just close off. PR2 and PR3 should be adjusted so that pins 7 and 10 Of the NE570 are both +6 V.

Clever Fuzz Box



Fuzz boxes are used by guitarists to produce harmonic distortion and sustain. If you want to produce only the distortion, but to retain the original envelope of the signal then this is the circuit for you.

IC1 is a 2:1 compressor as described previously. This produces a relatively high level signal which then drives IC2, which is a x 50 amplifier with diode clamping. IC2 produces the distorted (fuzz) sound. This is then fed into the IC3 gain cell, the

output of which drives the op amp. This gain cell is driven by the rectified original signal (low pass filtered at 1k5 Hz), so that the distorted sound is given the envelope characteristics of the original sound.

If a fuzz sustain sound is required rather than a dynamic fuzz then IC3 could be modified (by the inclusion of a clamped high gain amplifier driving pin 15) so that it acts as a low level expander. This will squelch the noise at the end of the fuzz period.

RADIO PARTS

CS-560A
DUAL TRACE
15 MHz TRIGGERED
SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE

\$558

STUDENTS
TAX EXEMPT PRICE

\$485

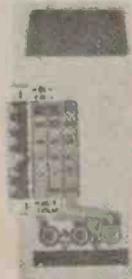
With exemption form
authorised by school



\$143.75

FLUKE 8020A

Specifications: Sensitivity; 3½ digit liquid crystal display (10 Meg all ranges). Dimensions: 180 x 86 x 45 mm. Power Requirements; 9 volt battery, eg Eveready 216 (further information upon request)



MODE	RANGE	RESOLUTION	ACCURACY
DC VOLTAGE	200 mV	100 µV	Over 12 Months Better than ±0.25% of Reading + 1 Digit on All Ranges
	2 V	1 mV	
	20 V	10 mV	
	200 V	0.1 V	
AC VOLTAGE	200 mV	100 µV	OVER 12 MONTHS BETTER THAN 45 Hz to 1 kHz ±1.5% of Reading + 2 Digits 1 kHz to 2 kHz ±1.5% of Reading + 3 Digits 2 kHz to 5 kHz ±1.5% of Reading + 5 Digits
	2 V	1 mV	
	20 V	10 mV	
	200 V	0.1 V	
DC CURRENT	2 mA	1 µA	Over 12 Months Better Than ±10.75% of Reading + 1 Digit On all Ranges
	20 mA	10 µA	
	200 mA	100 µA	
	2 A	1 mA	
AC CURRENT	2 mA	1 µA	45 Hz to 450 Hz ±(2% of Reading + 2 Digits) ±(1.5% of Reading + 2 Digits)
	20 mA	10 µA	
	200 mA	100 µA	
	2 A	1 mA	
RESISTANCE	200 Ω (Lo-ohms)	0.1 Ω	Over 12 Months Better Than ±(0.3% of Reading + 3 Digits)
	2 K Ω (Hi-ohms)	1 Ω	
	20 K Ω (Lo-ohms)	10 Ω	
	200 K Ω (Hi-ohms)	100 Ω	
	2000 K Ω (Lo-ohms)	1 K Ω	
	20 M Ω (Hi-ohms)	10 K Ω	



**DOMINION
MODEL 200H**

\$15.99

SPECIFICATION (14 MEASURING RANGES) —
SENSITIVITY: 20,000 Ohms/Volt DC
DC VOLTAGE: 0.8, 2.5, 12.5, 500, 2500
AC VOLTAGE: 0.1 to 50, 250, 1000
DC CURRENT: 0-50µA, 250mA
RESISTANCE: 0-50K, 0-5M Ohm
DECIBEL: -20 to +22
DIMENSIONS: 116 x 85 x 34mm
WEIGHT: 0.29 kg
ACCESSORIES: Test Prods, 1.5v Battery, Instructions



WELLER WTCPN SERIES

Low voltage,
temperature
controlled soldering
station

\$51.69

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR LCD DIGITAL WATCHES



CHRONOGRAPHS
With lap and split
stopwatch functions

DBS WB-98
\$44.45



DSS WB-94
\$66.66



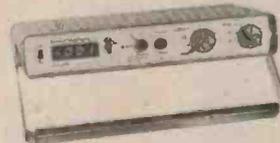
LADIES
KEK WB with
new high
visibility
display
\$30.23



MENS
DAD WB
with
bracelet
\$27.96



MENS
DAD WS
with strap
\$23.87



**SINCLAIR DM235
DIGITAL MULTIMETER**

3½ digit resolution • Large, bright, wide angle LED display reading to plus/minus 1999 • Automatic polarity selection • Industry standard 10 M ohm input impedance • 0.5 percent of reading basic accuracy • Six functions in 26 ranges.



**TMK VF5
\$31.30**

SPECIFICATIONS —
DC VOLTAGE: 0-0.25-2.5-10-50-250-1,000V
± 30,000 Ohm/V
AC VOLTAGE: 0-10-50-250-1,000V at 8,000 Ohm/V
DC CURRENT: 0-50µA-0-10-250mA-0-10A
RESISTANCE: 0-5-50-500K-0-5M
94-940-5.4K-0.4K ±1 cent
SHAZER: 0.0005-0.2µF (AC 50V limit)
CAPACITANCE: 0.005-1µF (AC 10V range)
DECIBELS: -18 to +22dB (Out=1mV in 600 ohm
protector and fuse



**WELLER
8200K
SOLDERING
GUN. Dual
Instant heat**

\$22.82

**NATIONAL
Semiconductor
NS101
Mini LCD
Slide Rule model
in wallet**

\$22.61



**NATIONAL
Semiconductor
NS108
Full scientific
LCD
calculator**

\$41.69



**NATIONAL Semiconductor NS108
Credit card size
full memory model**

\$26.06

**NOTE: Prices are current at time of printing
and are subject to change without prior
approval**

To:
Radio Parts Group,
562 Spencer Street, West Melbourne (02) 329-7888.
1103 Dandenong Road, East Malvern (03) 211-8122.

bankcard
welcome here

Please send me

I am enclosing cheque money order

Or please debit my Bankcard — Number

\$1 P&P in Aust. Outside Aust. freight on
Write for our comprehensive Semi-Conductor price list.

Signature:

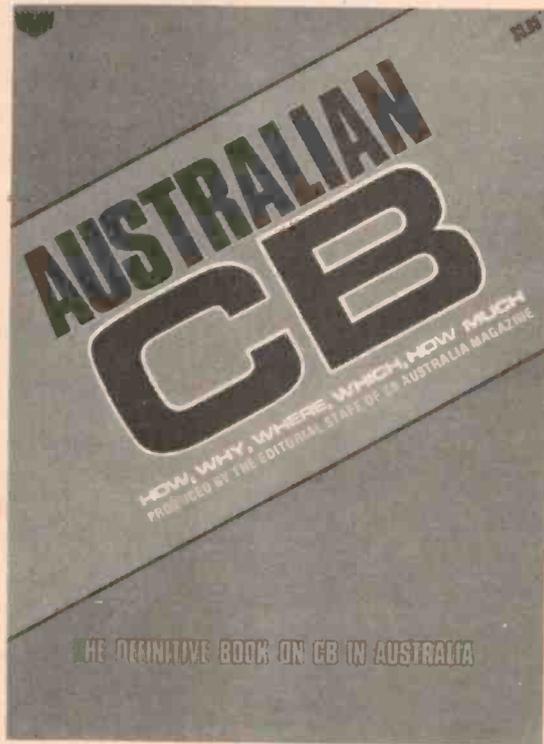
Name:

Address:

P.Code

HERE IT IS!

ON SALE NOW AT YOUR NEWSAGENT - \$3.95



...the book Australian CBers have been waiting for!

We've collected almost everything you've always wanted to know about CB radio. Here it is. All in one place!

How to buy and install a rig, how to work interstate on 'skip', what UHF CB is like, how to build simple station accessories - this book covers the whole range of CB activities. It is backed by the technical expertise, and draws on the experience of, the staff of CB Australia magazine and its sister publication, Electronics Today International.

'Australian CB' is the most important publication for CBers yet published. We hope you come to regard it as the 'bible' of the Australian CB scene.

Author, Roger Harrison, is a freelance technical journalist with many years experience in electronics and communications. His highly regarded technical articles have been published world-wide in several languages. Roger is one of Australia's best known 'hams' and has operated from such exotic locations as Antarctica and Cocos Island.

CONTENTS:

- What's this CB radio all about anyway?
- The history of CB in Australia.
- Rig terms explained.
- Buying a rig without doing your dough.
- Getting your CB licence.
- UHF CB - the truth.
- Installing a rig in your vehicle.
- How to operate.
- How to handle the ratbags.
- A guided tour through the accessories jungle.
- All about antennas.
- Base stations can be fun.
- Don't be a SWR galah - use your meter sensibly.
- The how, when and why of DX and skip working.
- When the neighbours cut your coax.
- You've got the questions - we've got the answers.
- Moving on-the world beyond 27 MHz.
- CB mains power supply.
- SWR meter to build.
- CREST - CB for safety.
- Guide to the NCRA.
- Two hundred unusual names for CB clubs.



Simple

A small interpreter for microprocessors, designed by Dr. Tim Hendtlass of RMIT.

PROGRAMMING WITH. A high level language interpreter is much easier than programming in absolute machine code, but most interpreters themselves occupy several thousand bytes of RAM. Yet more memory is needed for the user program written in the high level language. This usually restricts people whose microcomputers have only a limited amount of memory to machine code programming.

To help such people explore the world of interpreters, over the past few months I have written a small one for the 8080/8085/Z80 family of microprocessors. It has taken this long because it has been mainly done in short bursts, much of the work being carried out on trams in order to make profitable use of what is otherwise wasted commuting time. Early attempts were based on minimal implementations of BASIC, and were not very successful. While it is possible to fit an integer-only small BASIC into about 1000 bytes the very nature of BASIC does not lend itself to much more shrinking without becoming of very little use at all. Rethinking the problem I decided that the language I wanted had to be small enough to be able to be entered manually, if necessary, whenever you wanted to use it. Also quite reasonable user programs should be able to be run in a pittance of memory. I also decided that it should be coded in a reasonably straightforward way so it should permit users to try out their own additions without having to make any major changes to my code. I gave myself a budget of 256 bytes for the whole interpreter including its text editor and set about seeing how much could be achieved in that. The answer may well surprise you.

I have taken much inspiration from the CAI language PILOT which really lends itself to compact versions. Naturally I have had to omit quite a bit that the full PILOT offers, but I have added a few things too.

Enough background. Here then is a *finished product (it works)*, a not too difficult exercise in reading a machine language program (see how it works) and a project for you to add to and modify as much as you like (make it work your way). Since this is not PILOT I have had to find another name for it. As this has been my Small Interpretive MicroProcessor Language Experiment, I have called my language SIMPLE.

Just what is SIMPLE?

If one is not careful confusion will arise because there are actually two things both of which are named SIMPLE. First, there is the actual SIMPLE interpreter which is an 8080 machine language program. This interpreter receives the instructions that actually make it do something in a special language also called SIMPLE. It is this SIMPLE language which will be described in this first part of the article and examples given of its use. A source listing of the actual interpreter and a description of what makes it tick is the subject of the second

part, along with some hints on implementing the SIMPLE interpreter on other microprocessors.

For ease of reading for the rest of this first part, Simple means the SIMPLE language unless otherwise stated.

The SIMPLE Language

Simple consists of two basic types of things, commands and statements. Commands are things that are to be done at once while statements are things to be stored away to be done (executed) at some later time. A sequence of statements is called the user's program.

Simple has only five commands. One of these causes the interpreter to start executing the user's program that has been previously stored away. The other four are all to do with entering the user's program and correcting it if it does not do what you want. It is probably better to first consider what statements are available to you, the programmer, and come back later to see just how to get these statements stored in memory.

Simple is a line orientated language, that is the stored program is divided into a series of lines. A line is any group of characters between two carriage returns. Starting at the beginning of the program the first line consists of all the characters up to and including the first carriage return. The second line is all the characters after this carriage return up to and including the next carriage return and so on. There can be one or more statements on a line and statements may themselves consist of one or more characters. The first letter of every statement is called the key letter and serves to identify the kind of statement. Now let's meet some statements.

Six Fundamental Statements

The Type Statement (T)

This must start with a T and then may be followed by any collection of characters you like except *, %, #, \$, ← and &. It must end with a carriage return. The effect of this statement when encountered as part of a user's program is to print everything after the key letter T up to the carriage return at the end of the statement.

For example (in the following a carriage return is indicated by (CR)),

```
T THIS IS THE FIRST LINE (CR)
```

```
T THIS IS THE SECOND. (CR)
```

would produce

```
THIS IS THE FIRST LINE
```

```
THIS IS THE SECOND.
```

The Accept Statement (A)

This is complete with just an A. It causes a single character to be accepted from the operator and stored internally in the last input character buffer.

simple

The Match Statement (M)

The key letter M must be directly followed by another character. This character is compared with the last character input in response to an ACCEPT statement. If they are the same an internal flag is set to "YES". If they are not the flag is set to "NO".

The Yes Statement (Y)

This is complete with just a Y. When encountered the state of the YES/NO flag is inspected. If it is set to "YES" the statement directly after the Y is executed, but if it is set to "NO" all the rest of the statements after the Y on this line are passed over and the next statement executed is the first statement on the following line.

The No Statement (N)

This is like the Y statement above, except that now only if the flag is set to "NO" will the statement directly after the N be executed, otherwise execution continues with the next line.

The End Statement (E)

This is complete in itself and causes execution of the user's program to be stopped and the Simple Interpreter to sit and wait for a command. When an E statement is found an E is always typed automatically to tell the operator that the end of the user's program has been reached. (Note that the user program pointer (of which more later) is reset to the beginning of the user program when an end statement is executed.)

To illustrate all of the statements so far consider the following (each line finishes with a carriage return, but these are not shown for ease of reading):—

```
T   PLEASE TYPE ME A Q
A
MQ
YT — THANK YOU
NT — IS NOT A Q!
E
```

The first line causes a message to be typed requesting the operator to reply with a 'Q'. The second line accepts a character and the third matches it to see if it is a 'Q'. If it is, the 'yes' flag is set and so the 'thank you' message is typed. Since the 'yes' and 'no' flags cannot be set at once, in this case the program skips the next line and ends. If it was not a 'Q' that was entered the match statement would have given a 'No' answer and so the complaint would have been typed and then the program would end at the E statement. The actual output from the program would be (input from the operator is underlined here just to identify it):—

Case 1.	Case 2.
PLEASE TYPE ME A Q	PLEASE TYPE ME A Q
<u>Q</u> — THANK YOU	<u>R</u> — IS NOT A Q!
E	E

More Statements — Jumps and Subroutines

The example above is reasonably trivial deliberately to make it easy to follow and far more complex things can be done with just the six statements introduced so far. However, the power of the language is increased enormously as soon as jumps are introduced. Both backward and forward jumps and subroutine calls are allowed. Subroutines may not be nested, in other words a subroutine may not call another subroutine or itself.

It did not seem worthwhile to permit more than one level of subroutine, but if you disagree you can reasonably easily modify the machine code interpreter to permit this. I doubt it will still fit into 256 bytes though.

Both jumping and subroutines require some way to identify the destination and the special character * is reserved for this purpose. This is known as a marker and the first one starting from the beginning of the program is marker one. The next one is marker two and so on. It is optional, if you wish, to precede an * by its number when entering the program. This can help you to understand the program flow. Thus you could enter 3* for the third marker and 4* for the fourth, or you could delete the 3 and 4. It makes no difference to user program execution. Up to nine markers may be used in a program.

The Jump Statement (J)

The marker number must directly follow the J, for example J3. This would transfer control to the statement directly following the third occurrence of an * in the user's program. This can be anywhere at all, at the beginning, middle or end of line.

The Subroutine Statement (S)

Exactly as J above except that the address of the statement after the subroutine call is saved before control is passed to the statement after the target *.

The Return Statement (R)

Complete in itself as just an R. Used at the end of a subroutine to return to the statement after the S statement that brought us to this subroutine.

More things you may do

In Simple it is easy and usually desirable to put more than one statement on a line. No special character is required to separate the statements, but it is advisable to use one to improve the readability of the program. Because of the way Simple has been written any character that comes before A in the ASCII character set and which has not already been allocated some other special function may be used. Thus you could use a space, a comma or a colon to name but three. See Table 1 for the full range of printing characters open to you to use as statement separators. Any number or combination of these may be used between statements to improve program readability. One restriction on using multiple statements on a line; a type (T) statement must be the last one to appear on its line.

To further help improve program readability a comment statement has been introduced. This consists of a leading C followed by anything at all. The line is *always* skipped over on program execution, but will be printed when you list the program. There is no point putting any further statements on a line after a comment statement as Simple will never see them.

Putting more than one statement on a line is more than a convenience; it also permits more complex checks than just the single character match. Suppose you wish to check if the operator has given one of a number of possible answers. This can be done by using the fact that a Y or N comment, if not met, causes the whole of the rest of the line to be skipped. See program 1 which uses this in practice in the third line. In all the program examples shown operator input has been underlined in the sample run for clarity. The & at the beginning of each line of the listing is the command which causes that line to be printed (more of the commands later). If an A has been entered it is matched and the first No test is failed and the program skips to line four arriving with the Yes flag set. If it was not an A a match to E is tried, only if

```

& 1* T TYPE ME A LETTER
& A
& MA,NME,NMI,NMO,NMU
& YI IS A VOWEL
& NI IS NOT A VOWEL
& T DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE 'Y'
& A,T
& MY,YJI
& E

```

**Program 1 (left).
Vowel test.**

```

& TYPE ME A LETTER
& IS NOT A VOWEL
& DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE 'Y'
Y
TYPE ME A LETTER
U IS A VOWEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE 'Y'
N
E

```

```

&1* T PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z
& A,T
& MA,NMZ
& YJI
& S2
& P,T IS THE NEXT LETTER
& S3
& P,T IS THE PREVIOUS LETTER
& J1
&2* X,I,X,R
&3* X,D,D,X,R
&4* T I SAID NOT A OR Z
& J1
## PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z
E IS THE NEXT LETTER
C IS THE PREVIOUS LETTER
PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z
I SAID NOT A OR Z
PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z

```

**Program 2 (lower
left). Alphabet
program.**

that fails is a match to I tried and so on. At line four the yes flag is set if the character entered is any one of the vowels, A, E, I, O or U. This program shows a conditioned jump being used back to the start of the program in line eight.

It is also easy to test multi-letter answers. See program 2. Here the first letter input is matched in line three to T. If this match fails no further testing is done although two other letters are accepted. Only if the correct three letters are entered in the correct order will the yes flag be set at line eight.

For an example of a program which uses subroutines (although it could be written without them) see program 3. This program forms an infinite loop; once started the program can only be stopped by resetting the computer — not usually desirable.

Yet More Statements

The statements introduced so far do not permit you to do anything more with the single character response to an accept statement than match it against one or more approved answers. Simple also lets you save (keep) and recall (get) characters for later use. There are nine storage locations set aside for you to use as single character memories and these are identified by the characters 1 to 9 as explained below.

The Keep Statement (K)

The memory number must directly follow the K with no other character in between, e.g. K3. The contents of the last character entered buffer are copied into memory 3 replacing what was there. The contents of the last character entered buffer are unaltered.

The Get Statement (G)

Again, the memory number must directly follow the key letter G, e.g. G3. The contents of memory 3 replace the contents of the last character entered buffer. The contents of memory location 3 are not altered.

When a character is entered in response to an accept statement it is automatically printed on the terminal as it is put in the last character entered buffer. Now that we can keep and get previously entered characters it is desirable to be able to print whatever character might be stored in the last character buffer at any time. This is done with the P command.

```

& T PLEASE SPELL THE WORD FOR 2 FOR ME
& T (HINT IT HAS 3 LETTERS)
&1* A,NT,A,VMW
& A,VMW,YI IS CORRECT
& YE
& T IS NOT RIGHT,SORRY. IF YOU WANT TO
& T TRY AGAIN PRESS 'Y'
& A,T
& MY,YJI
& E

```

**Program 3
Spelling program.**

```

## PLEASE SPELL THE WORD FOR 2 FOR ME
(HINT IT HAS 3 LETTERS)
##1* A,NT,A,VMW
## A,VMW,YI IS CORRECT
## YE
## T IS NOT RIGHT,SORRY. IF YOU WANT TO
## T TRY AGAIN PRESS 'Y'
## A,T
## MY,YJI
## E

```

The Print Command (P)

Complete in itself as just P. Causes the current contents of the last character entered buffer to be printed on the terminal.

Even More Statements Still!

As you will have noticed, so far Simple is a mathematical simpleton. There is one group of statements which let you do some very limited maths; sufficient for counting tries or playing some games. Simple has a built-in counter which you may load (L), increment (I) or decrement (D). You also need to be able to inspect the counter contents at any time to see if they have reached some special value. This is achieved by providing an exchange (X) statement, a statement which opens far more scope than might at first appear. X swaps the counter contents for the contents of the last character input buffer — note this is a swap not a copy, so no information is destroyed. Once X has been issued the counter contents may be matched to some special value (using M), kept (using K) and/or printed (using P). The counter and last character input can be replaced in their normal places by a second X statement.

Also the X statement, used with the I or D statements, permits a user response to be cycled up or down. The G and X statements together allow the current counter contents to be replaced by some value previously stored away. These features will be used considerably in the examples at the end of this part.

The Load Counter Statement (L)

The character immediately following the L is placed into the counter replacing what was there. For example, L7 loads the counter with the character 7.

The Increment Statement (I)

Complete in itself. Causes the counter contents to be increased by one.

The Decrement Statement (D)

Complete in itself. Causes the counter contents to be decreased by one.

The Exchange Statement (X)

Complete in itself. Causes the counter contents to be exchanged with the contents of the last character entered buffer.

A few more bits and pieces

Simple was also designed for you to add on to without any major changes to the interpreter source code. This is done through the U or User statement. Until you change two bytes in the source code this will be flagged as an error. More on using this U statement in the second part of this article.

In fact a number of things can be wrong with a Simple program; you might use an illegal key letter or refer to a non-existent memory register for example. If Simple finds such a problem it stops execution, prints a ?, prints the very statement which has caused the trouble, prints the rest of the current line and then reverts to the command mode, sets

Simple

the entry pointer to the beginning of the user program and waits for you to do something about it. Another possible error is to try to type a line of more than 64 characters. After Simple has typed 64 characters without finding a carriage return, it prints a ? and reverts to the command code.

The Command Mode

Having now discussed the statements you have available when writing a program in Simple, it is time to describe how to get a program into the user memory space and how to start executing it.

The text editor provided as part of the total Simple interpreter is of necessity fairly limited. There are five printing characters reserved for it; anything else entered will be treated as something to be put into the user's program. Characters are put sequentially into the user's program area at the position of the entry pointer using one byte of storage per character. If you enter an incorrect character, entering back space (← or control H) will remove the last character. A number of back spaces can be used to remove a string of incorrect characters.

At any time you can return the entry pointer to the beginning of the user's program area by entering #. An & causes the next line of program in the memory starting at the current position of the entry pointer to be displayed on the terminal and the entry pointer moved to the start of the following line. You can replace a line for one of equal or shorter length by going to the start (#) and displaying (with &'s) up to the line before the one you wish to replace. Then type the new line ending with a % instead of a carriage return. Any characters left from the old line will be erased for you. This also lets you erase a superfluous line if you wish; you do not type in a new line, just enter %.

To run a program enter # to get back to the start (assuming you want to start at the beginning — you may start anywhere you wish), and then enter \$ to start the program executing. Provided you end your program with an E command, after execution is finished control will be returned to the command mode. An error always brings you back to the command code.

Simple Examples

As mentioned before, Simple is not a mathematical tool — while you can do multi-digit arithmetic on it, it is not easy. However, you can do a wide range of things involving logic trees and/or alphanumeric character manipulations. To conclude this section I give some more examples. The examples are each in two parts; first a listing of the program itself (produced using the & command described above) and then a sample output from the program. For clarity all input from the operator is underlined. You will notice that I have used the optional features of writing a Simple program to make these listings look tidy. Remember if you wish to save memory space you can eliminate all blanks, commas and the number before each marker.

The fourth program shows a simple game of NIM. In this version the computer is unbeatable, but a more complex one can be produced which gives the operator a chance! The fifth (a more complicated program) shows an alphabetic version of HI-LO in which you have to guess the mystery letter from the 'too high' or 'too low' clues. It is almost always possible to get to the answer in five tries — here you are only given four. Note the way of selecting the 'unknown' number based on responses from the user. Unfortunately, there was no room

Program 4. NIM.

```
& C SET UP THE PROBLEM
&1* L=,T DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS? Y OR N
& A,T
& MY,NJ2
& T WE START OFF WITH 13 MATCHES AND TAKE TURNS
& T REMOVING 1,2 OR 3 MATCHES. THE PERSON TO HAVE
& T TO TAKE THE LAST MATCH LOSES. YOU GO FIRST.
&2* T THERE ARE NOW 13 MATCHES.
& J4
&3* X,P,X,T MATCHES LEFT
&4* T HOW MANY DO YOU TAKE?
& A,T
& M1,NM2,NM3
& NT EITHER 1 OR 2 OR 3 PLEASE
& NJ4
& C HAVING GOT THEIR NUMBER WE WORK OUT OURS
& M1,YT I TAKE 3
& M2,YT I TAKE 2
& M3,YT I TAKE 1
& D,D,D,D,C WE WON?
& X,M1,X,YIS,C IF SO JUMP TO FIFTH MARKER
& J3,C OTHERWISE BACK FOR NEXT ROUND
&5* T I WIN - WANT ANOTHER GAME? (Y OR N)
& A,T
& NY,YJ1
& T OH HELL,BEEN NICE PLAYING YOU!
& E
```

```
## DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS? Y OR N
Y
WE START OFF WITH 13 MATCHES AND TAKE TURNS
REMOVING 1,2 OR 3 MATCHES. THE PERSON TO HAVE
TO TAKE THE LAST MATCH LOSES. YOU GO FIRST.
THERE ARE NOW 13 MATCHES.
HOW MANY DO YOU TAKE?
3
I TAKE 1
9 MATCHES LEFT
HOW MANY DO YOU TAKE?
4
EITHER 1 OR 2 OR 3 PLEASE
HOW MANY DO YOU TAKE?
2
I TAKE 2
5 MATCHES LEFT
HOW MANY DO YOU TAKE?
1
I TAKE 3
I WIN - WANT ANOTHER GAME? (Y OR N)
N
OH HELL,BEEN NICE PLAYING YOU!
E
```

Program 5. HI-LO.

```
## PLEASE GIVE ME 3 DIFFERENT LETTERS
&T1 - THANK YOU
YOUR GUESS?
M - IS TOO LOW
YOUR GUESS?
S - IS TOO HIGH
YOUR GUESS?
P - IS TOO HIGH
YOUR GUESS?
N - IS CORRECT IN
4 TRIES!
WANT ANOTHER GAME? (Y OR N)
Y
YOUR GUESS?
E - IS TOO LOW
YOUR GUESS?
Q - IS TOO LOW
YOUR GUESS?
Z - IS TOO LOW
YOUR GUESS?
X - IS TOO HIGH
YOU HAVE HAD 4 TRIES.
U HAS THE CORRECT ANSWER
WANT ANOTHER GAME? (Y OR N)
N
E
```

```
& C GET 3 CHARACTERS TO FORM CORRECT ANSWER
& T PLEASE GIVE ME 3 DIFFERENT LETTERS
& A,K1,A,K1,A,K3,T - THANK YOU
& C WORK OUT CORRECT ANSWER AND SET NO OF TRIES TO 0
&1* G1,X,G2,S7,G3,X;S7,X,K4,L0,X;K5
& C SEE IF THEY HAVE USED UP 4 TRIES
&2* G5,X,I,X,N5,K5,NJ4
& T YOU HAVE HAD 4 TRIES.
& G4,P,T HAS THE CORRECT ANSWER
&3* T WANT ANOTHER GAME? (Y OR N)
& A,NY,YJ1
& NE
& C GET THEIR GUESS,CHANGE P1,R2,R3 TO GET A DIFFERENT
& C CORRECT ANSWER NEXT TIME PUT THEIR GUESS IN COUNTER
& C AND CORRECT ANSWER IN LAST CHARACTER INPUT BUFFER.
&4* T YOUR GUESS?
& A,K6,G2,K1,G3,K2,G6,K3,X,G4
& C WORK OUT OUR REPLY BY CYCLING EACH CHARACTER DOWN
& C TO A AND SEEING WHICH GETS THERE FIRST.
&5* NA,YJ6
& X,NA,YT - IS TOO LOW
& YJ2
& D,X,D,J5
&6* X,NA,NT - IS TOO HIGH
& NJ2
& T - IS CORRECT IN
& G5,P,T TRIES!
& J3
& C SUBROUTINE TO CYCLE COUNTER UP WHILE BRINGING THE
& C LAST CHARACTER ENTERED BUFFER DOWN TO A
&7* NA,YR
& X,NZ,X,YL0
& I,X,D,X,J7
```

MAD MAL'S MAD SALE!

THIS MONTH ONLY... OR WHILE STOCKS LAST!

MAD MAL'S END 'O '78 BULK STORE CLEANOUT
 Space needed for '79 stocks
SEND SAE FOR LISTS
 OF.....resistors from 1c, 5w, 10W from 10c, capacitors from 2c, transistors from 10c, diodes from 4c, transformers from \$1, PCBs from 20c, plugs & jacks from 5c, electros from 3c, speakers from 50c, yokes, chl trans from \$1, pots from 5c, knobs from 3c, relays from 50c, also hardware, electrical & professional parts to clear regardless of cost.
Too MANY ITEMS TO LIST HERE!
 You'll save a bundle - must send SAE!

NI-CAD BATTERIES
 2 FOR 4.50 ONLY.
 Voltage: 1.44
 Capacity: 450mAh
 Charge at 45-50 for 14-16 hour
CHARGING CARTRIDGE 9.95
 WITH TRANSFORMER just Charges 4 batteries at same time!

WANTED TO PURCHASE
 • Oscilloscopes
 • Signal Generators
 • Digital Multimeters
 • Frequency Counters
 • Multimeters, VTVMs
 AND MOST OTHER

TEST GEAR
 IN GOOD WORKING ORDER
240V LIGHT FLASHERS
 Complete, wired with lamp holder (no globe)
 HANDLES 60W GLOBE, UP TO 300W WITH 'N SINK
 Ideal for Blinking Advertising signs, Discos, etc.
\$5.95

RECORDING TAPES
 made by PHILIPS
 BUY 10..... Less 25%
 4" 600ft \$2.00
 4" 400ft \$1.50
 5" 500ft \$1.00
 5" 200ft 75c
REELS only
 4" 40c
 3" 20c
 GREAT VALUE!
 MAD MAL reckons he's only got a few
UNIVERSAL COMPLETE ready-made AMPLIFIER WITH SPEAKER
 Max 5W Output with 34V Supply **\$5.90**

Orders To **MAD MAL'S** electronics
 PRE-PAK P.O. Box 43, Croydon NSW 2132
 78 Parramatta Rd, Croydon
OPEN 7 DAYS
 PH: 797-6144
 pack/post ADD 10%

INTHE TRADE MAD MAL'S SPECIAL BARGAINS
 PHILIPS RYF AM TUNER Complete 5 trans module & info. \$2.50
 TELESCOPIC AERIALS 2 for \$1
 PERMEABILITY TUNERS Manual, 4 coils, with knobs. \$1
 PUSH-BUTTON TUNERS \$2
 50 PLASTIC POT-WASHERS Saves scratching precious front panels. \$1
 PCB ETCH RESIST PENS 35 top quality pens. \$1.50
 CAR RADIO SUPPRESSORS 15kΩ for interference. 5 for \$1
 30 PVC MAINS TERM. BLOCKS Insulated Terminal blocks. \$1
 30 PCS SPAGHETTI TUBE Ass't colours, all 6" long. \$1
 12 POT NUTS & WASHERS Standard brass nuts, etc. \$1
 VALVE OUTPUT TRANS. General Purpose replacement. \$1
 5K 25W CERAMIC POTS IR4 Heavy duty, brand new. \$2
 NT-3102 EMT TRANS. New popular Philips EMT transformer. \$6.50
 100 PCB PINS Tinned terminals for PCB mounting. \$1
 TONER TRANSISTOR HEATSINKS Space Saving, circular design. 10 for \$1
 2 x FLAT-PACK HEATSINKS Compact fused heatsinks for 10-220 trans. \$1
 8 x 7/8" FERRITE RODS Hand 8" long, permeant. \$1
 NEON BEZEL 240V New, 214 1/2" mounting. 40c
 5x MINIATURE NEON NS-2 Extra cheap, 60-90v operation. 50c
 5x 5-5mm PLUGS Red or black, new - MAD PRICES! 50c
 5x 3-5mm SOCKETS Enclosed, ceramic type. 50c
 2 x 6-5mm STEREO SOCKETS For Stereo Headphones etc. 80c

SEMICONDUCTORS
 *Originals or equivalents supplied.
 *All new, top grade, no rejects.
 AY6109 95c 7471 10c
 AY6109 95c 7475 7c
 BC107 15c 7490 20c
 BF180 30c 7400 20c
 BC109 15c 7401 20c
 BC337 25c UA709 30c
 BC338 25c 2N3053 35c
 BC179 20c 2N3643 30c
 BFX88 50c 2N4250 40c
 LN5059 200 PIV 2.5A 20c
 LN5404 400 PIV 4A 55c
 IR 60 600 PIV 2.5A 75c
 ITT or STC TAIOR 10watt \$6.50
 2SB37 TOS Germanium \$1
 VJ148 100V 10A Bridge \$3.75
 TIC44 40V 600mA SCR 20c
 5023 RED LED 25c
 400mW ZENERS 4.3V, 5.6V, 6.2V, 8.2V 3c
 MPF102 or MPF105 Fets 75c
 14 Pin DIL SOCKETS 35c
 14 Pin DIL PLUGS 15c
 16 Pin DIL SOCKETS 40c
 16 Pin DIL PLUGS 15c
 5 TO3 MICA WASHERS 50c
 5 x TUB MOUNTING KITS \$1
 Includes mica, insulators, screws, nuts
 2x 20V 1A SELENIUM BRIDGE RECT \$1
 Suit battery chargers, motor supplies & MONEYWEAR MICROSWITCH \$1
 2A 250V Changeover Light action PLESSEY REED RELAYS \$1
 25V relay, 2 or 3 poles, normally open TRANSISTOR RADIO REPAIR KIT \$2
 speaker, 15c, trans, gen, vol. cont. etc.

FUSES
 10 for \$1 3AG
 1.5A, 2A, 3A, 5A, 7.5A
 10A, 15A, 20A, 30A
220V AC RELAY \$2.65
 EA 4% PLUG-IN 10 Amp Contacts Sockets to suit with screw terminals \$2.70

TURNTABLES BRAND NEW at MAD PRICES!
 NEW IMPORTED 240V PLAYERS Complete With Teak Wood-Grain Appearance Base \$5
 Below Cost Price \$5 IDEAL FOR KIDDIES EA PLAYER

BSR CHANGERS-NEW, COMPLETE, WITH STEREO CART.
 Huge Purchase - full size \$25 EA
 3 speed, 11" platter ONLY
13.6V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY KIT PCB already assembled \$21
 Scoop purchase from overstocked manufacturer! Fully electronically protected, assemble in 1/2 Hr.

MAD MAL'S ONE-EYED SPECIALS
 TAPE HEAD DEMAGNETIZER \$5
 TAPE HEAD DEMAGNETIZER \$5.50
 12V DC, must be clean tone, was \$6.75
 2 WAY INTERCOM \$12
 MASTER/SLAVE, complete, wire, etc.
 CASSETTE HEAD CLEANER \$1.50
 Special cassette & slides, was \$1.75
 DE-LUXE STEREO 'N' PHONES \$15
 With Vol, Tone controls, curly-cord
 INDOOR FM AERIAL \$1.50
 Dipole aerial, was \$1.95
 1000UF 63V ELECTROS 75c
 New, Elna Pipetails, 10 for \$6.90
 3AG FUSEHOLDERS 15c
 Dipole aerial, was \$1.95, mounting 10 ASST. GERM. TRANSISTORS \$1
 All new, 3'ced, suit replacement for 5P IN DIN to 5 PIN DIN LEAD \$2.25
 1-5mtr long, Remote Playback FM OUTDOOR AERIAL \$8
 Gives up to +8 dB gain, was \$15.50
 3 CORE MAINS LEAD/PLUG etc. \$1
 New, approved, approx 2.5m long 50 DE-LUXE CASSETTE HOLDERS \$1
 Holds 10 cases, hor. or vert. mtg.
 2 TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT \$2
 Beamer kit, best for, was \$1.50
 FIBER OPTICS LAMP KIT \$2.50
 Just add lamp etc. Reduced by half
 30 M REELS SPEAKER CHBLE \$3
 2 Core 6in, 8 brown cable
 PUSH BUTTON SWITCH 5 for \$1
 Push or Push off, 1 Amp
 AUDIO LEADS 4x0.5mm-5P DIN \$1.50
 Top grade, produced from \$1.75
 HEAVY DUTY 10A TOGGLE SWITCH \$1
 250VAC SPDT, centre off, 2 for
 UMS x4 BATTERY HOLDER 30c
 Holds 4 standard cells, few only
 TV TUNER SHIP \$5.95
 12 Channel, small size, transistor

TRANIMATE
 by Ferris
 2 TRANSISTOR TUNABLE RF PRE-AMPLIFIER
 Price \$2.50
 pulls in weak and distant stations. Simple connection to radio - Times BC band
7"x5" CAR SPEAKERS \$3.50 4x
 TWIN CANS
OVAL SPEAKERS \$2.50 4x
 5"x4" OR 6"x4"
ELECTROLYTIC CANS \$2.50 4x
 3.300uf 50V
 BRAND NEW! SCOOP PURCHASE \$1.50
 BE QUICK TAKE AWAY!

RF SIGNAL BOOSTER
 Simple connection to radio - Times BC band
7"x5" CAR SPEAKERS \$3.50 4x
OVAL SPEAKERS \$2.50 4x
 5"x4" OR 6"x4"
ELECTROLYTIC CANS \$2.50 4x
 3.300uf 50V
 BRAND NEW! SCOOP PURCHASE \$1.50
 BE QUICK TAKE AWAY!

EVERY MAIL ORDER OVER \$25 receives FREE \$2.00 NSW JACKPOT LOTTERY TICKET SENT TO YOU WITH YOUR ORDER
 2 3/4" 40Ω ROUND SPEAKERS \$1.50
 5"x3" 27Ω OVAL SPEAKERS \$2.50

MAD LUCKY MAL'S DIP OFFER
 10 ASST. SWITCHES 2-PDT \$2
 Toggle, Rotary, Sildc, etc.
 20 ASST. NEW POTS \$2
 Incl. ganged, switch, slide etc.
 40 VARIOUS KNOBS good \$2
 Assortment, Ideal for Servicemen
 50 ASST. TAGSTRIPS \$2
 Handy for Project Builders
 100 ASST. CAPACITORS \$2
 Ceramic, Poly, Mica, All NEW
 200 HARDWARE PACK \$2
 Nuts, Bolts, Spacers, Clamps etc.
 500 1W RESISTORS \$2
 Mixed-up for experimenters
 200 1W RESISTORS \$2
 No dirts here time to sort out.
 100 CERAMIC CAPS \$2
 Ass't Values and Voltages etc.
 50 HI-STAB RESISTORS \$2
 0.1%, 0.5% per cent high grade.
 40 POWER RESISTORS \$2
 2W, 5W, 7W, 10W Ass't. Values
 25 PRE-SET POTS \$2
 Mini. Horiz. and Vert. Mtg.
 12 SLIDER POTS New, good \$2
 Quality, Various types etc.
 45 ELECTROLYTICS \$2
 Good variety, PCB & distal
 20 RF. OSC COILS \$2
 20 ASST DIAL LIGHTS \$2

NEW! METAL SOLDER SUCKER
 Heavy Duty, Long Lasting with Tip Cleaning Tool \$4.50
DC-DC CONVERTOR
 Input: 12 Volts
 Output: 6V at 100mA
 7.5V at 200mA
 6V at 300mA
2.50 OR 3 FOR \$6

LIGHT DIMMER KITS
 or motor speed control
 Great Value \$4.95
 700 WATT Capability, with RFI OR Suppression 2 for \$9

10 WAY COMPARATOR SWITCH - Switches 10 DPDT contacts, new 10 set of push-buttons Suit Intercom, Hi-Fi, P.A. etc. \$4.50
MINI H.B. RELAY
 700Ω COIL, 10 AMP CHANGEOVER CONTACTS \$1 ea or 10 for \$8
DE-SOLDERING WICK 1.5m EXTRA LONG \$2

STEREO CASSETTE TAPE HEADS
 Suit Vortec etc. most cassettes \$9.95
IC TEST CLIP
 INDISPENSABLE FOR ALL SERVICEMEN, HOBBYISTS Allows easy pin checking of all 14-16 Pin IC's Special at \$3.95

PL-259 PLUGS
 with in-built resistor etc NEW, TOP QUALITY 60c ea or 10 for \$5
 Importer sacrifices stock!

simple

SMALL INTERPRETIVE MICROPROCESSOR LANGUAGE EXPERIMENT

***** SIMPLE *****

WRITTEN BY TIM HENDTLASS
OCTOBER 1978
VERSION 2.1/25/10/78

FIRST TELL THE ASSEMBLER WHERE THE PROGRAM IS TO START

```
0000      ORG      100H

;THE PROGRAM PROPER STARTS HERE
;THIS IS THE MASTER TEXT EDIT ROUTINE
0100 211502  START  LXI    H,MPROG ;POINT H&L TO THE START OF THE
0103 F9      SPHL   ;USER PROGRAM AREA
;STACK WILL START JUST BELOW THE
0104 110401  TLOOP  LXI    D,TLOOP ;TLOOP ADDRESS TO D&E
0107 D5      PUSH   D ;AND ONTO THE TOP OF THE STACK
;THIS LETS US RETURN TO TLOOP
;WITH A RETURN INSTRUCTION
;GET (AND ECHO) A CHARACTER
0108 CDF201  CALL   CI ;IN CASE IT IS BACKSPACE
0108 2B      DCX   H ;GET (AND ECHO) A CHARACTER
010C FE5F   CPI    5FH ;IN CASE IT IS BACKSPACE
010E C8      RZ     ;IS IT BACKSPACE (5F)?
;YES, WE HAVE ALREADY DONE THE
;NECESSARY CORRECTION, SO BACK
010F 23      INX   H ;TO TLOOP FOR THE NEXT CHARACTER
;IT WASN'T, SO RESTORE H&L AS
;THEY WERE
0110 D626   SUI   26H ;WAS IT #?
0112 CA9601  JZ    TYPE ;YES, SO DISPLAY NEXT LINE AND
;RETURN FROM TYPE TO TLOOP
0115 3C      INR   A ;WAS IT # (25H)?
0116 CA2B01  JZ    PAD ;YES, GO PAD AND RETURN TO TLOOP
;FROM THE PAD ROUTINE
0119 3C      INR   A ;WAS IT # (24H)?
011A CA5A01  JZ    EXEC ;YES, EXECUTE THE USER PROGRAM
011D 3C      INR   A ;WAS IT # (23H)?
011E CA0001  JZ    START ;YES, BACK TO START-STACK WILL BE
;CLEANED UP AUTOMATICALLY BY THE
;FIRST TWO INSTRUCTIONS!
```

IF IT WAS NONE OF THESE IT MUST HAVE BEEN A CHARACTER
TO PUT INTO THE USER PROGRAM, BEFORE WE CAN DO THIS WE
MUST RESTORE THE CHARACTER THE WAY IT WAS WHEN WE FIRST
BOOT IT FROM THE ROUTINE CI

```
0121 C623   A0I   23H ;RESTORE IT AS IT WAS
0123 97     MOV   M,A ;PUT IT INTO USER PROGRAM
0124 23     INX   H ;AND POINT TO NEXT SEQUENTIAL
;LOCATION IN USER PROGRAM AREA
```

IF THAT WAS A CARRAGE RETURN (CR) WE JUST PUT AWAY WE
NOW SEND A LINE FEED (LF) TO KEEP THE TERMINAL HAPPY

```
0125 FE0D   CPI   0DH ;WAS IT CR?
0127 CC5301  CZ    PLF ;IF SO TYPE A LF
;NOTE-THIS MUST BE A CALL
012A C9     RET   ;IN EITHER CASE BACK TO TLOOP
;FOR THE NEXT CHARACTER
```

THAT IS THE END OF THE MASTER TEXT EDIT ROUTINE.

NOW FOR THE MAIN SUBROUTINES THAT THE MASTER
ROUTINE CALLS IN CASE YOU WISH TO MODIFY THE
ABOVE NOTE THAT THE INTERPRETER (EXEC) ALSO
USES THE COM ROUTINE THE TYPE SUBROUTINE WILL
BE FOUND AS PART OF THE INTERPRETER

THE PAD ROUTINE-IT MUST PRECEED THE COM ROUTINE
AS IT 'FALLS THROUGH' TO IT!

```
0128 1680  PAD   MVI   D,80H ;SET COMMON ROUTINE FLAG = 'PAD'

;THE COMMON (COM) ROUTINE. IF ENTERED WITH D =OR> 80H IT
;PADS THE USER PROGRAM AREA WITH NULLS. IT STARTS AT THE
;LOCATION POINTED TO BY H&L AND PADS UP TO BUT NOT
;INCLUDING THE FIRST LOCATION IN WHICH IT FINDS A CR. A
;CR AND LF ARE THEN SENT TO THE TERMINAL IF ON ENTRY D
;= 80H IT TYPES THE CONTENTS OF THE USER PROGRAM AREA
;FROM THE LOCATION POINTED TO BY H&L. IT TYPES THE TEXT
;UNTIL A CR IS FOUND THIS CR IS TYPED AND THEN A LF IS
;ALSO TYPED. IN ALL CASES THERE IS A SAFETY COUNT OF 64
;IN FORCE-IF 64 CHARACTERS HAVE BEEN TYPED OR PADDED
;WITHOUT A CR BEING FOUND A '?' IS TYPED AND THE
;ROUTINE ABORTS TO START
```

```
012D C5     COM   PUSH  B ;SAVE B&C ON THE STACK
;TO MAKE SOME ROOM
012E 0640   MVI   B,40H ;SET A SAFETY COUNT OF 64
0130 7E     COM1  MOV   A,M ;GET A CHARACTER TO A
0131 FE0D   CPI   0DH ;IS IT CR?
0133 CA4E01  JZ    COM2 ;JOB FINISHED WHEN WE FIND A CR
;SO CLEAN UP BY TYPING BOTH A
;CR AND A LF
0136 4F     MOV   C,A ;COPY A INTO C IN CASE WE ARE
;TO TYPE
0137 7A     MOV   A,D ;GET THE FLAG
0138 07     RLC   ;MOVE BIT 7 INTO THE CARRY FLAG
0139 D23E01  JNC   NOPAD ;NO CARRY MEANS DON'T PAD
013C 3600   MVI   M,0 ;IF THERE IS A CARRY WE MUST
;PAD SO PUT IN ONE NULL
```

NOTE- THE LAST INSTRUCTION DOES NOT AFFECT THE STATE
OF THE CARRY FLAG SO IF THE LAST INSTRUCTION

WAS DONE THE NEXT ONE WON'T BE.

```
013E D4F901  NOPAD  CNC   CO ;NO CARRY, SO TYPE CHARACTER
0141 23     INX   H ;POINT TO NEXT LOCATION TO TREAT
0142 05     DCR   B ;64 CHARACTERS YET?
0143 C27001  JNZ   COM1 ;NO, GO AND DO MORE
0146 0E3F   MVI   C,'?' ;YES, WE HAVE A PROBLEM
0148 CDF901  CALL  CO ;PRINT A '?'
014B C30001  JMP   START ;AND ABORT TO START

014E 4E     COM2  MOV   C,H ;PUT THE CR IN C
014F 23     INX   H ;MOVE OVER THE CR
0150 CDF901  CALL  CO ;PRINT IT
0153 0E0A   PLF   MVI   C,0AH ;LOAD C WITH A LF
0155 C0F901  CALL  CO ;PRINT IT
0158 C1     POP   B ;RESTORE B&C
0159 C9     RET   ;AND BACK TO WHOEVER CALLED US
```

END OF TEXT EDITOR AND IT'S MAIN SUPPORT ROUTINES

THIS IS THE START OF THE INTERPRETER MAIN ROUTINE

WHEN WE ARRIVE AT EXEC WE HAVE THE ADDRESS OF TLOOP
ON THE TOP OF THE STACK AND THE ADDRESS AT WHICH WE
WISH TO START EXECUTION OF THE USER PROGRAM IN H&L
ALL THE OTHER REGISTERS ARE AS YET UNDEFINED, BUT
WE WILL HAVE THE FOLLOWING USES:-
D = MARKER COUNTER OR PRINT/PAD FLAG
E = USER COUNTER
B = RESULT OF LAST MATCH (AF=YES, 0=NO)
C = LAST CHARACTER THAT WAS INPUT IN RESPONSE TO AN
ACCEPT COMMAND

FIRST WE LOSE THE ADDRESS OF TLOOP FROM THE TOP
OF THE STACK AS WE NO LONGER NEED IT.

```
015A D1     EXEC0  POP   D ;THERE, LOST IT
```

NOW WE PUT THE ADDRESS OF EXEC UNTO THE TOP OF THE
STACK WITHOUT ALTERING ANY REGISTERS. THIS LETS US
RETURN TO EXEC BY A SIMPLE RETURN INSTRUCTION.
OF COURSE WE MUST DO THIS AGAIN EACH TIME WE RETURN
TO EXEC AS WE 'USE UP' THE ADDRESS GETTING THERE.

```
0158 E5     EXEC  PUSH  H ;PUT H&L ONTO STACK
015C 215B01  LXI   H,EXEC ;PUT ADDRESS OF EXEC IN H&L
015F E3     XTHL  H,EXEC ;SHAP H&L WITH TOP OF STACK
0160 7E     MOV   A,M ;GET A CHARACTER FROM THE USER
;PROGRAM AREA
0161 23     INX   H ;POINT TO NEXT CHARACTER FOR
;NEXT TIME ROUND
0162 FE5A   CPI   'Z' ;NO STATEMENT STARTS WITH
;Z OR ANYTHING BEYOND THAT
0164 D28C01  JNC   ERROR ;SO IF IT'S > OR = 'Z', IT'S AN
;ERROR!
0167 D641   SUI   'A' ;SUBTRACT ASCII A
0169 D8     RC    ;IGNORE IT IF IT HAS < 'A'
```

NOTE, IT COULD HAVE BEEN A CR, A MARKER (#)
AN OPTIONAL STATEMENT DELINEATOR OR EVEN
A NUMBER PUT IN BY SOME OTHER LINE ORIENTED TEXT
EDITOR. IN ANY CASE WE DON'T WANT TO KNOW ABOUT IT
AT THE MOMENT SO WE JUST JUMP OVER IT.

WE NOW HAVE THE IDENTIFYING KEY LETTER FROM WHICH
ASCII 'H' HAS BEEN SUBTRACTED IN REGISTER A. WE LOOK
UP IN A TABLE STARTING AT TBASE TO FIND THE LEAST
SIGNIFICANT BYTE OF THE ADDRESS OF THE SUBROUTINE
WHICH PERFORMS THE ACTUAL STATEMENT. AS THE WHOLE
INTERPRETER FITS IN 256 BYTES WE ALREADY KNOW THE
MOST SIGNIFICANT BYTE

```
016A E5     PUSH  H ;WE NEED A LITTLE ROOM
016B 217301  LXI   H,TBASE ;ADDRESS OF FIRST ENTRY
;IN TABLE TO H&L
016E 85     ADD   L ;ADD L TO THE KEY LETTER IN A
;WHICH IS IN THE RANGE FROM
;A=0 TO V=25
016F 6F     MOV   L,A ;NOW H&L HAS THE ADDRESS
;OF THE ENTRY WE WANT
0170 8E     MOV   L,M ;NOW H&L HAS THE ADDRESS OF
;THE SUBROUTINE WE WANT
0171 E3     XTHL  ;PUT THIS ON TO THE TOP OF
;THE STACK AND RESTORE THE
;ORIGINAL H&L ALL AT ONCE
0172 C9     XE    ;AND OFF TO THE ADDRESS WHICH
;WE JUST PUT ON THE STACK
```

THE NEXT 25 BYTES CONTAIN THE LEAST SIGNIFICANT
BYTE OF THE SUBROUTINES THAT ACTUALLY PERFORM
THE ACTION REQUIRED TO DO THE STATEMENT THEY ARE
IN ORDER, A (ACCEPT) FIRST TO V (YES). LAST
THE FORM MOD 256 WHICH APPEARS BELOW IS A WAY
OF TELLING MY ASSEMBLER TO ONLY USE THE LEAST
SIGNIFICANT 8 BITS OF THE ADDRESS

```
0173 F3     TBASE  DB    CI ;MOD 256 ;A ENTRY
0174 3C     DB    ERROP ;MOD 256 ;B ENTRY
0175 CF     DB    SKIP ;MOD 256 ;C ENTRY
0176 F1     DB    DEC ;MOD 256 ;D ENTRY
0177 8C     DB    ENDI ;MOD 256 ;E ENTRY
0178 DA     DB    ERROR ;MOD 256 ;F ENTRY
0179 8C     DB    GET ;MOD 256 ;G ENTRY
017A 8C     DB    ERROP ;MOD 256 ;H ENTRY
017B D1     DB    INC ;MOD 256 ;I ENTRY
017C 9E     DB    KEEP ;MOD 256 ;J ENTRY
017D 03     DB    LCNTR ;MOD 256 ;K ENTRY
017E CC     DB    MATCH ;MOD 256 ;L ENTRY
017F B4     DB    TESTN ;MOD 256 ;M ENTRY
0180 BE     DB    ERROR ;MOD 256 ;N ENTRY
0181 4C     DB    CO ;MOD 256 ;O ENTRY
0182 F9     DB    ERROR ;MOD 256 ;P ENTRY
0183 9C     DB    RETN ;MOD 256 ;R ENTRY
0184 B0     DB    SUBR ;MOD 256 ;S ENTRY
0185 98     DB    TYPE ;MOD 256 ;T ENTRY
0186 96     DB    USER ;MOD 256 ;U ENTRY
0187 FA     DB    ERROR ;MOD 256 ;V ENTRY
0188 8C     DB    ERROR ;MOD 256 ;H ENTRY
0189 9C     DB    ERROR ;MOD 256 ;H ENTRY
```

```

018A C8          DB          EXCH    MOD 256 IX ENTRY
018B 80          DB          TESTV   MOD 256 JY ENTRY

;END OF LOOK UP TABLE
;NOW FOR THE SUBROUTINES CALLED BY EXEC. THESE ARE -
;ENDI, ERROR, EXCH, GET, INC, JUMP, KEEP, LCNTR, MATCH,
;RETN, SUBR, TESTN, TESTY AND TYPE.

;NOTE THE ORDER OF THESE NEXT THREE SUBROUTINES AS
;THEY "FALL THROUGH" FROM ONE TO ANOTHER.

;IF WE ARRIVE AT EITHER ERROR OR ENDI WE HAVE FINISHED
;EXECUTING THE USER PROGRAM AND MUST GO BACK TO THE
;START. IN THIS CASE THE CONTENTS OF D&E ARE NO LONGER
;OF ANY IMPORTANCE.

018C 0E3F      ERROR  MVI    C, 00H    ;LOAD A QUESTION MARK
018C CDF901    CALL    C0          ;PRINT IT AS WE HAVE AN ERROR
0191 20        ENDI   DCX    H          ;BACK UP TO SHOW THE CHARACTER
                                ;WHICH HAS CAUSED THE TROUBLE
0192 170001    LXI    D, START    ;GET READY TO GO BACK TO START
0193 05        PUSH   D          ;START ADDRESS TO TOP OF STACK
0193 1E00      TYPE   MVI    D, 00H    ;SET COM FLAG TO "TYPE"
0193 C32001    JMP     COM        ;GO AND PRINT LINE, THE RETURN
                                ;AT THE END OF COM SENDS US
                                ;BACK TO EXEC UNLESS WE CAME
                                ;HERE BY WAY OF ERROR OR ENDI
                                ;WHEN IT SENDS US TO START

0195 220002    SUBR   SHLD   PADR    ;SAVE ADDRESS OF THIS MARKER
                                ;FOR USE LATER AS THE RETURN
                                ;ADDRESS. AS IT IS A NUMBER
                                ;EXEC WILL SKIP OVER IT FOR
                                ;US WHEN WE COME BACK.

;ONCE THE RETURN ADDRESS HAS BEEN SAVED, THE REST OF THE
;SUBROUTINE OPERATION IS IDENTICAL TO A JUMP.
;SO "SUBR" FALLS THROUGH TO "JUMP" AT THIS POINT.

;FIRST WE USE VCOM TO GET THE MARKER NUMBER TO A & TO
;CHANGE IT FROM AN ASCII NUMBER TO BINARY AND THEN
;TO SUBTRACT ONE ----- THE RESULT FROM ALL THIS
;IS THE MARKER COUNTER WHICH VCOM PUTS IN D FOR US.
;VCOM CHECKS TO SEE THAT THE MARKER NUMBER IS NOT
;<1 OR >9 AND GOES TO ERROR IF IT IS.
;VCOM DOES MORE THAN THIS AS IT IS ALSO USED BY THE
;GET AND KEEP ROUTINES, BUT THE FACT THAT IT CORRUPTS
;M&L IS OF NO CONCERN TO US AS WE ARE ABOUT TO RELOAD
;THEM ANYWAY.

019E CDE101    JUMP   CALL    VCOM    ;GET THE MARKER COUNTER TO D
019E 211502    LXI    M, UPRG     ;START LOOKING FOR MARKERS AT M
                                ;BEGINNING OF THE USER PROGRAM.
                                ;THIS IS WHAT WE ARE LOOKING FOR
01A4 3E2A      JLOOP  CMP     M          ;FOUND ONE AT THIS USER ADDRESS?
01A6 BE        INX    H          ;POINT TO NEXT USER ADDRESS
01A7 23        JNZ    JLOOP    ;NO WE HAVEN'T, KEEP LOOKING

;AH, WE HAVE FOUND ONE - BUT IS IT THE CORRECT ONE?

01AB 15        DCR    D          ;IF IT IS, D WILL NOW BE NEGATIVE
01AC F2AA01    JP     JLOOP    ;BOTH, WRONG ONE - KEEP LOOKING
01AF C9        RET          ;GOT IT, NOW CARRY ON EXECUTION
                                ;FROM WHERE WE FOUND IT

01B0 2A0002    RETN  LHLD   RADR    ;WHERE HERE WE IN THE USER'S
                                ;PROGRAM WHEN WE CAME TO DO THIS
                                ;SUBROUTINE?
                                ;CARRY ON EXECUTION FROM THERE

01B3 C9        RET

01B4 7E        MATCH  MOV    A, H          ;GET CORRECT ANSWER TO A
01B5 27        INR    H          ;POINT TO NEXT USER COMMAND
01B6 21        SUB    C          ;ZERO RESULT IF THEY MATCHED
01B7 0A0A0F    MVI    B, 0A0A0F    ;SET "YES" FLAG IN CASE THEY DID
01B8 05        RZ          ;THEY DID - CARRY ON
01B9 050000    MVI    B, 0          ;THEY DID NOT - SET "NO" FLAG
01BC C9        RET          ;AND NOW CARRY ON

01BD 3F        TESTY  DB          3EH    ;IF WE COME IN HERE THIS PLUS
                                ;THE NEXT BYTE WILL BE READ BY
                                ;THE PROCESSOR AS A SINGLE
                                ;INSTRUCTION TO LOAD AF (HEX) TO
                                ;REGISTER A, I.E. AS MVI A, 0A0A
01BE AF        TESTN  XRA    A          ;IF WE COME IN HERE WE JUST
                                ;CLEAR A TO ZERO
01BF 08        CMP     B          ;TEST RESULT OF LAST MATCH (IN
                                ;B) WITH A. IF WE ARE LOOKING FOR
                                ;"YES" A WILL BE AF IF WE ARE
                                ;LOOKING FOR "NO" A WILL BE 0
01C0 C8        RZ          ;0 MEANS TEST PASSED SO CARRY ON
                                ;WITH THE REST OF THIS USER LINE

;IF THE TEST WAS FAILED WE MUST SKIP TO THE END OF THIS
;USER LINE AND CARRY ON EXECUTION FROM THERE. WE USE
;THE JLOOP ROUTINE TO SEARCH FOR THE CR AT THE END OF
;THIS USER LINE (AFTER FIRST SETTING UP TO FIND ONLY
;ONE CR).

01C1 2E0D      SKIP   MVI    A, 00H    ;00 [S ASCII] FOR CR-WHAT WE WANT
01C3 1E00      MVI    D, 00H    ;SO WE STOP AT THE FIRST ONE
01C3 C3A001    JMP     JLOOP    ;JLOOP DOES THE REST AND WE
                                ;RETURN FROM THE END OF IT TO
                                ;EXEC TO CARRY ON

01C8 7A        EXCH   MOV    A, E          ;PUT E INTO A
01C9 59        MOV    E, C          ;PUT C INTO E
01CA 4F        MOV    C, A          ;AND A INTO C
01CB C9        RET          ;AND CARRY ON

01CC 5E        LCNTR  MOV    E, H          ;LOAD THE COUNTER
01CD 23        INX    H          ;MOVE OVER THAT CHARACTER
01CE C9        RET          ;BACK TO EXEC FOR MORE

01CF 10        DEC   DCR     E          ;DECREMENT COUNTER
01D0 C9        RET          ;BACK TO EXEC FOR MORE

01D1 1C        INC   INR    E          ;INCREMENT COUNTER
01D2 C9        RET          ;AND BACK TO EXEC FOR MORE

01D3 E5        KEEP   PUSH   H          ;WE NEED SOME ROOM

```

```

01D4 CDE101    CALL    VCOM    ;FIND ADDRESS WHERE TO
01D7 21        MOV    M, C          ;SAVE C
01D8 E1        POP    H          ;RESTORE M&L
01D9 C9        RET          ;AND BACK TO EXEC FOR MORE

01DA E5        GET   PUSH   H          ;WE NEED SOME ROOM
01DB CDE101    CALL    VCOM    ;FIND ADDRESS WHERE TO
01DE 4E        MOV    C, M          ;LOAD C FROM
01DF E1        POP    H          ;RESTORE M&L
01E0 C9        RET          ;AND BACK TO EXEC FOR MORE

01E1 7E        VCOM   MOV    A, M          ;WHICH VARIABLE OR MARKER?

;NOTE WE DON'T SKIP OVER VARIABLE OR MARKER # AS
;EXEC WILL DO IT FOR US. IF WE DID, THE ERROR ROUTINE
;WOULD NOT SHOW US THE WHOLE OF THE OFFENDING
;STATEMENT!

01E2 D631      SUI    11H          ;CONVERT TO BINARY-1

;IF VARIABLE OR MARKER # WAS <11 IT WILL NOW BE 256-#
;AND THE CHECK IN THE NEXT LINE WILL PICK IT UP TOO

01E4 F0B9      CPI    9          ;>9 OR C? IMPOSSIBLE!
01E6 D28C01    JNC    ERROR    ;SO GO AND COMPLAIN

;THE NEXT INSTRUCTION IS ONLY OF USE IF WE ARE
;WORKING OUT THE MARKER COUNTER - BUT IT DOES NOT
;DO ANY HARM IF WE ARE WORKING OUT A VARIABLE
;ADDRESS.

01E9 57        MOV    D, A          ;PUT IT IN D IN CASE

;NOW TO WORK OUT THE ADDRESS OF THE PARTICULAR
;STORAGE LOCATION IDENTIFIED BY THE BINARY NUMBER IN A.
;THIS IS OF NO USE (OR HARM) IF WE ARE WORKING OUT
;THE MARKER COUNTER!

01EA 210202    LXI    M, VBASE    ;POINT TO STORAGE LOCATION 1
01ED 25        ADD    L          ;ADD THE INDEX FROM A TO THE
                                ;LEAST SIGNIFICANT BYTE OF THE
                                ;BASE ADDRESS WHICH IS IN L. SO
01EE 6F        MOV    L, A          ;AND PUT THE ANSWER INTO L. SO
                                ;M&L NOW POINT TO THE WANTED
                                ;STORAGE LOCATION
01EF C9        RET          ;RETURN TO WHOEVER CALLED US

;THE NEXT LINE PROVIDES A LINKAGE OUT OF THIS
;PAGE FOR THE USER STATEMENT. AT PRESENT IT IS
;FLAGGED AS AN ERROR. WHEN YOU USE IT CHANGE THE VALUE
;OF THE ADDRESS TO JUMP TO.

01F0 C33C01    USER  JMP     ERROR    ;"U" IS NOT IMPLEMENTED YET

;THE NEXT FEW LINES HANDLE THE SINGLE CHARACTER
;INPUT AND OUTPUT. AS WRITTEN HERE THEY USE TWO OF
;MY MONITOR'S SUBROUTINES AND SO WILL NEED ALTERING
;TO SUIT YOUR SYSTEM. M1 GETS A SINGLE CHARACTER
;FROM THE TERMINAL, A, DOES NOT ECHO IT AND
;DOES NOT STRIP OFF THE PARITY BIT (BIT 7). M0
;PRINTS THE SINGLE CHARACTER IN C ON THE TERMINAL.
;YOU WILL PROBABLY HAVE TO REWRITE ALL THE CODE
;BETWEEN THE LINES OF DASHES.

-----
3803          M1     EQU    3803H    ;ADDRESS OF MY MONITOR INPUT
                                ;ROUTINE
3809          M0     EQU    3809H    ;ADDRESS OF MY MONITOR OUTPUT
                                ;ROUTINE

01F3 C0B328    CI      CALL    M1          ;GET A CHARACTER
01F6 E67F      ANI    7FH          ;STRIP OFF PARITY BIT
01F8 4F        MOV    C, A          ;PUT IN C READY TO ECHO
01F9 C0B938    CO      CALL    M0          ;PRINT CHARACTER IN C
01FC 79        MOV    A, C          ;COPY IT BACK TO A
01FD C9        RET          ;AND RETURN TO WHOEVER
                                ;CALLED US

-----

;END OF THE PROGRAM. EVERYTHING UP TO HERE COULD BE
;KEPT IN PROM IF YOU WISH. THERE ARE STILL TWO SPACE
;BYTES IN THE 256 BYTE PROGRAM AREA IN CASE YOUR CI
;AND CO ROUTINES ARE LONGER THAN NINE.

;EVERYTHING FROM NOW ON MUST BE IN RAM. RESERVE
;SOME SPACE FOR THE USER SUBROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS,
;THE NINE SINGLE CHARACTER STORAGE LOCATIONS AND
;THE STACK.
;SET A NEW ORIGIN SO THAT THESE STORAGE LOCATIONS
;AND THE USER PROGRAM SPACE START ON A NEW PAGE

01FE          ORG     START+1000H

0200          RADR   DS     2          ;TWO BYTES FOR USER SUBROUTINE
                                ;RETURN ADDRESS
0202          VBASE  DS     9          ;NINE BYTES FOR SINGLE
                                ;CHARACTER STORAGE LOCATIONS
0208          DS     10         ;TEN BYTES FOR THE STACK
0215          UPRG   EQU    #          ;USER PROGRAM AREA STARTS HERE
0200          END

SYMBOL TABLE:
CI      01F3      CO      01F9      COM1   012D      COM1   0130
CON2    014E      DEC     01CF      ENDI   0191      ERROR  018C
EXCH    01C8      EXPC   0158      EXEC0  015A      GET     01DA
INL     01D1      JLOOP  01A6      JUMP   019E      KEEP   01D3
LCNTR   01CC      MATCH  01E4      M1     3803      M0     3809
M1PAD   013E      PAD    0128      PLF    0153      SUBP   0136
RETN    01B0      SKIP   01C1      START  0100      SUBR   0195
TBASE   0173      TESTN  01BE      TESTY  01BD      TYPE   0196
VCOM    01E1

```

(Refer to page 61 for modified I/O routines).

Write your modified I/O routines here.

```

* T WHAT IS THE KEY?
* A,X, C ORIGINAL KEY TO COUNTER
* T
* T START TEXT, TO GET A NEW LINE TYPE A +
* T AT END OF TEXT TYPE A FULL STOP
* T AFTER EACH CHARACTER YOU ENTER I WILL
* T GIVE YOU THE ENCRYPTED CHARACTER.
* T USE AN @ SYMBOL TO REPRESENT THE
* T SPACE BETWEEN WORDS.
* C START OF OUTER LOOP
*1* A, C CHECK FOR A NEW LINE
* M+,YT
* YJI
* C CHECK FOR END OF TEXT
* M, YI
* YE
* C CYCLE THE COUNTER
*2* X, M0, X, D, YLZ
* C REDUCE THE INPUT CHARACTER TO 0
* M0, X, D, X, N12
* C PRINT OUTPUT CHARACTER
* X, P
* C PRINT A SPACE
* L, X, P
* JI, C GO AND ENCRYPT MORE

```

Program 6. Enciphering and deciphering programs.

```

* T WHAT IS THE KEY?
* A,X, C ORIGINAL KEY TO COUNTER
* T
* T START TEXT, TO GET A NEW LINE TYPE A +
* T AT END OF TEXT TYPE A FULL STOP
* T AFTER EACH CHARACTER YOU ENTER I WILL
* T GIVE YOU THE DECRYPTED CHARACTER.
* T TO MARK THE SPACE BETWEEN WORDS USE
* T AN @ SYMBOL
* C START OF OUTER LOOP
*1* A, C CHECK FOR A NEW LINE
* M+,YT
* YJI
* C CHECK FOR END OF TEXT
* M, YI
* YE
* C SAVE INPUT CHARACTER FOR NEXT TIME
* KI
* C CYCLE THE COUNTER
*2* X, M0, X, D, YLZ
* C REDUCE INPUT CHARACTER TO 0
* M0, X, D, X, N12
* C PRINT OUTPUT CHARACTER
* X, P, X
* C PRINT A BLANK
* L, X, P
* C RESTORE LAST CHARACTER INPUT TO COUNTER
* C AND THEN GO AND DECRYPT MORE
* GI, X, JI

```

```

*1 WHAT IS THE KEY?
* T
* T START TEXT, TO GET A NEW LINE TYPE A +
* T AT END OF TEXT TYPE A FULL STOP
* T AFTER EACH CHARACTER YOU ENTER I WILL
* T GIVE YOU THE ENCRYPTED CHARACTER.
* T USE AN @ SYMBOL TO REPRESENT THE
* T SPACE BETWEEN WORDS
*1* EN C I0 RH DS N4 IE CI SS SP IX QS DN AK Y= @N ±
* I= NI TO E9 EA EM A IA IR D2 ID BM L: -
* E

```

to build a random number generator into Simple, but the form used in this program makes it hard to predict ahead from turn to turn.

The sixth and last example is really a pair of programs, an enciphering program and a deciphering program. For a moment diverting slightly into ciphers, the simplest cipher is one in which every letter in the plain text message is swapped for another. A letter (say e) is always replaced by the same alternative letter (say k). In other words, we always use the same enciphering alphabet. The characteristic features of the language are not altered — for example, in English, 'e' is the most common letter, with a, o, i, t, n, r, s and h also occurring frequently. On the other hand, j, h, q, x and z occur rarely. If a letter follows a vowel four-fifths of the time and only appears before it one-fifth, the letter is probably n. The combination th and he are common, but ht and eh are rare. From these and other characteristic relationships the cipher can quite readily be broken.

In our cipher we *change the enciphering alphabet after every character* — the previous cipher letter guiding us to which of the many possible enciphering alphabets to use next. Our program is an electronic version of a combination of the twin rotating discs described by Leon Battista Alberti in 1466

Hex Value	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F	30	31	32	33	34	35
ASCII Character	:	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/	@	1	2	3	4	5	
Counter Value	-16	-15	-14	-13	-12	-11	-10	-9	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1	2	3	4	5
Simple Usage	✓	✓	✓	T	T	T	T	✓	✓	✓	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hex Value	36	37	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	4A	4B
ASCII Character	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
Counter Value	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Simple Usage	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	K	I	K	K	K	I	K	I	K	K	K
Hex Value	4C	4D	4E	4F	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	5A							
ASCII Character	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z							
Counter Value	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42							
Simple Usage	K	K	K	I	K	I	K	K	K	K	I	I	K	K	I							

Table 1. The ASCII character set between 20 (Hex) and 5A (Hex), equivalent numeric value in the counter and usage in Simple. (✓= may be used as a separator between statements. T = text editor command. K = used key letter. M = marker. I = illegal key letter at present.)

and the auto key proposed by Blaise de Vigenere in 1586. A letter may come out as anything — even itself, but rarely comes out the same way twice. The possible characters (both input and output) are the characters in the ASCII character set, between ϕ and Z inclusive (see table 1). As this does not include a space we use an @ for a space. In order to decipher a message, the initial key (which can be any character from this range) must be known — so it is added as the first character of the enciphered text. As you see the phrase Electronics Today International comes out as the unpronounceable

'AV9N:@HS4E18RX8N<=W=109AM;AR2>W:'.

simple

SIMPLE — a small interpreter for microprocessors. Part 2.

Dr. Tim Hendtlass, Applied Physics Department, R.M.I.T.

HAVING DEALT WITH the simple language we now turn to the 8080 machine language program given in listing one which interprets and executes any program given to it in Simple language. No doubt your first reaction is surprise that a source listing which produces a mere 254 bytes of object (machine) code should be so long. The main reason for this is that the listing is very heavily commented. Only those lines which have some numbers at the very left-hand side of the line contain anything other than a comment. A comment is anything on a line to the right of a semi-colon (;), the assembler pays no attention to comments other than to cause them to be faithfully printed out on the final output. You and I are the sole reasons for these comments, they help us find our way through the program and understand how it works. When I first started writing programs I was lazy and did not comment them, or at least not very much. Returning to a Fast Fourier Transform program two years later to adapt it, I discovered a bitter truth — I just could not understand it. An uncommented source listing is as useful as a complete circuit diagram without any component values, wave-forms or labels of any kind.

So, since the design goal for Simple was to produce an interpreter that others could use, understand and especially modify, the source listing is very heavily commented. The listing has one complete instruction per line in general and each line is commented. In addition each block of instructions is also commented. The other items in a line of output from the assembler can be identified by reference to the line almost at the beginning of the listing which has 0100 at the far left-hand side. All lines which contain more than just comments have first of all a four hex digit address printed. This is the address of the first byte of the machine code for the instruction given further across the line. Next to this address are two, four or six hex characters which made up the one, two or three bytes of machine code for the instruction. After them comes an optional entry, a label (in this case START) — this is to allow symbolic references to addresses whose actual value is not known until the assembly is done. A label, if there is one, must end with a colon (:). Next comes the actual instruction, first the key part and then the optional parameters (if any). Finally comes the comment described earlier. With the Simple language description, many readers with a reasonable knowledge of 8080 mnemonics will now be able to work through the source listing with only minor difficulty at one or two places. However, to help those not so familiar with machine code program listings, let us now take a guided tour of the Simple interpreter.

By using the various Simple statements you can build up bigger and more powerful programs than those shown here. For example, the power that comes from being able to jump (or subroutine) into and out of multiple conditional match statements on a single line has not been explored at all. Try writing a few programs that use a number of logic decisions; you will be surprised how much Simple can do — and remember you can add on extra statements you might want that I have missed out. In the meantime for those of you who enjoy small puzzles you may care to decipher the following message TWA02L7BN8RS38RYCXGX3M3:T ϕ ANX;P.

The answer to this will be given at the end of the article.

A guided tour of the Simple interpreter

All the addresses below refer to the source listing given in this article which has been assembled to start at location 100 Hex. All addresses and the machine code are given in hex. The Simple interpreter can be separated into two parts, the small text editor used to enter a Simple language program into memory and the actual interpreter which executes a user program once it has been entered.

The text editor

The text editor occupies from 100 to 159 hex inclusive and is complete in itself except for the single character input and output routines CI and CO. The H and L registers are used together as a pointer to some place in the user program storage area. Unless the character entered is one of the five special characters (+, &, %, \$, or #), it is put into memory at the current position pointed to by H and L. It replaces what was there and H and L are then incremented to point to the next sequential location in the user program area.

When we first come into Simple no register can be assumed to have any particular value and so first of all (100, to 103) H and L and the stack pointer are both loaded with the address of the start of the user programme area. On the 8080 the stack pointer is decremented before an item is placed on the stack so that the stack starts at 0215 and works down in memory whereas the user program area starts at 0215 and works up. Note that in 8080 machine code and low byte of an address is sorted before the high byte.

After each character has been processed (except \$) we will want to come back to TLOOP for the next character. If we place the address of TLOOP onto the stack just as a subroutine call would have done, we can return to TLOOP by an 8080 RETURN instruction just as if we were returning from a subroutine. This saves valuable space compared to using a JUMP instruction and is the reason for the instructions from 104 to 107.

The rest of the text editor is straight forward except for the COM routine and the instruction at 127. These will be covered shortly. Remember though that the character in routine (CI) must also echo the character, I have done this by letting CI 'fall through' to the character out (CO) routine (see 1F3 to 1FD). Note this and the other requirements that CI and CO must meet (given in the listing just after 1F0) as you will also certainly have to re-write the CI and CO code to suit your system. There are still 2 spare bytes in this page in case your routines are longer than mine.

The Interpreter

The interpreter's main routine starts at EXEC at 15BH and causes the next statement (i.e. the one pointed to by the H and L registers) to be processed. After any statement is processed we must come back to EXEC for the next one, unless we just processed an END statement or found an error. In these latter cases we go back to START and into the test editor again. We use the same technique we used in the text

editor to get us easily back to TLOOP in the interpreter, only this time, of course, we put the address of EXEC onto the top of the stack as this is where we want to return to. When we put the EXEC address onto the stack we must not alter any of the 8080's registers, as in the interpreter, unlike the text editor, all of them are used. This takes three instructions and five bytes (15BH to 15FH) compared to the two instructions and four bytes used to get the TLOOP address on the stack.

We then get the key letter of the statement from memory and look to see what kind of statement we have to process, checking to see that it is indeed a legal letter. If the 'letter' comes before 'A' in the ASCII alphabet it may not be an error as it could be a carriage return, marker (*) or a number, all of which are legal, but none of which we want to know about at present. So we skip over it and get the next letter. The fact that EXEC ignores all characters before ASCII 'A' is important and we make considerable use of this later.

Having got an apparently legal key letter (at 16AH) we look up in a table starting at 173H to find the address of the sub-routine which processes this particular kind of statement. Since the whole of SIMPLE fits into one 256 byte page we only have to look up the least significant byte of the address in the table as the most significant byte is the same throughout. The rest of the machine code consists of the subroutines to process the different statements, all of which occur after the address at which the table is stored — a feature that you may find useful if you decide to expand SIMPLE (see later). Some apparently legal key letters are not actually used, the address that all of these send us to is the address of the ERROR subroutine.

The Interpreter's Subroutines

The subroutines called by the interpreter are fairly straightforward except perhaps TESTY and TESTN which will be covered in a moment. Note that VCOM is used by the KEEP, GET, JUMP and SUBROUTINE routines and it does some more error checking to see that the variable or marker number is a digit between 1 and 9 and reports an error if it is not. One possible error that is not checked for is to see that, if you try to jump to the seventh marker (for example), there are seven *'s in your program. If there are less than seven the Simple interpreter will race off through memory looking for the seventh marker and then try to carry on. The result should be so odd that you will know you have made an error! The TYPE sub-routine uses the COM routine of the test editor, but otherwise the interpreter's sub-routines are complete in themselves.

Three Points Of Special Note

Simple uses subroutines that 'fall through' from one to another and an example of this can be seen in the COM routine, which starts at 12DH. Following through this sub-routine you will see that it finally ends at 159H and that the last thing it does is to print a line feed on the terminal. As we wish at one point (127H) to print a line feed, but not to do all the rest of COM, we come in at PLF (153H). In this case there is one difficulty; way up at the start of COM we push the contents of the B and C registers on to the stack and this is normally balanced by the pop just before the final return instruction. One of the subtle bits of coding in SIMPLE concerns how we cope with this POP when we come in at PLF and thus have not done the PUSH. Unless we take some corrective action we would POP our return address to B and C and immediately get lost. This is why the instruction at 127H (when we go to PLF) *must* be a CALL not a JUMP. Using a call pushes an extra address onto the stack (the address of the RET instruction at 012AH) which is really unwanted information. However, this 'unwanted' information is thrown away by the POP B instruction which is itself unwanted when we come in at PLF. So the net result is that everything balances as it should.

Another special point occurs at 1BFH in the interpreter proper. At this point we want to test the state of the YES/NO flag set by the last match statement in Simple. If we are looking for a YES answer we come in at TESTY, if for a NO answer at TESTN. The actual test is carried out at 1C1H, but before this we have to preload A with the desired answer. If we come in at TESTN this is no problem, we exclusive — or the accumulator with itself and thus clear it (NO is represented by zero). However, if we come in at TESTY the processor reads 3EH which is the op-code for MVI A, . . . and so it expects the next byte to be what it is supposed to load into A. Thus now the AFH at 1C0 is taken as data and not as an instruction. The only reason that a YES state in the match flag is represented by the rather unusual value of AFH is the fact that Intel chose to use AFH as the machine code for XRA A. Using this way of loading the A register to 'YES' saves several bytes.

The final point of special note again concerns the COM routine. This is used both by the TYPE routine and the PAD routine. In each of these routines it is necessary to take characters one by one from the user program area until a carriage return is found. The only difference is that in one case we type the character and in the other we replace it by a null. We use the D register as a flag to tell us which routine is to be done; this is treated (137H, 138H) in such a way as to set the carry flag if we are to pad and reset it if we are to print. Use is made of the fact that not all instructions alter the state of the carry flag, in particular the 'MVI M,0' at 13CH does not. The carry must have been set at 13CH (otherwise we would have taken the jump at 139H) and is still set when we arrive at 13EH from 13CH. Therefore in this case we do not make the call to print the character at 13EH. Only if the carry was not set at 139H do we make this call at 13EH. Thus we either type or pad depending on the state of the carry flag, but never both. You will see that VCOM at 1E1H is also used by two different types of routines and so has been written in such a way as to do two nearly identical tasks at once. Shared routines have been used as Simple has been written to minimise its size rather than to optimise its speed.

Modifying Simple — Without An Assembler

As stated in the introduction, Simple is designed to allow you to add on statements you would like that I have missed out. There are several ways to do this, the simplest is to use the 'U' or USER statement. To use this the two byte address at 1F1H and 1F2H must be altered from the error routine address to the address of the start of your routine. One of the reasons for supplying a version of the Simple interpreter starting at 100H was to leave the memory below 100H as one possible memory area for you to experiment in without any risk of getting tangled up in either the stack or the user program area. As long as normal stack operations are followed in your routine (as many 'pushes' as 'pops' for example) and your routine ends with a return instruction it will correctly take you back to EXEC for the next statement. Only the A register may be altered by your routine although, of course, you may temporarily save other registers on the stack. Your routine may have put up to four extra 16-bit items on the stack at any time without exceeding the space reserved for SIMPLE's stack.

If you want to have more than one extra statement (for example a tape save and a tape load routine) there are also several ways of doing this. One way which does not require you to alter my code is to call your statements U1, U2, etc. Then your routine must check the next character after the 'U' to see which routine is needed and have a way of branching to that one. If you have access to an assembler you have more scope as it is then easy to change the origin of the program.

Modifying Simple — With An Assembler

The only reason for organising Simple to start on a page

simple

boundary are for the ease of the table look up at 16A and for the convenience of anyone wanting to move the whole of SIMPLE to another page by hand as only the most significant byte of each address will need to be changed. If you have an assembler you may use the currently unused key letters (B, F, H, O, Q, V and W) by merely changing the program origin so that TBASE is at the start of a page. Then the same look up procedure will enable you to go anywhere in the page starting at TBASE. (Now you know why all sub-routines referenced from the table occur after the table!) This can be done by setting the original origin to XY00 - 73 where XY is the page you want TBASE on (e.g. to get TBASE at the start of page 2, set the origin to 18D). Now you have 73 bytes of free space on that page you can branch to - of course, you must also change the user program and storage area origin so there is no conflict. If you change the table look up procedure you can have as much space as you like, of course, but this involves modifying my code.

Modifying SIMPLE - With or Without

Naturally you may use any of the subroutines in SIMPLE as part of your new routine, whether you use an assembler or not - another reason for documenting them fairly fully in the listing. The text editor in SIMPLE is hardly the world's greatest and if you have any other text editor available you might care to use it instead - but if you decide to delete the SIMPLE text editor, remember that the interpreter proper uses the COM routine so that must stay. In defense of Simple's text editor it only accounts for 43 bytes (excluding COM). Even if yours is a line oriented text editor (i.e. requires a line number before each line) don't worry, it will work - EXEC skips over numbers at the start of a line, remember?

Simple On Other Microprocessors

If you use an 8085 or Z-80 or microprocessor Simple will run just as it does on an 8080, but if you do use a Z-80 you may use relative jumps instead of absolute (saving one byte a time)

and also use the search instructions to do part of what JLOOP is doing. You also have index registers and a second register bank to use. You may even want to use the block move instruction to 'beef up' the text editor to permit inserting extra characters into an existing line.

If you use a 6800, 6502 or 2650 microprocessor you have equivalents to most of the 8080 instructions used here, but I doubt you can do any one - for - one translation. Because of the different instruction sets you may be able to do some things more simply (e.g. the table look up using index registers), but others may take longer. The 8080 instruction set is fairly register oriented, a useful feature when, as here, you can keep most of the 'running' information on the chip. A shortage of internal registers may force you to keep some of this information in extra RAM locations.

If you use a SC/MP the biggest problem you may face is the lack of an obvious external stack. P3 only lets you subroutine one deep, but if you write subroutines to handle an external stack (push, pop, call, return) you should be able to code Simple. Even though you have auto indexing going for you, I doubt you will get it into 256 bytes though.

I would be interested to hear from anyone who writes Simple for another microprocessor - it might become the subject of another article in ETI.

And Finally

Whatever you do with SIMPLE, use it, modify it or just think about it, I wish you fun - after all that is the purpose of a hobby. One last thought; if you do customise it, I suggest you add the word "Revised" to my title of 'Small Interpretive Microprocessor Language Experiment' - then your version is SIMPLER.

Solution to the enciphering puzzle.

```
01 WHAT IS THE KEY?
1 START TEXT, TO GET A NEW LINE TYPE A +
  AT END OF TEXT TYPE A FULL STOP
  AFTER EACH CHARACTER YOU ENTER I WILL
  GIVE YOU THE DECIPHERED CHARACTER
  TO MARK THE SPACE BETWEEN WORDS USE
  AN @ SYMBOL
HW HE OL 2L L@ ZD EO NH BE RA SY ZO SU R@ +
YS LE XE @@ @! @T H@ @I @S I@ @S @I H@ @P 2L EE +
E
```

electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

BINDERS

HOLDS
12 COPIES
OF ETI

Protect and file your back issues of Electronics Today with these attractive binders. Price \$4.50 plus postage and packing (90c NSW, \$2.00 other states)

Write enclosing cheque/postal note/money order to:

SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT,
ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL,
3rd Floor, 15 Boundary Street,
Rushcutters Bay, NSW. 2011.



Dick Smith says:
**Just look at this
 INCREDIBLE HOME
 ENTERTAINMENT
 COMPUTER!**



BE ONE OF THE FIRST TO ENJOY THIS AMAZING
 COLOUR COMPUTER — CONNECTS TO ANY TV SET.

*** EDUCATIONAL!**

Your children can actually learn or improve mathematics: addition, subtraction, multiplication and division right there on the TV screen. It even tells you when you're wrong or right!

*** EXCITING!**

You can play incredibly complex games like BLACKJACK! Imagine: it actually draws your cards, raises the bet, 'pays' you for a win... you won't believe it!

*** NEW!**

Over twenty thousand sold in the USA since its release a short time ago — now available in limited quantity here in Australia. Don't miss out!

Imagine! For only \$259 you get a real computer — the heart of this unit is an incredibly powerful Fairchild microcomputer containing thousands of transistors. No, this is not just another TV game — this incredible machine has a mind of its own, giving versatility and performance not even thought possible just a few months ago!

Basic price includes the computer console with two inbuilt games (tennis and football), the two 8-way hand control units, an AC power supply plus a BONUS 'noughts & crosses' game cartridge.



Manufactured by
FAIRCHILD
 The US Electronics
 Giant.

Cat X-1200

\$259⁰⁰

* Easy terms available!

Call in today for a demonstration

SPECIAL 7 DAY TRIAL OFFER
 Purchase this Fairchild Video Home Entertainment Computer with two or more cartridges and try it in your own home for 7 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us in the condition you received it and we'll refund your money in full!

TERMS?
 A pleasure. To approved personal shoppers, terms are available from \$29.00 deposit and \$2.90 p.w.

MAIL ORDERS:
 Yes. We'll send this unit anywhere in Australia for \$5.00 extra — game cartridges post FREE with unit. (If purchased separately p&p \$2.00)

**ADD MORE
 EXCITEMENT!
 ALL OF THESE
 FULL COLOUR
 CARTRIDGES
 ARE NOW
 AVAILABLE!**

**ONLY
 \$24⁵⁰
 EACH.**

BLACKJACK Cat X-1201

You can play the TV (the bank) by yourself or with a partner. Try to break the bank of your home without losing a cent!

DESERT FOX Cat X-1203

Try and destroy the desert fox without being blown up yourself (tank game) — or try the shooting gallery game on this cartridge.

MAZE Cat X-1204

Four great games: Maze, Jailbreak, Blind-man's-bluff and Trail-blazer. Games that will test your skill and give you real fun.

BASEBALL Cat X-1205

All the skills and thrills of the real game — played in the comfort of your own home. For two players.

SPITFIRE Cat X-1206

Two games: Solo the red baron is hot on your tail, or for two players you try to shoot each other out of the sky.

SPACE WAR Cat X-1207

Can you escape the piercing laser beams? The aliens from outer space are out to get you. Just how good are you?

MATH QUIZ 1 Cat X-1208

Teach the kids addition and subtraction — or brush up on your own basic arithmetic skills.

MATH QUIZ 2 Cat X-1209

Multiplication and division on this cartridge. It poses the problems — it's up to you to come up with the answers

PINBALL CHALLENGE Cat X-1217

Remove different coloured walls of bricks to become the pinball wizard.

BACKGAMMON Cat X-1213

All the rules of this exciting game are programmed on the cartridge. No cheating! Also has Acey Ducey (a variation of Backgammon)

TORPEDO ALLEY Cat X-1211

Sink as many ships as possible. Or play Robot War — try and escape the robots by destroying them in a force field.

SONAR SEARCH Cat X-1214

Use your ears to try to sink the enemy's hidden fleet. Hours of fun for everyone.

DODGE IT Cat X-1216

Dodge a varying number of hidden balls to win this game. Tests your endurance!

MEMORY GAME Cat X-1215

Number come and go. But can you remember where they were? A modern version of Kim's game.

MAGIC NUMBERS Cat X-1210

Guess the right digits in the right places to win. You can play the clock or play for points.

DRAG RACE Cat X-1212

Don't eat dust: stomp on your accelerator and beat your opponent in an exciting drag race.

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS



SYDNEY 125 York Street, SYDNEY. Ph. 290-3377
 147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA. Ph. 642-8922
 162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL. Ph. 439-5311
 30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA. Ph. 683-1133

MELBOURNE 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph. 67-9834
 656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND. Ph. 42-1614
BRISBANE 166 Logan Road, BURANDA. Ph. 391-6233
ADELAIDE 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE. Ph. 212-1962

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5:30PM
 (Saturday 9AM - 12 noon)
 BRISBANE 1/2 Hour earlier

ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO
 VARYING APPLICANTS ONLY

Many lines available from the
 Dick Smith Electronics Centres at

GRACE BROS

Broadway - Bondi - Chatswood - Liverpool
 Miranda - Mt Druitt - Parramatta - Roselands
 and Warringah Mall

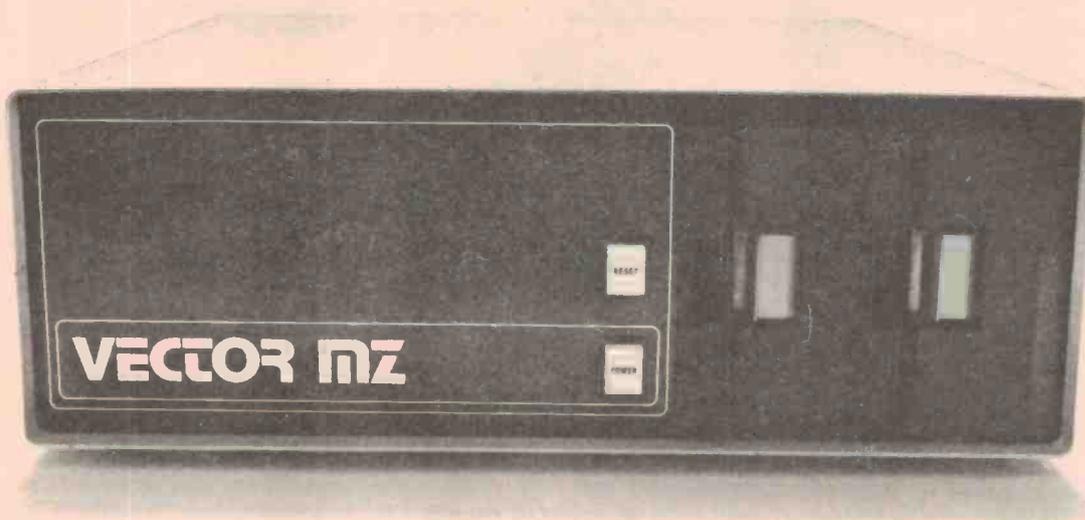


MAIL ORDERS P.D. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and packing extra. Dealers across Australia.



Vector MZ

The New Microcomputer
For Only \$3950



Vector Graphic's new super-star Vector MZ, the most powerful complete Z-80 microcomputer on the market today. It has four times the disk storage capacity of other systems – over 630K bytes formatted – enough power to get things done. Also standard is 32K of directly addressable memory – easily expandable to 64K.

Expansion is easy with its 18-slot S-100 motherboard. All Vector Graphic circuit boards (High Resolution Graphics Display, Flashwriter Video Display, Precision Analog Interface and other S-100 compatible boards) can be utilized.

The Vector MZ includes: four MHz Z-80 CPU, two quad-density Micropolis mini-floppy disk drives, disk controller board, Bit Streamer I/O board with one serial and two parallel ports, 32K static RAM, 12K PROM/RAM board with extended monitor,

complete DOS and extended disk BASIC – all standard.

Completely assembled and fully tested as a system, the Vector MZ is ready to go – just connect it to a terminal and optional printer and you'll have a complete microsystem.

That's why it makes good sense to see your local dealer and ask for Vector MZ. It also makes good sense to buy Vector MZ now at its low introductory price – **\$3950**.

Of all the leading microcomputer companies, Vector Graphic – and only Vector Graphic can make this offer.

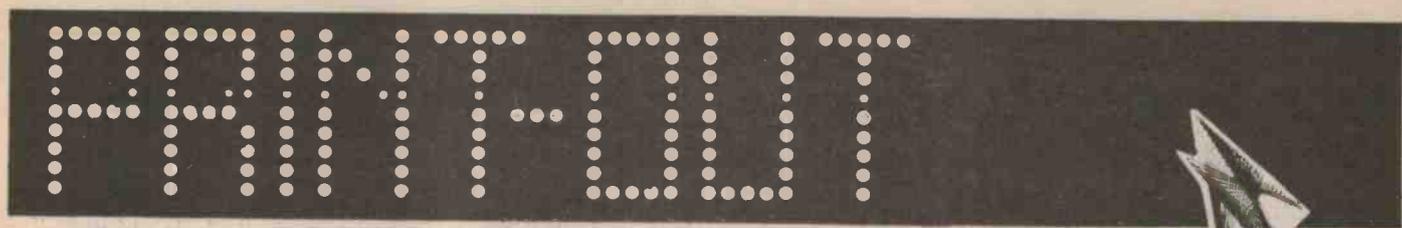


MICROCOMPUTER DIVISION
A.J. & J.W. DICKER PTY. LTD.

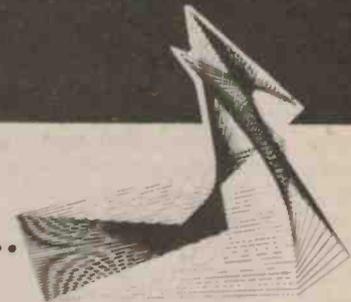
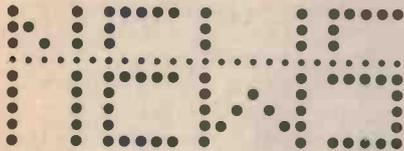
VECTOR GRAPHIC

24 Woodfield Bvde., Caringbah 2229

5245639



ETI's COMPUTER SECTION



Bidirectional Transceiver

A new 8-bit Tri-State bus transceiver from National Semiconductor provides bi-directional drive for bus-oriented microprocessor systems. Offered in a single 20-pin DIP, the INS8208B device uses low power Schottky technology. The chip has 48 mA drive capability on the B-port (Bus-transceiver) and 16 mA drive capability on the A-port; an additional PNP transistor input on both ports allows reduced input loading.

Typical short-circuit output current is 38 mA for the A-port and 50 mA for the B-port. For 300pf load, the A to B-port propagation delay is 18 nano-seconds for logical "0", and 16 nano-seconds for logical "1" transition.

Each receiver section requires a minimum of 2 volts at only 0.1 μ A (typical) for a logical "1" signal; logical "0" requires 70 μ A. The INS8208B has lower power supply requirements than most other available bus transceivers. The power supply requirement will not exceed 130 mA.

For simplified system interconnections, the INS8208B transmitter and receivers, connected as reversed pairs in parallel, are applied to two sets of eight I/O ports. Only two control signals are required — a transmit/receive signal to enable the transceivers and a chip disable signal which places both sets of ports in a TRI-STATE condition.

The INS8208B is priced at \$4.35 each in 100-unit quantities. Delivery is stock to two weeks.

Applied Technology on the Move

Applied Technology has moved to new, larger premises. As from 2 January the company will operate from:

Applied Technology Building
1A Pappison Avenue
Waitara NSW 2077

Announcing the expansion, Owen Hill, Managing Director of Applied

Technology, explained the move was necessary to cope with the enormous growth in business in all areas especially wholesale and mail order divisions. The new complex is equipped with telex and automatic phone facilities and also features a seminar room for microprocessor training.

Applied Technology has developed several exciting products in the microprocessor field applicable to small business systems, educational systems, hobby systems, industrial control and these will be announced over the next few weeks.

Fairchild 'Channel F'

Dick Smith announces that his company will be marketing the Fairchild Video Entertainment Computer. The video computer, known as the Fairchild "Channel F", is all the rage in the US and Europe.

The refined system II version, now available from Dick Smith stores, Grace Bros. outlets and dealers, is, in fact, a very powerful computer with the equivalent of over 20,000 transistors in it. Rather than a game, the 'Chanel F' is an ever-expanding library of video fun, challenge, entertainment and education.

The educational potential for the machine is staggering. Already the machine will teach children to add, subtract, divide and multiply in a fun-packed way. More educational programs are in the pipeline.

Three components make up the 'Channel F' system: your TV set, the Game Console and the plug-in cartridges. The "Videocarts" as they are called, plug into the console like cassettes to change the game. (Some Videocarts have up to 200 game variations in them, not to mention variable options such as variable game speed, elapsed time, etc.) Participants compete via joystick-like individual eight-way hand controllers to get amongst the on-screen action.

Despite its sophistication, it simply

COMPUTER CLUB DIRECTORY

Sydney: Microcomputer Enthusiasts Group, P.O. Box 3, St. Leonards, 2065. Meets at WIA Hall, 14 Atchison St., St. Leonards on the 1st and 3rd Mondays of the month.
Melbourne: Microcomputer Club of Melbourne, meets at the Model Railways Hall, opposite Glen Iris Railway Station on the third Saturday of the month at 2 p.m.

Canberra: MICSIG, P.O. Box 118, Mawson, ACT 2607 or contact Peter Harris on 72 2237. Meets at Building 9 of CCAE, 2nd Tuesday of month at 7.30 p.m.

Newcastle: contact Peter Moylan, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Newcastle, NSW 2308. (049) 68-5256 (work), (049) 52-3267 (home).

Brisbane: contact Norman Wilson, VK4NP, P.O. Box 81, Albion, Queensland, 4010. Tel. 356 6176.

New England: New England Computer Club, c/- Union, University of New England, Armidale, NSW 2351. (New club; not restricted to students)

Auckland: Auckland Computer Club, P.O. Box 27206, Auckland, N.Z.

Computer clubs are an excellent way of meeting people with the same interests and discovering the kind of problems they've encountered in getting systems 'on the air'. In addition, some clubs run hardware and software courses, and may own some equipment for the use of members. Try one — you'll like it!

If your club is not listed here, please drop us a line, and we'll list you. The same applies if you are interested in starting a club in your area. Also, if established clubs know their programme of forthcoming events, we can publicise them.

ARTICLE

plugs into the aerial socket of your TV set and a 240V outlet with the adaptor provided.

Cost of the 'Channel F' console complete with two resident games, one Videocart, two hand controllers, all leads, 240V adaptor in presentation gift box is only \$259.00.

Over seventeen Videocarts are available with over 1,000 game combinations including: Tenpin bowling; Checkers; Casino Blackjack (pontoon); Spitfire ("Curse you, Red Baron!"); How to divide and multiply; How to add and subtract; Backgammon; Baseball, War-games — naval, land and outer space; Rotot wars; Noughts and Crosses; Hangman; Drag race and many others.

All Videocarts only \$24.50 each.

For a free demonstration of the fantastic Video Entertainment Computer, call in to any Dick Smith store, Grace Bros. store (except Top Ryde) or participating dealer.



Superboard II

Ohio Scientific, Inc., has just introduced Superboard II, a complete personal computer system contained entirely on only one board. Superboard II was designed specifically with low price and the first-time user in mind. It promises to be the most dramatic price and performance breakthrough to date in the microcomputer industry. Ohio Scientific, with worldwide headquarters in Aurora, Ohio, is one of the top manufacturers of complete microcomputer systems for everyone from the beginning computer hobbyist right up to business and OEM applications.

Superboard II's unique single-board construction and custom LSI micro circuits result in large cost savings without sacrificing system capabilities or performance. In fact, it has more features and higher performance than some home or personal computers that are selling today for up to \$2,000. It's more powerful than computer systems that cost over \$20,000 in the early 1970's.

The broad range of Superboard II features includes 8K of BASIC-in-ROM,

up to 8K of static RAM, an ultra-fast 6502 microprocessor, a full 53-key computer keyboard with upper/lower case and user programmability, a video display interface with graphics, and a Kansas City standard audio cassette interface, plus full machine code monitor and I/O utilities in ROM. The BASIC-in-ROM is full-feature BASIC that runs faster than currently available personal computers and all 8080-based business computers. The video display is direct access with 1K of dedicated memory in addition to user memory. This display has upper case, lower case, graphics, and gaming characters for an effective screen resolution of up to 256 x 256 points. Normal TV's with overscan display about 24 rows of 24 characters without overscan up to 30 x 30 characters.

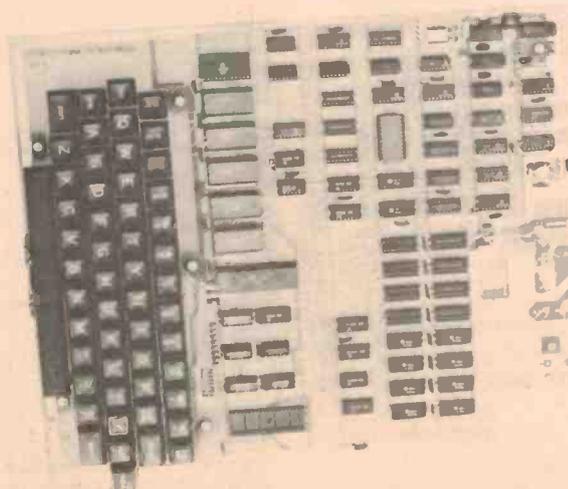
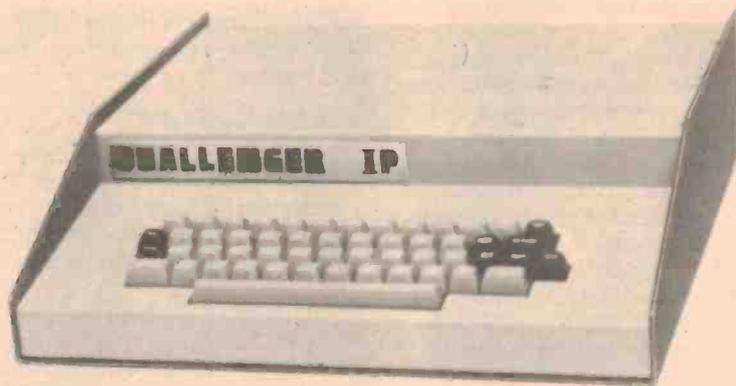
Available options include an expander board that features 24K of additional static RAM, dual mini-floppy interface port adapter for

printer and modem, and an Ohio Scientific 48 line expansion interface. Also available is an assembler/editor and extended machine code monitor, as well as a complete software library.

Ohio Scientific's Superboard II was designed for the first-time hobbyist, student, or serious computer user so it comes without a power supply or case. Any + 5 volt DC 3 amp supply powers it up. The superboard II packs in a lot of personal computing for an extremely low retail price of \$279 in the US.

Superboard II is also available as the Challenger 1P complete with power supply (on the same board) and case for only \$349. (Export prices for either model are slightly higher.)

For details on where to buy Superboard II or Challenger 1P, or for complete information on other Ohio Scientific microcomputer systems write: Systems Automation Pty Ltd, 26 Clark Street, St Leonards, NSW 2065.





Centaur Industries

THE S100 SPECIALISTS
 PO Box 37243, Winnellie, N.T. 5789.
 29 Meigs Cr, Stuart Park. Tel (089) 81-2505.

SEATTLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

S-100 static RAM. Top quality assembled and tested boards backed by a full year's warranty — will work in any known S-100 system: no clocks, no refresh, no problems with DMA peripherals, no "hidden gotchas"!

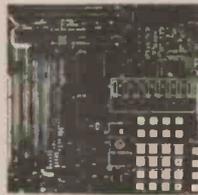
16k-250 ns	\$439	8k-450 ns	249
16k-450 ns	399	4k expansion kit (450 ns)	83
8k-250 ns	279	4k expansion kit 450 ns)	93

GUARANTEED FOR ONE FULL YEAR

S.D. SYSTEMS

Top quality S-100 kits at unbeatable prices (also available assembled and tested). All boards feature sockets for all ICs, and first quality plated-through PCBs.

Z80 STARTER KIT



The ideal choice for the beginner, this is a complete Z80 system on a board. Includes 1k static RAM with sockets for another 1k, powerful 2k ZBUG monitor, extra PROM socket PLUS on-board PROM programmer. There's also a Kansas City standard cassette interface, hex keyboard and six digit display, twelve command keys, four counter/timer channels, two eight-bit parallel I/O ports, and room for you to expand: a generous 2½" x 8" wire-wrap area for custom circuitry AND S-100 INTERFACE WITH POSITIONS FOR TWO S-100 EDGE CONNECTORS ON BOARD.

Comprehensive documentation including full operating and programming guides. Power requirements: +5v at 1A, +25v at 30 ma. (for PROM programming). ALL THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY\$249 assembled and tested \$399

SBC-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER — much more than just a CPU board, it combines the Z80 CPU with 1k RAM, four PROM sockets for 4k or 8k of ROM storage, fully programmable synchronous/asynchronous serial I/O (RS232 or 20 ma. current loop), parallel input and output ports, 4 counter/timer channels and 4 vectored interrupts.

Replaces 3 or 4 boards in many systems!
 PRICES REDUCED: KIT\$239

VERSAFLOPPY FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER — Controls both 8" standard and 5" minifloppies. Directly controls Shugart SA-400, SA-800; Persci 70 and 277; MFE 700/750 and CDC 9404/9406. Listings of control software are included in the price. THE BEST VALUE IN FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLERS\$159 assembled and tested 239

SHUGART FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

SA-400 5" minifloppy	\$379	SA-400 cable	35
SA-800 8" std. floppy	575	SA-800 cable	39

SOFTWARE
 CP/M disc operating system — the industry standard, complete with 8080/Z80 assembler and BASIC-E plus editor and utilities, on 5" or 8" floppy disc\$125
 Versafloppy control on 2758 50
 SD Monitor on 2716 75
 Z80 Disc based assembler 70

LOW COST CASSETTE INTERFACE
 Kansas City 2400/1200 Hz, 300 Baud. Comes partly assembled with oscillator and phase locked loop pre-tuned for trouble-free assembly. Mates with either 22 pin edge connector of 8 pin Molex connector\$19.95

NEW RELEASES:
VDB-8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD — Full 80 x 24 character display, complete cursor control, forward and reverse scroll, blinking, underline, reverse and field protect.
 Controlled by a dedicated on-board Z80, it includes keyboard power and signal interface, plus both composite and separate video and sync.
 KIT PRICE\$319 assembled and tested \$369
S-100 EDGE CONNECTORS — lmsal type, gold plated to suit Starter Kit and our motherboards\$6.00

Z80B CPU BOARD\$149
 assembled and tested \$235
EXPANDOPROM BOARD — Takes either 2708 or 2716 EPROMS for up to 32k. Comes complete with all support chips and sockets etc. (EPROMS not included). KIT PRICE\$99 assembled and tested 189

EXPANDORAM — High density dynamic RAM, compatible with SD Systems Z80 CPU boards and the Versafloppy controller. Designed to work with 8080 and 8085 CPUs as well, these boards come in 32k and 64k models, which can be purchased partly populated for later expansion if needed.

32k model (uses 4115 RAM)			64k model (uses 4116 RAM)		
Size	Kit	A&T	Size	Kit	A&T
8k	\$199	\$379	16k	\$499	\$595
16k	299	449	32k	689	849
24k	399	519	48k	869	1099
32k	475	599	64k	1049	1299

MEMTECH CO.

MEMTECH ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR INTERFACE
 This unique product brings the number crunching power of the fabulous AM9511 arithmetic processing chip to the S-100 computer user. Full 32 bit floating point multiply in as little as 42 us. — and a full complement of transcendental functions, all far faster than software routines.
 Also available is BASIC-M, a modified BASIC-E on CP/M compatible diskette which takes full advantage of the APU performance.

APU interface (without 9511 chip) \$159
 assembled and tested \$179
 APU interface with 2 MHz 9511\$385
 assembled and tested \$399
 APU with 4 MHz 9511\$485
 assembled and tested \$499
 BASIC-M on 8" CP/M format floppy disc\$29
 Available soon: modified versions of CP/M compatible FORTRAN and PASCAL compilers

CENTAUR INDUSTRIES

CENTAUR S-100 POWER SUPPLY
 Professional quality power supply with rugged, generously rated transformer, top grade filter capacitors (the ones NASA use!), fully fused, transient protected, AC line filter — gives +8v at 22A, ±16v at 3A, AND +28v at 3A for floppy discs and/or PROM programming supplies\$349
 (Power supplies shipped freight collect)

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP — Quality business-oriented software designed for use under the CP/M operating system.
CBASIC — Runs on any 8080 or Z80 system with 20k or more and CP/M. Powerful disc access features — random and sequential files including variable length records. Enhanced control structures (WHILE . . . WEND, optional ELSE clause and STATEMENT LIST improvements to the IF statement), source library facility, machine language routine linkage, powerful PRINT USING, 14 BCD digit arithmetic for accurate financial calculations, and many more powerful features make this the BASIC for business applications. CBASIC is a compiler, so your programs run faster, use less memory, and are much more secure against software piracy.
 ON 8" CP/M FORMAT DISKETTE WITH USER MANUAL\$99.95
QSORT — Runs on any CP/M system. A full disc sort/merge package — easy to use and very flexible.
 ON 8" CP/M FORMAT DISKETTE WITH USER MANUAL\$95
NAD — A complete name and address database system with a number of powerful user options. Requires CP/M, 32k and a 132 column printer — it can select records on any field including a user-definable field — print mailing labels — many powerful uses can be easily programmed.
 ON 8" CP/M FORMAT DISKETTE WITH USER MANUAL\$79
WAMECO, INC: OMB-12 S-100 MOTHERBOARD — 13 slot motherboard complete with all parts and connectors. Features extensive ground plane and termination of all signal lines, I/O area with 3 regulated voltages.
 KIT PRICE\$125 assembled and tested \$145

Add 15 percent sales tax where applicable — we pay postage on pre-paid orders — orders accepted pre-paid or COD. Dealer enquiries invited.

TASMAN ELECTRONICS

12 VICTORIA STREET, COBURG 3058 Ph. (03) 354-5062

Open Mon - Thurs. 9.00 - 5.30pm. Fri. 9am - 9pm. Sat. 9am - 12.00 noon

Mail orders - please add 70c minimum post and pack.

● TRANSISTORS

AC127	1.25	74LS03	25	4068	35	74193	1.33	6.8uf	30
AC128	.85	74LS04	30	4069	30	74121	55	15uf	55
AD149	2.60	74LS05	30	4070	35	74123	85	22uf	55
BC107	.32	74LS08	25	4071	35	74132	1.15	4.7uf/16V	20
BC108	.32	74LS09	28	4072	35	74150	1.35	● CERAMICS	
BC109	.32	74LS10	25	4076	1.75	74151	1.10	1pf-0.0047	5
BC177	.38	74LS11	28	4077	35	74153	1.10	0.0068-0.01	8
BC318	.22	74LS12	28	4078	35	74154	1.65	0.1	12
BC319	.22	74LS14	1.15	4081	35	74160	1.40	0.22	18
BC320	.22	74LS20	28	4082	35	74173	2.20	0.47	24
BC547	.23	74LS21	28	4510	1.40	● VOLT REGS		● ELECTROLYTIC	
BC548	.19	74LS27	28	4518	1.40	7805-12-15-18-24	all 1.20	PCB TYPE	
BC549	.23	74LS32	30	4520	1.40	7905-12-15-18-24	1.60	6.3v 470uf	20
BC557	.22	74LS37	38	4528	1.20	7805-12-15-18-24	all 40	10v 4.7uf	.08
BC558	.22	74LS38	38	4553	6.75	79L05-12-15-18-24	all 80	22uf	10
BC559	.22	74LS40	32	4555	1.10	78CB	2.30	100uf	12
BD139	.50	74LS42	95	4584	.75	723	.50	16v 10uf	.08
BD140	.50	74LS73	60	40014	60	309	2.00	22uf	12
BFX84	.82	74LS74	.46	40097	90	317	2.95	47uf	12
BFY50	.98	74LS75	.55	40098	90	● DIODES		100uf	15
BFY51	.78	74LS78	.50	74CO2	35	OA90	.15	220uf	15
BF115	.66	74LS85	1.20	74CO8	.40	OA91	.15	470uf	23
MJ2955	.80	74LS86	.48	74C10	.40	IN4002	.08	640uf	.42
MJE2955	1.82	74LS90	.70	74C14	1.55	IN4004	.08	1000uf	.37
MPF102	.45	74LS92	1.10	74C20	.45	IN4007	.16	2500uf	.62
TIP31	.89	74LS93	.80	74C48	2.45	IN5404	.35	25v 1.5uf	.08
TIP31C	.69	74LS95	1.00	74C73	1.10	IN4148	.06	2.2uf	.08
TIP32C	.72	74LS109	.45	74C76	1.15	AAV30	.33	3.3uf	.08
2N2219	.45	74LS113	.50	74C90	1.50	IN3493	1.70	10uf	.08
2N2222A	.25	74LS114	.50	74C175	1.75	IN3493	1.70	25uf	.12
2N2646	1.15	74LS115	.50	74C192	1.85	WO2 BRIDGE	.90	100uf	.18
2N2647	1.15	74LS125	.30	74C193	1.85	VM48DIL BRIDGE	1.25	220uf	.24
2N2904	.50	74LS133	1.30	● TTL				330uf	.24
2N2905	.50	74LS151	1.15	7400	.28	● ZENERS		470uf	.32
2N2905A	.50	74LS157	.75	7401	.28	BZX79 Series		1000uf	.48
2N2907	.45	74LS160	.90	7402	.28	All	.19	35v 2.2uf	.08
2N3017	1.00	74LS163	1.15	7403	.28	BZY88 Series		3.3uf	.08
2N3053	.50	74LS164	1.55	7404	.28	All	.40	10uf	.11
2N3054	1.15	74LS169	1.50	7405	.35	BZX70 Series		100uf	.18
2N3055	.75	74LS174	.70	7406	.37	All	.65	220uf	.21
2N3300	.75	74LS175	.85	7406	.45	● SCR's		220uf	.21
2N3702	.29	74LS190	1.25	7407	.45	C106Y1	.39	1000uf	.53
2N3740	1.70	74LS191	1.20	7408	.30	C106D1	.62	2000uf	.71
2N3904	.29	74LS192	1.15	7409	.34	C103YY	.99	2200uf	.88
2N4030	.90	74LS194	1.95	7410	.30	● RESISTORS		50v 0.47uf	.08
2N4032	.95	74LS195	1.00	7413	.54	1/2W E24	3	2.2uf	.08
2N4033	1.30	74LS196	1.30	7414	.45	1W E12	7	22uf	.13
2N4036	1.50	74LS197	1.35	7416	.50	5W W/W	.25	33uf	.15
2N4037	1.30	74LS251	.80	7417	.45	Min presets all values	.18	220uf	.23
2N4231	.98	74LS253	.80	7420	.30	Min. trimpot all values	.48	63v 0.47uf	.08
2N4234	1.80	74LS257	.70	7421	.30	● LINEAR IC's		1uf	.08
2N4238	1.65	74LS259	3.20	7422	.30	741	.35	2.2uf	.08
2N5088	.30	74LS279	.55	7426	.40	747	1.15	4.7uf	.10
2N5871	1.50	74LS290	1.15	7427	.40	3900	.99	10uf	.12
2N5872	2.00	74LS279	.55	7430	.30	301	.45	25uf	.15
2N5873	1.50	74LS365	.70	7432	.40	307	.86	47uf	.16
2N5874	1.65	74LS366	.70	7437	.50	311	.65	100uf	.23
2N6124	.90	74LS367	.70	7438	.40	324	.65	220uf	.37
2N6126	1.10	● CMOS		7440	.30	555	1.20	330uf	.40
2N6129	1.30	4001	.25	7442	.83	RC4136	1.35	470uf	.77
2N6130	1.45	4011	.25	7447	1.20	308	.95	● MISC.	
2N6132	1.45	4012	.25	7448	.40	380	1.70	Speaker Wire (Clear)	17Mt
2N6134	1.60	4013	.52	7450	.30	381	2.67	Micro Cable 1c (Shielded)	.25
PN3565	.18	4014	1.30	7451	.30	TL071	.73	Phone Cable, 4c	.25Mt
PN3566	.18	4016	.55	7453	.30	TL080	1.15	H/U Wire-	
PN3567	.18	4017	1.30	7454	.30	TL081	.52	7/254	10Mt
PN3568	.18	4018	1.20	7460	.30	TL082	.95	10/254	12Mt
PN3569	.18	4008	1.20	7470	.50	CA3140	1.50	617K1/11	20Mt
PN3638	.17	4007	1.20	7472	.50	556	1.20	FUSEHOLDERS, 3AG	
PN3638A	.22	4020	1.40	7473	.50	565CH	3.45	Panel	.65
PN3641	.20	4021	1.30	7474	.50	567	3.12	In Line	.28
PN3642	.20	4022	1.30	7475	.72	1488	.96	PC Mount	.46
PN3643	.20	4023	1.30	7476	.55	93448	10.20	fuses, 3AG 0.5-; 5A	.13
PN3644	.22	4024	.90	7480	.95	● OPTO		TO3 Sockets	.22
PN3645	.22	4025	.35	7483	1.10	9368	1.90	Thermal Grease In Syringe	1.25
PN3646	.22	4028	.95	7485	1.40	MCT2	.65	Inst. Knobs	.38
PN3693	.29	4029	.95	7486	.50	FND357	1.40	Panel Meters	
PN3694	.29	4040	1.30	7489	2.87	LED red	.20	KM66vu	12.50
PN4121	.35	4042	1.10	7490	.40	LED green	.30	Multimeters	
PN4248	.22	4043	.95	7491	1.04	LED amb	.43	DMM10	89.70
PN4250	.22	4044	.95	7492	.75	● TANTALUMS		PDM35	73.60
PN4355	.29	4046	1.55	7493	.40	TAD-35V		RELAYS	
		4049	.55	7494	1.05	0.1-1uf	15	12v, 2200hm Coil 1A Con-	4.95
		4050	.55	7495	.92	1.5uf	20	12v, 2200hm Coil 5A Con-	6.45
		4051	1.20	74100	1.95	2.2uf	25	Triac, Sc141D	.95
		4052	1.20	74107	.55	3.3uf	25		
		4053	1.20	74180	1.12				
		4066	.75	74192	1.33				

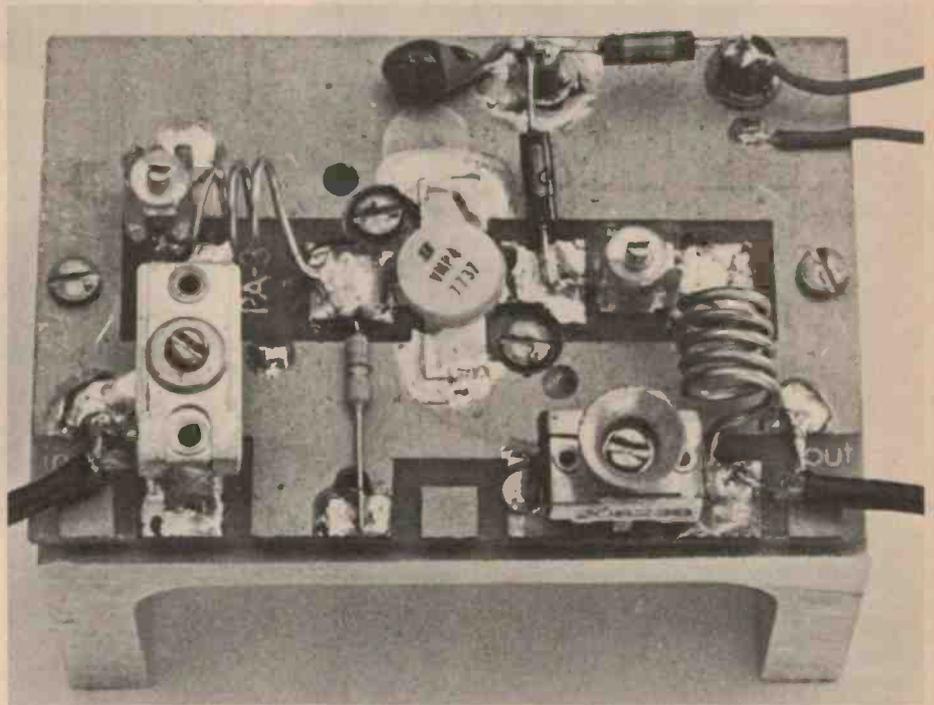
Other lines in stock include: Battery chargers and adaptors, instrument cases and boxes, audio and TV leads-plugs-sockets, Dmm's, potentiometers, switches, stylus, transformers, PHILIPS Speakers and System kits, vast range of Records and Cassettes. We are also Dealers for AWA quality HI-FI products. Prices current till February 28.

144 MHz VMOS Power Amplifier

This first practical project design for a VMOS RF PA, by Roger Harrison VK2ZTB and Phil Wait VK2ZZQ, shows these devices have a number of advantages over bipolar amplifiers.

THE LATEST DEVELOPMENT to emerge from the semiconductor research establishments is the VMOS FET. This device seems set to rapidly revolutionise many areas of solid-state technology, particularly fast switching/high current applications such as line drivers, optical data transmission, memory drivers, DC/DC converters and so on. However, VMOS devices also have unique advantages in communications circuitry. These are:

1. They can be used in any class of operation (A to D) due to the advantages of enhancement-mode operation.
2. They have excellent linear transfer characteristics. Fifth order intermodulation distortion figures are typically eight to ten dB better than bipolars.
3. The drain temperature coefficient has a negative characteristic which prevents thermal runaway. VMOS devices may be easily paralleled and will current share automatically.
4. VMOS devices have no minority carrier storage time thus allowing efficient class D operation as switching times are up to 200 times faster than bipolar devices and there are no switching transients.
5. They are, by virtue of their construction, protected against infinite VSWR problems.
6. They have a high source-drain breakdown voltage.
7. They have low gate-drain feedback capacitance. This characteristic particularly suits VHF/UHF operation.
8. Low noise figure: 2.5 dB is typical. A power amplifier can be used as a low-level amp as well.



Specification – ETI 720

Saturated output power:	V_d of 24 volts – 16 watts (13.5 watts specified) V_d of 36 volts – 22 watts (21 watts specified)
Power Gain:	V_d of 24 volts – 11.2 dB at 10 watts output (10 dB @ 200 MHz specified) V_d of 36 volts – 11 dB at 18 watts output.
Efficiency:	53%
Input VSWR:	less than 1.5:1.

The prototype was unconditionally stable without neutralisation.

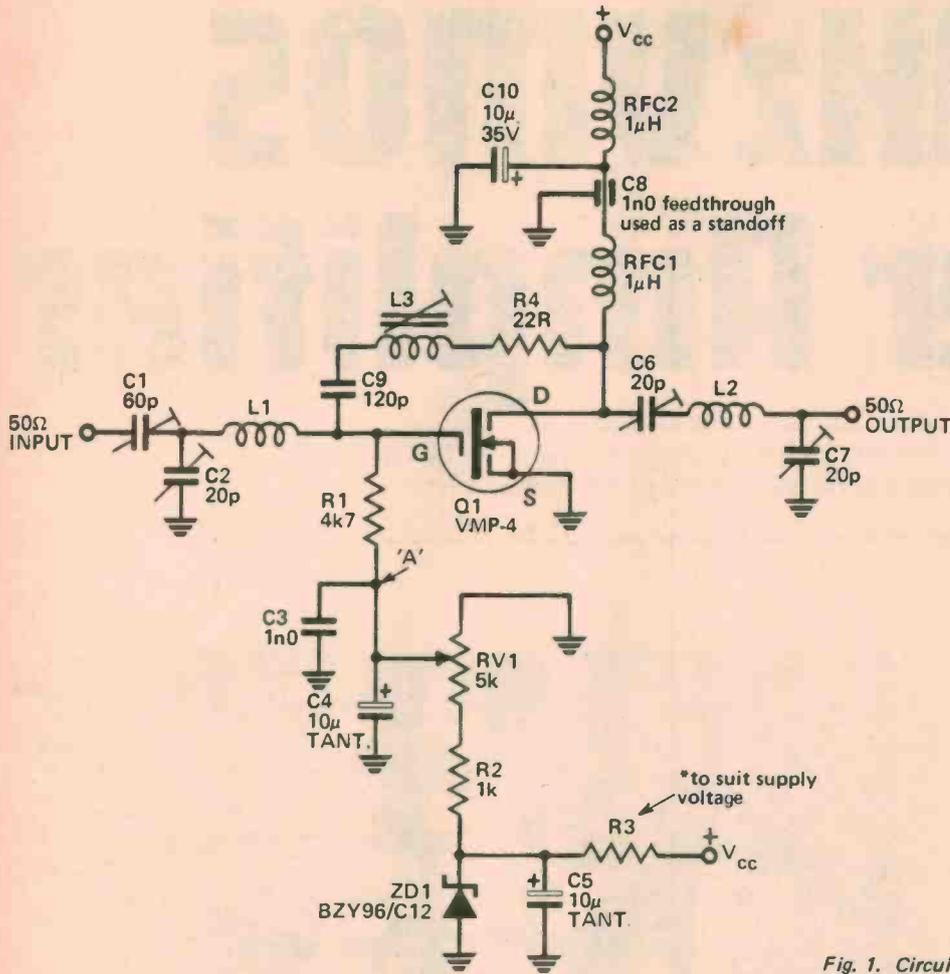


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the VMOS Power Amplifier.

9. Wide bandwidth and uniformity of characteristics across frequency range.

10. Higher gain than bipolars of equivalent power dissipation rating.

11. Input and output impedances generally higher than equivalent bipolar devices making matching easier.

High power MOS devices were pioneered in the mid-1960's by RCA laboratories who managed to produce an amplifier that delivered up to 14 watts at 10 MHz. The Russians next achieved 1 watt at frequencies up to 100 MHz.

Recently DMOS (double-diffused MOS) was developed in Japan and commercially produced by Signetics.

The performance of these early types of MOS technology has been surpassed by VMOS which can offer higher power levels by virtue of its inherent improved thermal transfer in the chip construction.

Several companies have developed VMOS devices for communications

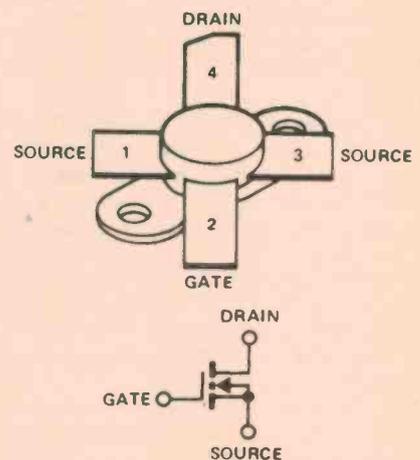
applications. These are; Westinghouse, Siliconix and the Communications Transistor Corporation. Other companies, such as Fairchild, have confined their interests to fast switching devices.

The Project

The amplifier described here will produce 10 watts output on the amateur two-metre band from a drive of less than one watt, using a 24 volt dc power supply. It can be operated in either class AB or C modes for SSB or FM applications. At a supply voltage of 36 volts (recommended maximum) the prototype delivered 22 watts of RF power driven by around two watts.

The amplifier was unconditionally stable and required no neutralisation, although the manufacturer recommended it. Typical efficiency should be greater than 50%, comparable to bipolar designs for this power level.

The device used is a Siliconix VMP-4, obtained through the Sydney agents, IRH Components, with some considerable delay between order and delivery.



NOTE: The bias and neutralisation components are not shown on the overlay. Neutralisation was not found to be necessary on the prototype.

If bias is required for linear operation R1 should be fed to the bias supply and this point by-passed through C3.

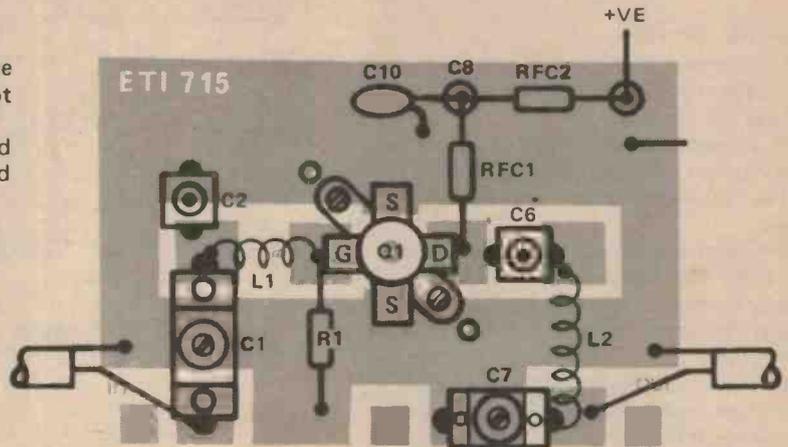


Fig. 2. Component Overlay.

PARTS LIST – ETI 720

Resistors all 1/4W, 5% unless stated

R1 4k7
R2 1k
R3 to suit supply voltage
R4 22R

Potentiometer

RV1 5k lin

Capacitors

C1 60p Elmenco mica compression trimmer, or miniature film trimmer
C2 20p Philips miniature film trimmer
C3 1n0 ceramic
C4, 5 10μ tantalum
C6, 7 20p mica compression trimmer or miniature film trimmer
C8 1n0 feedthrough, used as standoff
C9 120p ceramic

Semiconductor

Q1 VMP-4 (Siliconix)

Miscellaneous

RFC1, 2 1μ miniature moulded RF chokes
pc board ETI 715
heatsink to dissipate 20W
nuts, bolts, wire, etc.

We hope this article contributes to a considerable shortening of the delay in future. The VMP-4 costs around \$20, although this may fluctuate due to exchange rate variations and price movements.

The circuit is shown in Figure 1. Conventional matching was employed with values calculated from data given in reference 1. Input and output impedances of the VMP-4, S_{11} and S_{22} respectively, were taken from the manufacturer's data sheet.

The neutralisation circuit, as recommended by Siliconix, shown in the circuit, was found to be unnecessary on the prototype and could probably be left out in many cases. If your amplifier proves to be unstable it may be added after construction and testing as it is quite a simple matter.

For class AB operation, bias is applied from a simple zener regulator through a pot. and resistor to the base (no messy base chokes!).

In class C operation, the 4k7 base resistor is simply earthed. RF Chokes RFC1-RFC2 are 1 μH miniature moulded chokes.

The VMP-4 is an SOE (stripline-opposed-emitter) package device with flange, rather than stud, mounting.

Construction

The amplifier is constructed on an ETI-715 printed circuit board. All components are mounted on the *copper* side

of the board. Commence construction by drilling two holes diagonally opposite the transistor mounting hole, as shown in figure 2 and the photograph, to clear the mounting bolts for the transistor flange. A small file should be used to elongate the holes.

Drill two holes in the heatsink to accommodate the transistor flange securing bolts.

Next, carefully solder the VMP-4 to the copper side of the pc board taking care that the orientation is correct: gate to the input side, drain to the output side.

All the minor components may then be soldered to the board. Wind and mount the two coils L1 and L2 last.

Take care when mounting the pc board assembly to the heatsink. Secure the VFET flange-mounting bolts first. These could be tapped into the heatsink (as we did with the prototype) or secured by nuts through the other side of the heatsink.

The pc board should be secured, and at the same time grounded to, the heatsink by two bolts. These were placed at each end of the pc board, simply for convenience, and a suitable number of washers placed between the pc board and the heatsink so that the pc board was firmly secured without placing strain on the VFET leads.

Input and output switching, if required, may be effected by diode switching (as detailed in reference 4),

Project 720

or a carrier-operated-relay circuit (see reference 5).

Tune Up and Test

Once construction is completed, and you have checked that all is correct, testing can commence.

A variable supply with a current limiting facility is suggested for initial test and tune up. Bias is not necessary at this stage.

Connect the output to a dummy load and some RF power measuring device. Apply supply voltage and then drive power. Tune for maximum RF output! This should correspond with a peak in drain current. If 'funny' things happen here then suspect positive feedback and install neutralisation.

It's dead simple. However, take care not to grossly overdrive the device — VFETs do not take kindly to this sort of abuse. Becoming the owner of a four-legged stripline fuse can be a chastening experience!

For class AB linear operation, bias should be set to provide about 100 mA quiescent drain current, subsequently adjusted for best performance.

Some adjustment of the input network was required on the prototype suggesting that the input impedance, S_{11} , of the particular VMP-4 was lower than indicated on the data sheet.

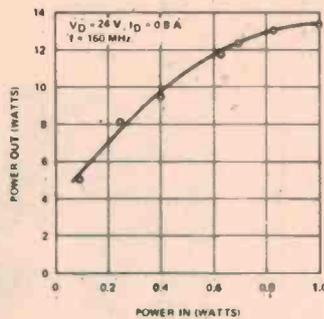
Conclusion

This project proved exceptionally easy to build and its performance very impressive. Other VMOS devices should be available soon from CTC who are marketing a range with output powers from 10 W to 100 W (see ETI, March 1978, page 92).

One obvious application of a VMOS amplifier takes advantage of its excellent small- and large-signal characteristics. One could construct a unilateral mast-head amplifier with the supply voltage fed up the centre-conductor of the feedline coax. With a bit of cunning PIN-diode switching the device would serve as a power amplifier on transmit and a low-noise preamp on receive. A hand-held low power transceiver such as a Ken KP202, or a low power (homebrew) transverter/transceiver would then combine to make quite a powerful base station. Less expensive coax, having a higher loss than could normally be tolerated (like RG58), could be used at a saving approaching the cost of the amplifier in many cases.

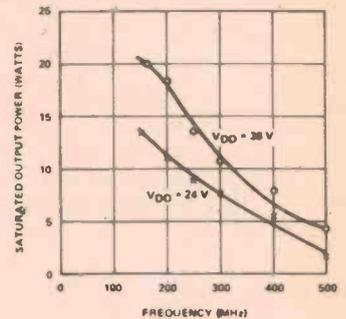
This project is but a starting point.

Output Power vs Input Power*



*Conjugate input/output match

Saturated Output Power vs Frequency*
 $P_{IN} = 1 \text{ Watt}$, $I_{DRAIN} = 0.8 \text{ A}$



*Conjugate input/output match

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
BV_{DSS}	60			V
$I_{D(on)}$	400	600		mA
g_{fs}	170	240		$m\Omega$
C_{oss}		34	37	pF
C_{iss}		32	35	
C_{rss}		4.8	6.5	
G_{ps}	10			dB
NF		2.5		

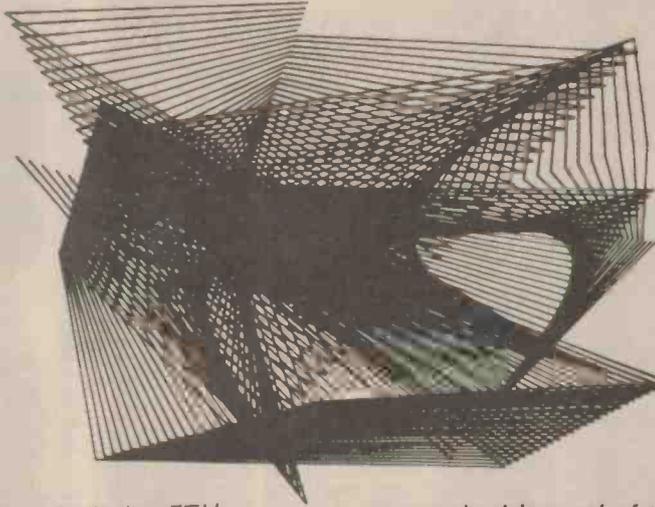
Coil Winding Details - ETI 720

- L1. 5 turns 18 B+S (19 SWG) tinned copper wire 6mm inside dia. 10mm long.
- L2. 3 turns 18 B+S (19 SWG) tinned copper wire 6mm inside dia. 6mm long.
- L3. 4 turns 26 B+S (27 SWG) enamelled wire wound on Neoside LJ010 former with F29 slug.

References

1. "VFETs for Everyone", by Wally Parsons, ETI January 1978, pp. 37-41; and February 1978, pp. 53-58.
2. "Matching Network Designs with Computer Solutions", by Frank Davis, Motorola Applications Note AN-267.
3. "Solid State RF Power Amplifiers", by Roger Harrison VK2ZTB and Phil Wait VK2ZZQ, from Proceeding of the Symposium of Future Amateur Communications Techniques (FACT), May 20-21, 1978.
4. "VHF Power Amplifiers", by Roger Harrison VK2ZTB and Phil Wait VK2ZZQ, ETI November 1977 (part 1).
5. "VHF Power Amplifiers", by Roger Harrison VK2ZTB and Phil Wait VK2ZZQ, ETI February 1978 (part 3).

eti/computerland software contest



Last minute exhortation! We launched the ETI/Computerland Software Contest back in April, and since then it seems to have stimulated considerable interest but, frankly, not as many entries as we'd hoped. For this reason, we have decided to set back the closing date of the contest to the 19th of January 1979, and encourage readers to send in their recent software efforts. They don't have to be very complex; quite short programs could well 'scoop the pool'.

We really aren't looking for professional-style brilliance, just software that works and can be used by people to *do* something with their computers.

The type of applications software we're seeking can be anything from a spelling or arithmetic demonstration program or a mortgage repayment program to the kind of sophisticated software we list here:

- * *Mailing list processor.*
- * *Address/telephone file.*
- * *Point of sale terminal.*
- * *Recipe file.*
- * *Inventory control.*
- * *Circuit analysis.*
- * *Music synthesis.*
- * *Calendar/clock/reminder list.*
- * *Chequebook balancing program.*
- * *Applications to help the handicapped.*
- * *Small business accounting package.*
- * *Computer communications set.*
- * *Amateur radio station control.*
- * *Burglar alarm with police notification.*

The idea is to get your computer doing something that is in some way useful. The only stipulation we'd like to make is that software must be written either in BASIC or in the form of a well-annotated assembly language listing for one of the popular microprocessors such as Z-80, 8080, 6800, 6502 and 2650. This means that we stand some chance of running your software to check it out. For the same reason, specialised hardware should be kept to an absolute minimum.

The criteria the judges will use to decide upon the winning entries will be: the value of the software to the user; its complexity, i.e. the size of the program;

the 'elegance' of the software; the degree of 'human engineering' in the design of software features; and the quality, amount and presentation of the documentation supplied. It is likely that other factors will also influence the judges to some extent, as different criteria will apply in varying degree to different programs. The judges will be Dr R Graham, of NSW Institute of Technology, Rudi Hoess, of Computerland, and Collyn Rivers and Les Bell of ETI.

The prizes? Overall first prize is a Cromemco ZPU Z-80 CPU card while the second prize winner will receive a Vector Graphics 8K RAM kit. Third prize is a Vector Graphics 260 x 260 graphic display generator and fourth prize is a PROM/RAM card from Vector Graphics. In addition, each of the prizewinners will receive a two year airmail subscription to the US computer magazine of their choice and a two year subscription to ETI.

There will also be three special prize categories — the awards for 'Best Documentation' and 'Most Original Application' will each be a two year subscription package, while the 'Most Marketable Software' winner will, subject to agreement, be marketed on a royalty basis. In addition, the winning entries will be published in ETI, and payment for this will be made at our usual (excellent!) rates.

With the promise of all these super prizes, fame, and fortune, it's well worth while tidying up some of the software you've written recently, writing it up and sending it in. You've got nothing to lose and a whole lot to gain!

The closing date for the contest is now Friday, 19th January 1979, which should give plenty time to 'polish up' existing programs. The winners will be announced in the March or April 1979 issue of ETI, but if (as we hope) there is a lot of entries to be checked this may be delayed.

ELECTROCRAFT

PTY. LTD.

68 Whiting Street, Artarmon, 2064
Telephone 438-4308. 438-3266

TELEVISION

Complete range of Aerials — Fly Leads — Splitters
— Baluns — Plugs etc.

MASTING

8' to 15'. Telescopic masts (Not self supporting),
20' \$23.55, 30' \$37.60, 40' \$51.30, 50' \$66.00.

FIELD STRENGTH METER

For TV T.E.S. Mc661 40-480 MHz continuous in 6
ranges, battery operated in leather case. \$257.60.

TV ANTENNA'S

Hills outer fringe CA. 16 phase array.....	48.28
Hills 215 (Australia's best selling high gain 8 el antenna at a new low price).....	25.20
Hills EFC. 3 (The best of the colour 75 ohm antennas very high gain, good anti-ghosting).....	62.41
Channelmaster 311A 300-75ohm. (Best metropolitan Anti ghosting antenna).....	41.98
Channelmaster 3100 300-75 ohm local anti ghosting.....	27.96
Belling Lee plugs.....	0.80
Belling Lee Coaxial wall sockets.....	1.75
R.F. Amplifiers Mast-head and Distribution for FM & TV from 16dB Craft.....	45.00
Hills MH 1 Masthead 300 ohms.....	61.00

FM ANTENNA'S

Channelmaster 5 EL H. Gain.....	19.68
Hills FM1 Local.....	11.55
Hills 353 3 el Met.....	14.72
Matchmaster FMG/2 Saml fringe.....	21.51
Matchmaster FMG/6 Outer fringe.....	40.93

CB EQUIPMENT SWR & POWER METER

Specifications: Maximum handling power, 100W.
SWR indication, 1:1 to 3:1. Frequency range, 3.5 to
150 MHz. \$16.20.

GB TM/13 U.H.F. CB Beam 15dB forward gain (Ref
Dipole) 465 to 477 MHz \$35.95.

GB ¼ wave spiral tuned base station aerial, good
skip work. SWR 1.1.1

Rotators C.D.E. ARXL Fully approved \$124.14

CB27 Belling Lee Helical whip, 5' complete with base
and 3.6M of cable. \$18.

BUILD YOUR OWN CB POWER SUPPLY. Ferguson transformers
240V to 18V, 60VA. 3.3A \$8.50. Metal boxes, L200mm, W135mm,
H70mm, Black vinyl covered. Holes drilled on chassis for transfor-
mers \$3.50.

Regulators complete with circuit GH78 CB 13.8v 2.2A.....2.94

Please enclose min. \$2 postage with all orders.

**WE ARE THE EXPERTS — 30 YEARS
IN THE ANTENNA BUSINESS**

TRADE & WHOLESALE SUPPLIES

Open Mon. to Fri. 8-5. Sat. 8.30-12.

NEW BOOKS

Just a few of the thousands in stock. Call in or
write. Prices subject to fluctuation — correct
at time of going to press. Mail orders by return.

ARRL Handbook 1979 Edition.....	\$13.95
Order now to secure your copy from advance shipment.	
RSGB Handbook	
Vol 1.....	\$21.85
Vol 2.....	\$18.90
World Radio TV Handbook 1978 edition, complete guide to the World's broadcasting and TV sta- tions.....	\$12.95
World DX Guide — Companion to World Radio TV Handbook due July/August — Reserve your copy now.	

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE

A course in radio fundamentals.....	\$7.20
AARRL Antenna Handbook.....	\$8.20
Electronics Data Book.....	\$7.20
FM and Repeater for the radio amateur.....	\$7.20
Getting to know Oscar from the ground up.....	\$5.60
Hints and Kinks for the Radio Amateur, new ed.....	\$8.00
Learning to work with Integrated Circuits.....	\$4.00
Radio Amateur's License Manual.....	\$5.60
Radio Amateur's VHF Manual.....	\$7.20
Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur.....	\$7.20
Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur.....	\$12.80
Special Communications Techniques for the Radio Amateur.....	\$7.20
Understanding Amateur Radio.....	\$8.80
Coll Winding Calculator: L/C/F Calculator.....	\$4.45

RADIO SOCIETY GREAT BRITAIN

Amateur Radio Techniques Hawker.....	\$8.20
Guide to Amateur Radio Hawker.....	\$3.25
Radio Data Reference Book 4th ed. 1977.....	\$9.35
Test Equipment for the Radio Amateur — new 2nd edition 1978.....	\$11.75
VHF-UHF Manual, Evans & Jessop, 3rd ed.....	\$17.00

RECENT POPULAR TITLES

Amateur Radio Theory Course — Ameco.....	\$7.80
Australian Radio Amateur Callbook 1977.....	\$2.85
Beam Antenna Handbook, Orr.....	\$7.80
Be Your Own Television Repairman.....	\$2.95
Best of Byte Vol. 1.....	\$15.95
Best of Creative Computing Vol 1.....	\$15.95
Best of Creative Computing Vol 2.....	\$15.95
Building Hi-Fi Speaker Systems.....	\$3.95
CMOS Cookbook, Lancaster.....	\$13.50
Cubical Quad Antennas, Orr.....	\$6.75
Ham & CB Antenna Dimension Charts, Noll.....	\$3.90
Installing TV & FM Antennas, Sands.....	\$6.50

Introduction to Microcomputers

Vol 0 — Beginners Book, Adam Osborne.....	\$12.55
Vol 1 — Basic Concepts, Adam Osborne.....	\$12.55
Vol 2 — Some Real Products, Adam Osborne.....	\$21.55
8080 Programming for Logic Design, Adam Os- borne.....	\$11.80
Japanese Radio, Recorder Tape Player — Schematic Servicing Manual.....	\$9.90
Low & Medium Frequency Radio Scrap Book — Ham Radio Magazine.....	\$9.85
Magazines — Byte: Interface Age: Kilobaud: Personal Computing: each.....	\$4.00
Radio Handbook, Orr, New 20th edition.....	\$24.40
Reference Data for Radio Engineers.....	\$37.50
Semiconductor general-purpose replacements, a Sams publication.....	\$20.25
Servicing Electronic Organs — Tab.....	\$13.95
73 Dipole & Long wire Antennas, Noll.....	\$6.75
73 Vertical Beam & Triangle Antennas, Noll.....	\$7.50
TTL Cookbook, Lancaster.....	\$12.70
Transistor Substitution Handbook, 15th ed.....	\$5.65
Tube Substitution Handbook, 20th ed.....	\$4.20

MAIL ORDERS BY RETURN

PLEASE ADD 90c per parcel postage (Vic)
\$1.70 per parcel interstate

TECHNICAL BOOK & MAGAZINE CO.

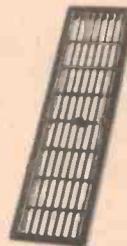
295-299 Swanston St.,
MELBOURNE 3000
Ph. 663 3951

Re-an PRODUCTS

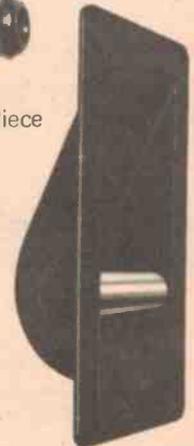
SR 30
Socket Recess
Cup to fit
hole size
27mm



SR 69
Corner Piece



SR 35E
Grille 142mm
x 36mm



SR38E
Bar Bandle
10½" x 6"



SR 31E
Pocket Handle to fit
hole size 48mm x 105mm



SR70E
Castor Cup



SR32 Foot
38mm x 15mm

Phone (02) 560-3488 for free catalogue.

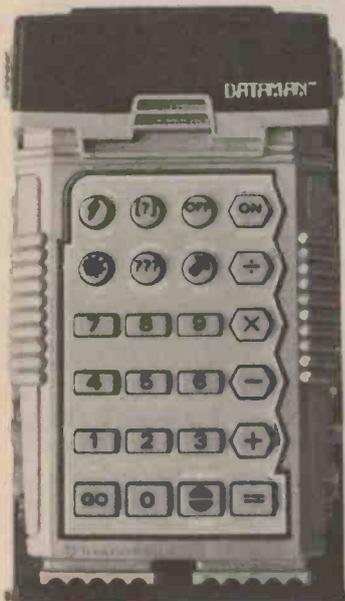
Available from:

HOLDEN WASP INTERNATIONAL

PO Box 532, Marrickville, 2204. 39
Chalder St, Marrickville, NSW. 2204

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

AUSTRALIA LIMITED



TI-DM

We are distributors for these famous products and we are looking for retailers in NSW. We have the full range of TI instruments with extremely good wholesale and bulk purchase prices.

Contact:



GEORGE TYMOC
UNION SHOP
BLDG 4, THOMAS ST,
ULTIMO, 2007. Ph 212-1444.



TI-59

PORTABLE DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Voltsmeters with LCD readout that operate in direct sunlight.

LM-300

3 Digits
1 percent accuracy
with LCD readout.

LM-350

3½ Digits
0.5 percent accuracy
with LCD readout.

RMS-350

3½ Digits
0.5 percent accuracy
with LCD readout.



Measures DC volts, AC volts,
Ohms and current.

Measures VDC, DCMA, Ohms
and true RMS, VAC & ACMA

FEATURES

- Automatic polarity, decimal and overload indication.
- Weight, 9.2 ounces.
- No zero adjustment and no full scale ohms adjustment.
- Large LCD readout for easy reading without interpolation.
- Size, 1.9" H x 2.7" W x 4.0" D.
- Parts and labour guaranteed for one year.
- Operating temperature range, 0 to 45 deg. C.
- Input voltage protection in the ohms and current modes.



Trade enquiries welcome

NON LINEAR SYSTEMS (AUST) PTY LTD

61 Lothian St, W. Melbourne, 3015. Ph: (03) 329-9951.

Vic. Radio Parts, 329-7888.
NSW. Radio Despatch, 211-0816.

SA. Protronics, 51-4713.
QLD. Electronic Components, 371-5677.

SPECIAL OFFER TO ETI READERS
LM-350 available for \$99.50 plus tax.

Name
Address
State

Model ordered
Cheque No
B/Card No



SAVE TIME, TROUBLE Buy mail order from

Should you require a quotation on any hi-fi equipment, please write with details of equipment you wish to purchase.

AMPEX BRAND CASSETTE TAPES AND REEL-TO-REEL TAPE

Size	Type	Ea.	Ctn. of 20 Pcs.
C-45	Plus Series (Low Noise Quality)	\$1.70	\$32.00
C-60	Plus Series (Low Noise Quality)	\$2.00	\$36.00
C-90	Plus Series (Low Noise Quality)	\$2.50	\$48.00
C-120	Plus Series (Low Noise Quality)	\$3.50	\$68.00
C-45	20/20+ Series (U.D. Quality)	\$2.00	\$36.00
C-60	20/20+ Series (U.D. Quality)	\$2.50	\$46.00
C-90	20/20+ Series (U.D. Quality)	\$3.25	\$60.00
C-120	20/20+ Series (U.D. Quality)	\$4.00	\$76.00
Cassette	Headcleaner and Demagnetizer (Low Noise Quality)	\$6.90	T.B.A.
7" x 1200ft	(Low Noise Quality)	\$7.50	T.B.A.
7" x 1800ft	(Low Noise Quality)	\$9.50	T.B.A.
7" x 2400ft	(Low Noise Quality)	\$11.50	T.B.A.
7" x 1200ft	20/20+ Mastering Tape	\$10.00	T.B.A.
7" x 1800ft	20/20+ Mastering Tape	\$12.50	T.B.A.
10" x 3600ft	20/20+ Mastering Tape	\$29.00	T.B.A.
45 min.	Cartridge Tape	\$3.80	\$70.00
90 min.	Cartridge Tape	\$4.50	\$80.00

*Please add 10 percent to above prices for orders under \$100.00 and 5 percent for orders over \$100.00 to cover the cost of Packaging and Freight.

East Side Hi-Fi

159 Oxford St,
Darlinghurst,
NSW. 2010.

MAIL ORDER ADDRESS:
PO Box 360, Darlinghurst, NSW. 2010.
Ph: 546-7644, 357-6786.
Telex: AA21338.

KNOCK DOWN FURNITURE UNIT

Size: L. 1210mm D. 395mm H. 670mm
Top Quality with adjustable bottom shelves.
Normal Price \$139 our Special Price \$85
Colour: Walnut
Freight anywhere in Australia \$5

Deitron 4 Channel Tuner/Amplifier
10 watts R.M.S. each Channel
AM/FM/FM Stereo Tuner incorporated.
Only \$239 Full Warranty
Model DQA-4010.
Freight anywhere in Australia \$5

CLEARANCE SALE ON GARRARD TURNTABLES

BY MAIL ORDER

CC-10: Rim Drive Chassis Only w/Ceramic Cart. \$15
6200: Rim Drive Chassis Only No Cartridge..... \$20
65B: Rim Drive Chassis Only No Cartridge..... \$35
GT-55: Full Auto Belt Drive w/Shure 756S Cart. \$260
DD-75: Direct Drive w/Shure 756S Cart. \$250
N.B. GT-55 and DD-75 come complete in base and lid fully imported.
Please add \$2 for freight on CC-10, 6200 and 65B and \$5 freight on GT-55 and DD-75.

CB ACCESSORIES CLEARANCE BY MAIL ORDER ALL COMPONENTS GUARANTEED 1ST QUALITY MADE IN JAPAN

S0-239 Coax Socket	65c ea. or \$5 for 10
PL-259 Coax Plug	65c ea. or \$5 for 10
Double Female Joiner	75c ea. or \$6 for 10
Lightning Arrester	\$1.50 ea. or \$12 for 10
Dummy Load — 5 watts	\$1.50 ea. or \$12 for 10
4 Pin Microphone Plugs	90c ea. or \$8 for 10
Right Angle Elbow Joint	\$1.50 ea. or \$12 for 10
3.5mm Large Body Plug	20c ea. or \$1.50 for 10
Magnetic Microphone Holders	50c ea. or \$4.50 for 10
2 Amp 3AG Fuse	10c ea. or \$8 for 100
100 meter Rolls RG-58 Coax Cable	\$25 roll or \$100 for 5 rolls
Engine Hot Line Filter	\$1.50 ea. or \$12 for 10
T.V.I. High Pass Filter	\$1.30 ea. or \$11 for 10
T.V.I. Low Pass Filter	\$4.50 ea. or \$40 for 10
CB Lock Mount	\$4 ea. or \$30 for 10
CB Base Station Antenna	\$20 ea. or \$90 for 5
Power Supply Chassis Only	\$15 ea. or \$50 for 4

*Please add 10 percent to above prices to cover packaging and postage for all orders under \$100 and 5 percent for orders over \$100.

L & D HIGH FIDELITY LOUDSPEAKER BY MAIL-ORDER

N.B.: All speaker systems sold by mail subject to customer being satisfied with product within 7 days of delivery. Full refund guaranteed if not satisfied.

10" 3-way	30 watt R.M.S.	H.610	W.360	D.270	\$225 pr
12" 3-way	40 watt R.M.S.	H.685	W.360	D.270	\$270 pr
12" 4-way	50 watt R.M.S.	H.685	W.390	D.340	\$250 pr
15" 3-way	60 watt R.M.S.	H.795	W.510	D.360	\$615 pr

Brand new with 5 year manufacturers guarantee. Please add \$10.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Qld and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in S.A., N.T. and W.A.

COMPONENTS SPECIALS — ALL BRAND NEW

Valve Tuners Black/White \$2.50 ea
Transistor Tuners B1/Wh. \$5.00 ea
11" Picture Tubes B1/Wh. \$12 ea
Yoke for above \$5 ea
3 x 4 T.V. Speaker \$1.50 ea
Dual Base and Lid \$18 ea
Garrard Base and Lid \$18.00 ea
B.S.R. Base and Lid \$18 ea
C6MR 6" Midrange Speaker \$8. ea
8" Goodmans Speaker \$10 ea
6" Goodmans Speaker \$6. ea
DT3 Goodmans Dome Tweeter .. \$9 ea.
5" Philips Midrange \$9 ea.

N.B. All above freight free anywhere in Australia.

Race Track Game

We're not really taking a gamble with this game — we know you'll like the project!

THE DESIRE TO place bets upon almost any event, from the outcome of the Melbourne Cup to the likelihood of life on other planets, is a deep seated one in many Australians. That old joke about the guy who bet his friend a couple of quid that he can give up gambling for a week would not be amusing but for the fact that it were so near the truth.

Three Way Bet

Bets fall into a number of different categories. They may be made on disagreements of fact ('I bet mine's bigger than yours'), about events capable of being modified by skill or lack of it ('I bet I can get mine further than yours'), or bets made upon random events (the mind boggles!).

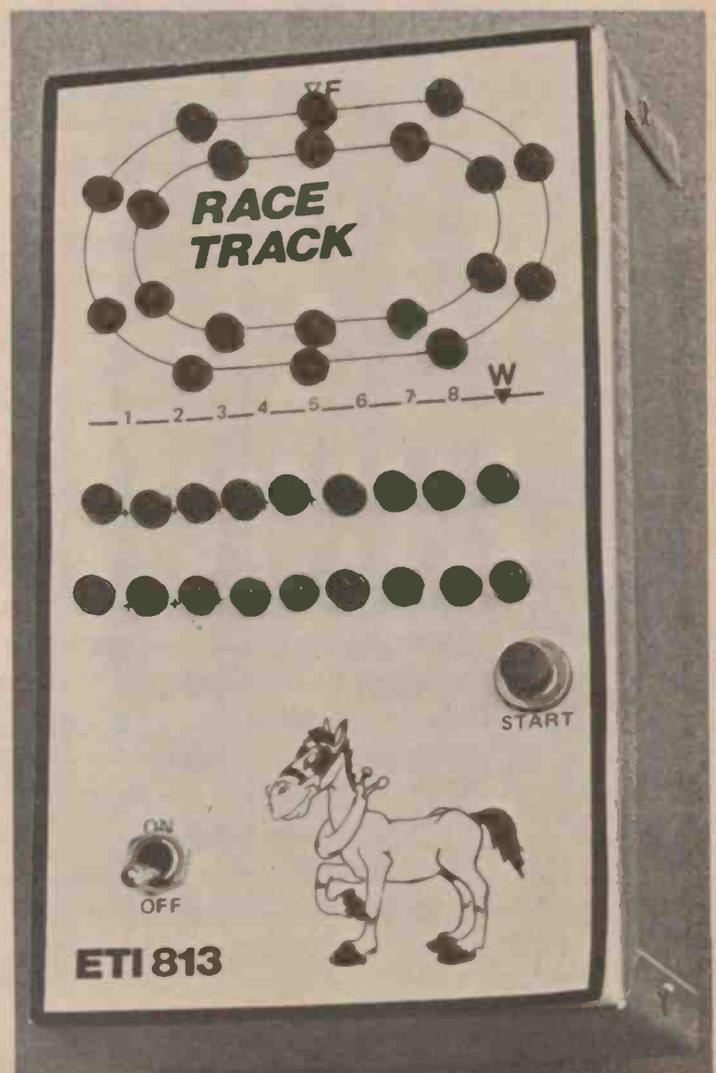
It is this latter type of bet, the toss of a coin, cut of a card or spin of a roulette wheel, that is probably the most popular form of gambling amongst groups of people — our race track game provides an exciting means of indulging in this type of activity.

The game is really a development of the well known 'heads or tails' type of game, but whereas most games of this sort are visually unexciting, the race track game more than makes up for any shortcomings in this area!

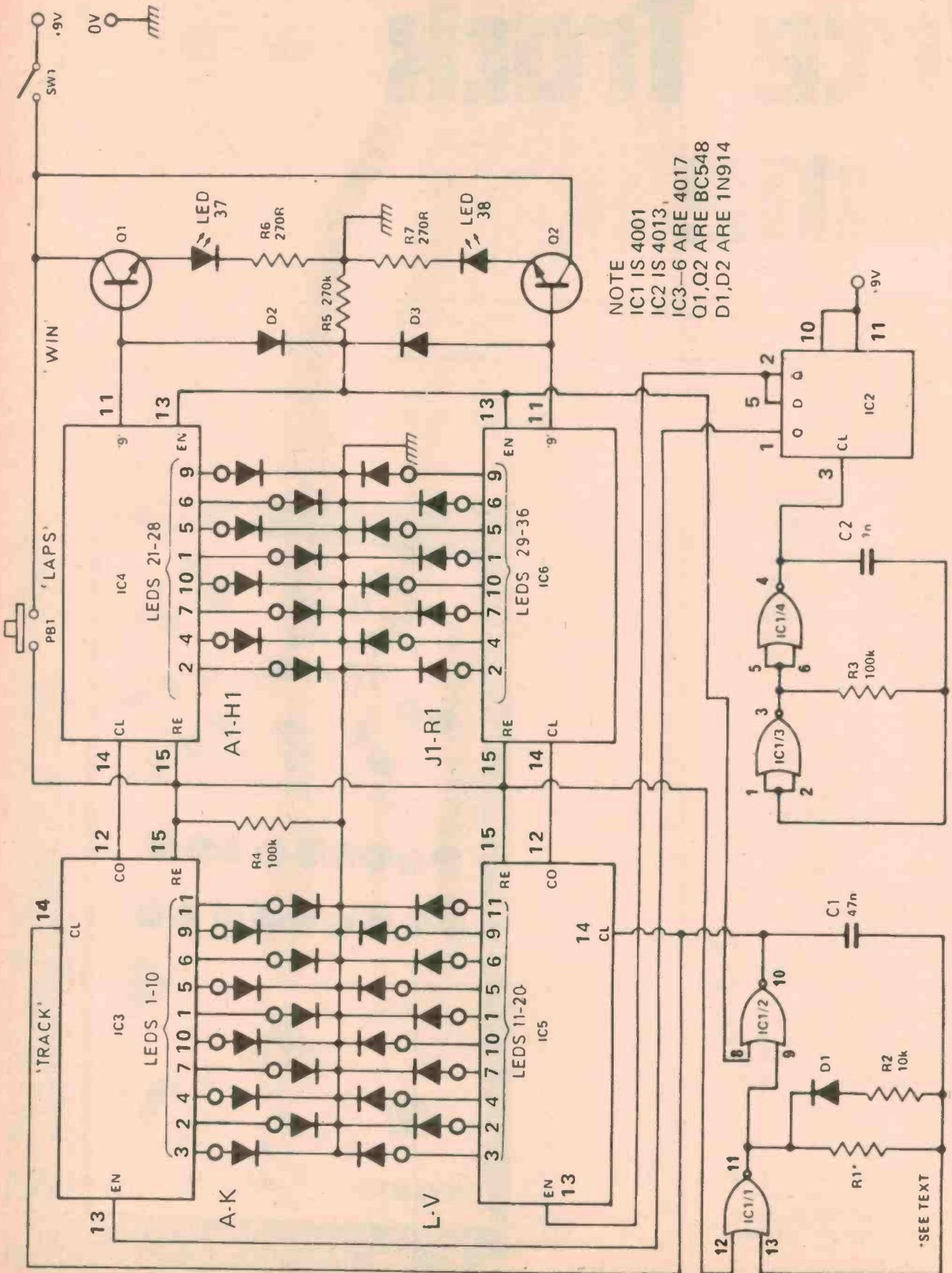
They're In The LED

When the game's reset button is pressed all the LEDs are off and the 'horses' line up at the starting post. Now is the time to choose a horse and place bets if you wish.

Releasing the button starts the action



Project 813



NOTE
 IC1 IS 4001
 IC2 IS 4013
 IC3-6 ARE 4017
 Q1,Q2 ARE BC548
 D1,D2 ARE 1N914

Fig. 1- Circuit of the race track game.

with the circles or LEDs representing the 'horses' starting to flash as first one horse then the other takes the lead. As each horse completes a lap the appropriate lap LED lights. The first horse to cross the finish line lights his 'win' LED and halts the racing horses. If lady luck did not smile on you this time, pressing the reset button gives her, and you another chance.

Construction

Mount all the components on the PCB as indicated in our overlay diagram. We recommend that sockets are used for ICs 1-6 as these are CMOS devices and

should not be placed in circuit until all construction work is complete. The LEDs are hard wired to the PCB and the interconnection information is given in Tables 1 and 2. Note that LEDs 37 and 38 have their cathodes taken to 0 V via R6 and R7 and not directly to ground as the rest.

The value of R1 should be selected to give the best display on the race track. A value somewhere between 4M7 and 10M should suit.

Now is the time to turn on, place your bets and probably lose your shirt.

HOW IT WORKS - ETI 813

The circuit uses two oscillators each based on two of the NOR gates in the 4001 quad NOR CMOS package. One of these (IC1/3 and IC1/4) runs at a high frequency and its output is fed to the input of one half of a 4013 Dual D type flip-flop. The device divides the output of the high speed oscillator by two and provides two signals that are 180° out of phase at its Q and Q outputs. These signals enable either IC3 or IC5, the ICs being enabled if their enable input is held low.

The second oscillator based on IC1/1 and IC1/2 runs at a lower speed and is arranged to provide a non-unity mark space ratio, in fact a very short "high" output followed by a much lower "low". This non-unity mark space ratio is achieved by the inclusion of D1 in the oscillator's timing network. This second oscillator can be gated on and off by signals to be described below.

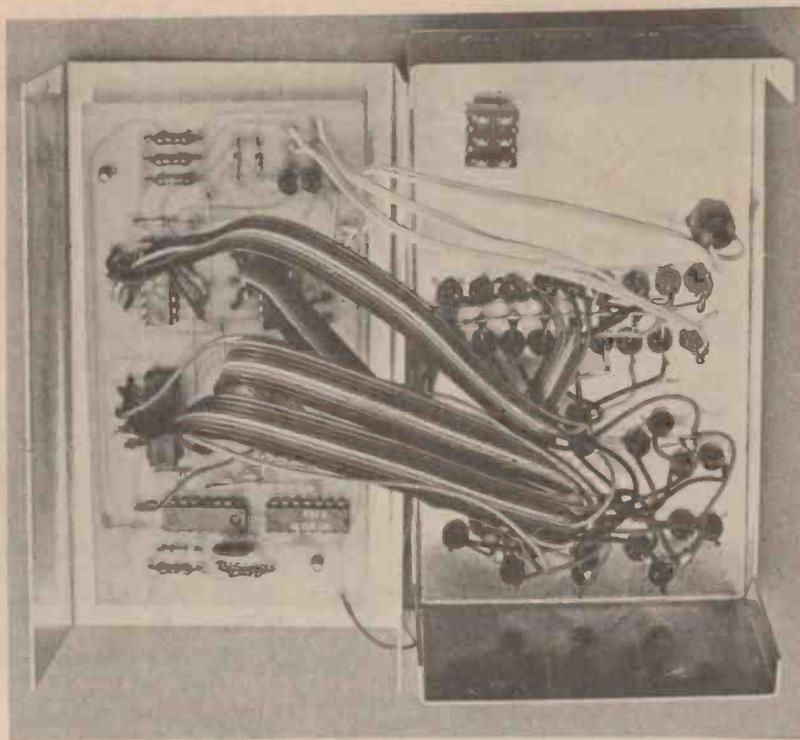
Circuit action is as follows. PB1 is closed and this resets all the counters to zero as well as inhibiting the slow running oscillator. Upon releasing PB1, IC3 or IC5

will be clocked as the first positive pulse is generated by IC1/1 and IC1/2. Which counter is incremented will depend upon the state of IC2's outputs.

In general as the two oscillators are out of phase the counters will appear to be clocked in a random manner. A further random element is introduced because while a 4017 is normally clocked with positive going pulses at the clock input with enable held low, it is possible for it to be clocked with a negative going pulse at enable while clock is high. Thus occasionally IC2 will act as a clock.

At the end of a lap a pulse is generated from the carry out (CO) output of either IC3 or IC5 and is used to advance the lap counters (IC4 and IC6).

The game ends on the ninth lap when the '9' output of either lap counter goes high. This turns on either Q1 or Q2 and in turn lights the appropriate win LED. The signal from either '9' output is ORed by diodes and this signal used to halt the game by disabling the slow running oscillator.



The completed unit showing the interconnecting wiring between the pcb and the front panel.

Project 813

PARTS LIST - ET1813

Resistors	all 1/4W, 5%
R1	see text
R2	10k
R3, 4	100k
R5	270k
R6, 7	270R
Capacitors	
C1	47 n greencap
C2	1 n0 greencap
Semiconductors	
IC1	4001
IC2	4013
IC3-IC6	4017
D1-D3	1N914
Q1, 2	BC548
LED1-LED38	Red LEDs
Miscellaneous	
pcb	ET1813
	miniature pushbutton
	spst miniature switch
	suitable box
	9V battery and holder

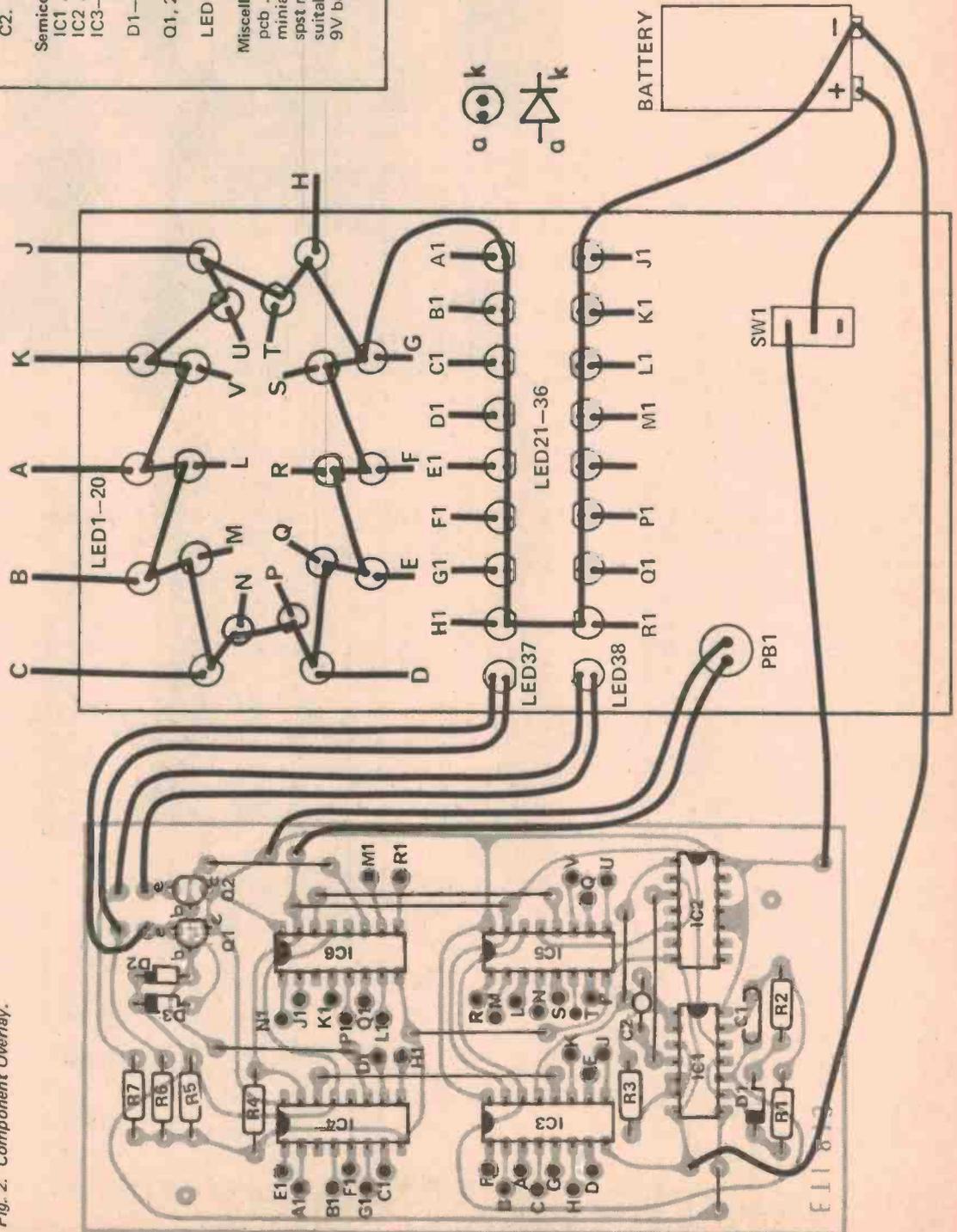


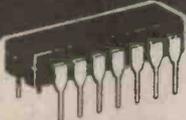
Fig. 2. Component Overlay.

Fast dependable mail order service
Prime devices at low prices

THE ELECTRONIC MAILBOX
P.O. BOX 97
PENNNANT HILLS N.S.W. 2120

1. PROVEN QUALITY • prime factory devices, money back guarantee.
2. SAME DAY SHIPMENT • all orders cleared within 24 hours of receipt. Immediate credit or refund out of stock items.

74LS



74LS00.	30		
74LS01.	30		
74LS02.	30		
74LS03.	30	74LS92.	1.20
74LS05.	35	74LS93.	1.20
74LS08.	30	74LS95.	1.50
74LS09.	30	74LS109.	50
74LS10.	30	74LS113.	55
74LS11.	30	74LS114.	55
74LS12.	30	74LS138.	1.20
74LS14.	1.20	74LS151.	1.20
74LS20.	30	74LS154.	1.60
74LS21.	30	74LS157.	90
74LS27.	30	74LS163.	1.20
74LS28.	40	74LS164.	1.30
74LS30.	30	74LS174.	1.00
74LS32.	33	74LS175.	1.00
74LS37.	45	74LS191.	1.20
74LS38.	45	74LS192.	1.20
74LS40.	40	74LS193.	1.20
74LS42.	1.20	74LS194.	1.20
74LS73.	1.20	74LS195.	1.20
74LS74.	50	74LS196.	1.20
74LS75.	70	74LS221.	1.20
74LS78.	50	74LS253.	1.85
74LS85.	1.50	74LS279.	65
74LS86.	50	74LS365.	80
74LS90.	1.20	74LS367.	80
		74LS368.	80

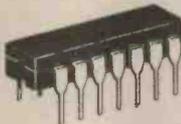
CMOS

4000	25		
4001	25	4043	1.50
4002	25	4044	1.50
4006	1.40	4046	1.95
4007	25	4049	60
4008	1.25	4050	60
4011	25	4051	1.20
4012	25	4052	1.20
4013	55	4053	1.20
4014	1.35	4060	2.65
4015	1.20	4066	1.00
4016	50	4068	40
4017	1.40	4069	35
4018	1.40	4070	40
4019	75	4071	40
4020	1.60	4072	40
4021	1.40	4073	40
4022	1.60	4074	40
4023	25	4076	1.85
4024	90	4077	40
4025	40	4078	40
4027	80	4081	40
4028	1.25	4082	40
4029	1.90	4510	1.50
4030	40	4511	1.50
4040	1.30	4518	1.50
4041	1.25	4520	1.45
4042	1.25	4528	1.20

LINEAR

386	1.95		
301	40	555	35
307	65	556	85
308	1.35	565	1.95
311	85	566	85
324	1.35	567	2.65
339	90	709	75
349	2.25	723 (VR)	55
356	1.65	741	35
380	2.00	747	1.25
381	2.00	3900	90
382	2.00	3909	1.25

TTL



7400	28		
7401	28		
7402	28		
7403	28		
7404	37		
7405	37		
7406	50		
7407	50		
7408	34	7476	45
7409	34	7480	1.25
7410	30	7483	1.25
7411	37	7485	1.45
7413	54	7486	65
7414	1.03	7489	1.20
7416	60	7490	75
7417	60	7491	1.00
7420	30	7492	75
7422	30	7493	75
7426	45	7494	1.10
7427	45	7495	95
7430	30	74100	2.45
7432	43	74107	65
7437	50	74121	60
7438	50	74123	1.10
7440	30	74132	1.25
7441	1.50	74150	1.80
7442	70	74151	1.10
7447	1.25	74153	1.10
7448	1.25	74154	1.70
7450	35	74157	1.10
7451	35	74160	1.55
7453	35	74164	1.55
7454	30	74165	1.55
7460	35	74173	2.75
7470	65	74175	1.65
7472	45	74180	1.35
7473	60	74192	1.40
7474	65	74193	1.40
7475	65	74221	1.50

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

All devices supplied complete with data.
Z80 2MC/S \$29.95
PIO for Z80 \$15.95
CTC for Z80 \$15.95
2650A \$17.75
260 PIPBUG \$17.25
SC/MP 11 \$12.75
8080A \$12.75
6800 \$22.50

OPTOELECTRONICS

FND500 .5" C/C . . \$1.25
FND 507 .5" C/A . . \$1.50
FND 357 .3" C/C . . \$1.30
RED LED. .2". 5 for \$1.00
GREEN LED35
YELLOW LED35

MEMORY IC'S

2101 256 x 4 STATIC RAM. \$3.75
2102-4 1K STATIC. \$1.45
2114 4K STATIC. 2 for \$19.95
4116 250NS DYNAMIC. \$22.00

CRYSTALS

(± .005% @ 25°C)	5.000Mhz	7.95
	6.000Mhz	7.95
1.000Mhz	7.95	10.000Mhz. 7.95
1.843Mhz	7.95	12.000Mhz. 7.95
2.000Mhz	7.95	18.000Mhz. 7.95
4.000Mhz	7.95	20.000Mhz. 7.95

CAPACITORS

Ceramic disc:		Electrolytic:	
10pf 50V	10	1mfd 50V	10
47pf 50V	10	4.7mfd 50V	10
100pf 50V	10	10mfd 50V	10
220pf 50V	10	22mfd 25V	15
330pf 50V	10	47mfd 25V	15
470pf 50V	10	100mfd 25V	20
.001mfd 50V	10	220mfd 25V	30
.0047mfd 50V	10	470mfd 25V	45
.01mfd 50V	10	1000mfd 25V	55
.022mfd 50V	10	2200mfd 16V	85
.047mfd 50V	10	Tantalum:	
.1mfd 50V	10	.1mfd 35V	35
Polyester:		.33mfd 35V	35
.001 100V	15	.47mfd 35V	35
.0015mfd 100V	15	.68mfd 35V	35
.0022mfd 100V	15	1mfd 35V	35
.0047mfd 100V	15	1.5mfd 35V	35
.01mfd 100V	15	2.2mfd 25V	35
.022mfd 100V	15	3.3mfd 25V	35
.047mfd 100V	15	4.7mfd 25V	35
.1mfd 100V	20	6.8mfd 25V	35
.15mfd 100V	25	10mfd 25V	40
.22mfd 100V	25	22mfd 25V	45
		33mfd 16V	50

¼W RESISTORS

Full E12 range from 10HM to 10MEG
.04
Each decade includes:
1.0, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.2,
2.7, 3.3, 3.9, 4.7, 5.6,
6.8, 8.2

SWITCHES

SPST min tog . . . 1.20
ADDT min tog . . . 1.45
SPDT mon push. . . 1.75
DIPSWITCH
16pin. 2.50

PLEASE ALLOW \$2.00 postage and handling on all orders.

ETI data sheet

MCM6810A MOTOROLA

128 X 8-BIT STATIC RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY

The MCM6810A is a byte-organized memory designed for use in bus-organized systems. It is fabricated with N-channel silicon-gate technology. For ease of use, the device operates from a single power supply, has compatibility with TTL and DTL, and needs no clocks or refreshing because of static operation.

The memory is compatible with the M6800 Microcomputer Family, providing random storage in byte increments. Memory expansion is provided through multiple Chip Select inputs.

- Organized as 128 Bytes of 8 Bits
- Static Operation
- Bi-Directional Three-State Data Input/Output
- Six Chip Select Inputs (Four Active Low, Two Active High)
- Single 5-Volt Power Supply
- TTL Compatible
- Maximum Access Time = 350 ns – MCM6810AL1
450 ns – MCM6810AL

NOTE 1: Permanent device damage may occur if ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS are exceeded. Functional operation should be restricted to RECOMMENDED OPERATION CONDITIONS. Exposure to higher than recommended voltages for extended periods of time could affect device reliability.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (See Note 1)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	-0.3 to +7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_{in}	-0.3 to +7.0	Vdc
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

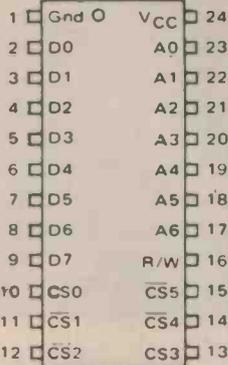
RECOMMENDED DC OPERATING CONDITIONS

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.75	5.0	5.25	Vdc
Input High Voltage	V_{IH}	2.0	—	5.25	Vdc
Input Low Voltage	V_{IL}	-0.3	—	0.8	Vdc

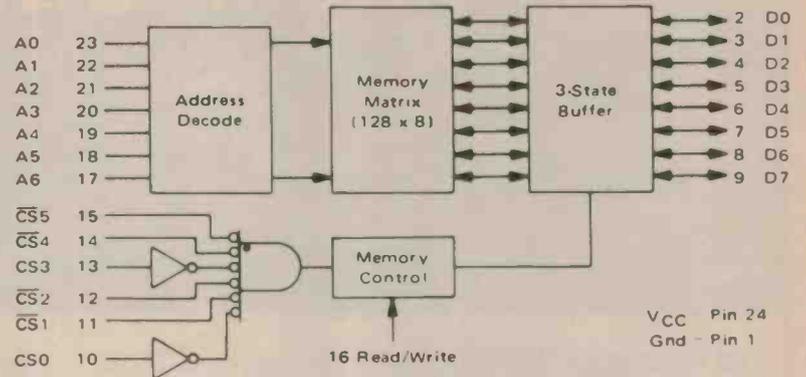
DC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Current ($A_n, R/W, CS_n, \overline{CS}_n$) ($V_{in} = 0$ to 5.25 V)	I_{in}	—	—	2.5	μ A _{dc}
Output High Voltage ($I_{OH} = -205 \mu$ A)	V_{OH}	2.4	—	—	Vdc
Output Low Voltage ($I_{OL} = 1.6$ mA)	V_{OL}	—	—	0.4	Vdc
Output Leakage Current (Three-State) ($CS = 0.8$ V or $\overline{CS} = 2.0$ V, $V_{out} = 0.4$ V to 2.4 V)	I_{LO}	—	—	10	μ A _{dc}
Supply Current ($V_{CC} = 5.25$ V, all other pins grounded, $T_A = 0^\circ$ C)	I_{CC}				mA _{dc}
				70	
				80	

PIN ASSIGNMENT



BLOCK DIAGRAM



CAPACITANCE ($f = 1.0 \text{ MHz}$, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$, periodically sampled rather than 100% tested.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	7.5	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{out}	12.5	pF

This device contains circuitry to protect the inputs against damage due to static voltages or electric fields; however, it is advisable that normal precautions be taken to avoid application of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high-impedance circuit.

READ CYCLE

Characteristic	Symbol	MCM6810AL		MCM6810AL1		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
Read Cycle Time	$t_{cyc}(R)$	450	—	350	—	ns
Access Time	t_{acc}	—	450	—	350	ns
Address Setup Time	t_{AS}	20	—	20	—	ns
Address Hold Time	t_{AH}	0	—	0	—	ns
Data Delay Time (Read)	t_{DDR}	—	230	—	180	ns
Read to Select Delay Time	t_{RCS}	0	—	0	—	ns
Data Hold from Address	t_{DHA}	10	—	10	—	ns
Output Hold Time	t_H	10	—	10	—	ns
Data Hold from Write	t_{DHW}	10	80	10	60	ns

WRITE CYCLE

Characteristic	Symbol	MCM6810AL		MCM6810AL1		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
Write Cycle Time	$t_{cyc}(W)$	450	—	350	—	ns
Address Setup Time	t_{AS}	20	—	20	—	ns
Address Hold Time	t_{AH}	0	—	0	—	ns
Chip Select Pulse Width	t_{CS}	300	—	250	—	ns
Write to Chip Select Delay Time	t_{WCS}	0	—	0	—	ns
Data Setup Time (Write)	t_{DSW}	190	—	150	—	ns
Input Hold Time	t_H	10	—	10	—	ns

DISCOUNT COMPONENTS

10 RED LEDS	\$1.50
7805	90c
7812	90c
LM317K	\$2.90
TIL209	18c
10 BC547	\$1.20
IN4003 .....	.7c
IN4002 .....	.7c

100 RED LEDS	\$13.00
10 4016	\$4.50
6 LUG TAG STRIPS	5c
309K	\$1.50
10 GREEN LEDS	\$2.90
10 YELLOW LEDS	\$2.90
10 4011	\$2.00

10 74LS00	\$2.00
10 uA301	\$3.30
4N28	\$1.00
4N29	\$1.10
10 7490	\$3.00
10 74123	\$5.00
10 741	\$2.90
LED CLIPS .....	.2c
10 723	\$4.50

ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS

as used in ETI 585R/T ultrasonic switch	
40T	\$5.95
40R	\$5.95
As a pair	\$11.00

ZENERS

400mW E24 Values 3.3v to 33v	0.20
1 Watt Zeners 3.3v to 33v	0.33

TRIACS

SC141D	\$1.30
SC151D	\$2.10

DIACS

ST2	0.35
ST4	0.80

CLOCK MODULES

MA1002B	\$11.50
MA1003	\$21.50

MICRO'S

2708 EPROM	\$15.00
2114	\$14.00
2102 450nS	\$2.10
2650	\$26.00
8080A	\$13.00
9305	\$3.30
9317	\$3.75
9334	\$3.75
9350	\$1.80
9368	\$1.80

PCB'S PRECISION DRILLED FIBREGLASS

ETI 043	\$1.40
ETI 044	\$1.30
ETI 047	\$1.50
ETI 051	\$1.40
ETI 052	\$1.80
ETI 053	\$1.70
ETI 054	\$1.70
ETI 055	\$1.70
ETI 057	\$1.80
ETI 058	\$1.40
ETI 071	\$1.40
ETI 072	\$1.80
ETI 083	\$1.80
ETI 084	\$1.70
ETI 085	\$1.30
ETI 130	\$1.90
ETI 134	\$1.90
ETI 135	\$1.90
ETI 245	\$1.80

ETI 417	\$1.80
ETI 445	\$1.50
ETI 446	\$1.90
ETI 449	\$1.50
ETI 450A	\$1.90
ETI 450B	\$1.90
ETI 480	\$2.20
ETI 480PS	\$2.20
ETI 481M	\$2.00
ETI 481PS	\$2.50
ETI 483	\$2.20
ETI 484	\$3.90
ETI 485	\$2.90
ETI 486	\$2.90
ETI 528	\$2.20
ETI 541	\$2.20
ETI 581	\$2.20
ETI 583	\$2.20
ETI 585R	\$1.60
ETI 585T	\$1.40
ETI 586	\$2.30
ETI 603	\$2.50
ETI 604	\$2.50
ETI 635	\$1.60
ETI 708	\$2.90
ETI 713	\$1.90
ETI 714	\$3.90
	\$1.90

RESISTORS

1/2 watt Metal Glaze	1-99	100-999
1 ohm to 1M (E12 values)	3c	2.5c
1.2m - 10m (carbon)	5c	4c
1 watt carbon		
1 ohm to 1M	8c	7c
5 watt		
1 ohm to 100 ohm .....	.40	.35

TANTALUMS Resin Dipped

.1, .15, .22, .33, .47, .68uF (all 35V)	1-9	10-99
1uF 35V .....	.25	.20
2.2uF 35V .....	.23	.20
2.2uF 35V .....	.25	.20
3.3uF 35V .....	.25	.20
4.7uF 35V .....	.25	.22
6.8uF 35V .....	.30	.25
10uF 16V .....	.25	.23
10uF 35V .....	.30	.28
15uF 16V .....	.30	.25
15uF 35V .....	.50	.45
22uF 16V .....	.38	.35
47uF 16V .....	.65	.60
68uF 16V	1.20	1.10
100uF 6.3V .....	.70	.65

MINIATURE TRIMPOTS

0.1 watt, .1" spacing	1-9	10 up
100, 250, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, .....	.20	.17
25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M .....	.20	.17

I C SOCKETS

0	1-9	10 up
8 Pin DIL .....	.25	.23
14 Pin DIL .....	.33	.30
16 Pin DIL .....	.35	.30
18 Pin DIL .....	.55	.50
24 Pin DIL .....	.90	.85
40 Pin DIL	1.40	1.20
28 Pin DIL	1.20	1.10

POTENTIOMETERS

.25 watt rotary carbon single gang, Log or Lin.	
1K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K .....	.50
100K, 250K, 500K, 1M, 3M (Lin) .....	.50

CERAMICS

10pF to 680pF .....	.05c
820pF to .0015uF E12 Values .....	.06c

Include 30c postage for free catalogue.

ELECTROLYTICS

4.7 uF	25v	PCB	1-9	10 up
10 uF	25v	PCB	0.08	0.07
10 uF	50v	PCB	0.09	0.08
22 uF	16v	PCB	0.10	0.09
22 uF	35v	PCB	0.08	0.07
33 uF	16v	PCB	0.10	0.09
33 uF	50v	PCB	0.11	0.10
47 uF	16v	PCB	0.10	0.09
47 uF	35v	PCB	0.12	0.11
100 uF	10v	PCB	0.11	0.10
100 uF	16v	PCB	0.12	0.11
220 uF	25v	PCB	0.15	0.14
470 uF	16v	PCB	0.17	0.16
1000 uF	25v	PCB	0.38	0.36
2500 uF	50v	Axial	1.95	1.85
2200 uF	25v	PCB	0.55	0.90
6800 uF	50v	LUG	4.75	
5600 uF	40v	PCB	2.90	
4700 uF	35v	Axial	2.10	

KITS

ETI 480 100W Module Kit	
Includes Heat Sink Bracket	\$19.75
ETI 480 50W Module Kit	
Includes Heat Sink Bracket	\$16.00
12 volt Electronic Siren Kits	
1. "Whip"	\$8.00
2. "Wall"	\$8.00
3. "Flying Saucer"	\$8.00
Horn Speaker to suit	\$8.50

SILICON VALLEY

Products in stock. Also available mail order as per the Silicon Valley catalogue and price list.

Also in stock: Multimeters, relays, veroboard, solder, solderwick, soldering irons, transformers. All components brand new by top companies. Prices current till end of February.

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

Shop 499, High Street, Northcote, Vic 3070. Ph (03) 489 8131. Open Mon-Thurs 9.00-5.30, Sat 9.00-1.00. Mail Orders: PO Box 135, Northcote Vic. 3070, Minimum 75c post and pack. Send 30c stamp for free condensed catalogue.

KITS FOR EETI PROJECTS

WE GET MANY enquiries from readers wanting to know where they can get kits for the projects we publish.

We have only listed the projects published in the last two years, with their dates of publication, so this page can also be used as an index, even though kits are not available for some of them (as far as we know). We will repeat a complete list every 6-12 months depending on space limitations. Any companies not included in this list should phone Jpn Collins on 33 4282.

Key To Companies

- A Applied Technology Pty Ltd, 109 Hunter Street, Hornsby NSW 2077
 C J R Components, PO Box 128, Eastwood NSW 2122
 D Dick Smith Electronics P/L, PO Box 747, Crows Nest NSW 2065
 E All Electronic Components, 118 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne Vic 3000
 J Jaycar Pty Ltd, PO Box K39, Haymarket, NSW 2000
 K S M Electronics, 10 Stafford Court, Doncaster East, Vic 3109
 M Mode Electronics, PO Box 365, Mascot NSW 2020
 N Nebula Electronics Pty Ltd, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011
 O Orbit Electronics, PO Box 7176, Auckland, New Zealand
 P Pre-Pac Electronics, 718 Parramatta Road, Croydon NSW 2132
 R Rod Irving, PO Box 135, Northcote Vic 3070
 T Townsville Electronic Centre, 281E Charters Towers Road, Rising Sun Arcade, Townsville Qld 4812
 V Silicon Valley, 23 Chandos Street, St Leonards NSW 2065

Project Electronics

041.Continuity TesterT, D
 042.Soil Moisture IndicatorT, D
 043.Heads or Tails CircuitOct 76 . . .T, D, E, A
 044.Two Tone Door BellOct 76 . . .T, D, E, O, A
 045.500 Second TimerT, D, O, A
 047.Morse Practice SetT, D, O, A
 048.Buzz BoardT, D, A
 061.Simple AmplifierOct 76 . . .T, D, O, A
 062.Simple AM TunerMar 77 . . .D, E
 063.Electronic BongosD, A
 064.Simple IntercomNov 76 . . .T, O, A
 065.Electronic SirenD, O, A
 066.Temperature AlarmDec 76 . . .T, D, E, A
 067.Singing Moisture MeterD
 068.LED Dice CircuitOct 76 . . .T, D, E, A
 070.Electronic Tie BreakerJan 77
 071.Tape Noise LimiterJan 78 . . .E
 072.Two-Octave OrganJun 78 . . .D
 081.TachometerMar 77 . . .T, E, O
 082/528Intruder AlarmT, E, A
 083.Train ControllerD, A
 084.Carl ArmD, A
 085.Over-rev AlarmD, A
 086.FM AntennaD, A
 087.Over-LEDD, A
 088.Hi-Fi SpeakerD, A

Test Equipment

132.Experimenter's Power SupplyFeb 77 . . .E

133.Phase MeterApr 77 . . .E
 134.True RMS VoltmeterAug 77 . . .E
 135.Digital Panel MeterOct 77 . . .E
 136.Linear Scale Capacitance MeterMar 78 . . .E
 137.Audio OscillatorMay 78 . . .E
 138.Audio WattmeterNov 78
 139.SWR/Power MeterMay 78
 140.1 GHz Frequency Meter-TimerMar 78 . . .C

Simple Projects

243.Bip BeaconApr 77
 244.Alarm AlarmFeb 77
 245.White Line FollowerNov 77
 246.Rain AlarmApr 78
 248.Simple 12V to 22V ConverterJul 78

Motorists' Projects

316.Transistor Assisted IgnitionMay 77 . . .K, O, E
 317.Rev Monitor CounterJul 77 . . .E
 318.Digital Car TachoJul 78 . . .K, E
 319.Variwiper MK IISep 78 . . .E

Audio Projects

448.Disco MixerNov 76
 449.Balanced Microphone AmpNov 76 . . .J, E
 450.Bucket Brigade Audio Delay LineDec 77 . . .J
 480.50-100 Watt Amp ModulesDec 76 . . .J, E, D, O, R, A
 481.12 V 100 Watt Audio AmpMay 77 . . .E
 481.High Power PA/Guitar AmpJun 77 . . .O
 482.Stereo AmpJan 77 . . .O, E
 482.Stereo Amp Part 2Feb 77 . . .O, E
 483.Sound Level MeterFeb 78 . . .E
 484.Simple Compressor ExpanderJul 77 . . .E, A
 485.Graphic EqualizerJun 77 . . .J, E
 486.Howl-round StabilizerNov 77 . . .J
 487.Audio Spectrum AnalyserFeb 78 . . .E
 489.Audio Spectrum Analyser 2Apr 78 . . .J, E
 495.Transmission Line SpeakersAug 77

Miscellaneous

546.GSR MonitorMar 77 . . .E
 547.Telephone Bell ExtenderJun 77 . . .E
 548.Photographic StrobeMay 77 . . .E
 549.Induction Balance Metal DetectorMay 77 . . .E
 550.Digital DialAug 78 . . .E
 551.Light ChaserSep 78 . . .E
 552.LED PendantSep 78 . . .A
 553.Tape/Slide SynchroniserOct 78 . . .A
 581.Dual Power SupplyJan 77 . . .E
 582.House AlarmJul 77 . . .T, O, E, A
 House Alarm - Installation InstructionsAug 77

583.Marine Gas AlarmAug 77 . . .M, E
 585.Ultrasonic SwitchSep 77 . . .R, O, E, T
 586.Shutter Speed TimerOct 77 . . .E
 587.UFO DetectorMay 78
 588.Theatrical Lighting ControllerNov & Dec 77 . . .N
 Jan & Mar 78

589.Digital Temperature Meter (PCB135)Dec 77 . . .E
 590.LCD StopwatchOct 78 . . .N
 591.Up/Down Presettable CounterJul 78 . . .E
 592.Light Show ControllerAug 78 . . .E

Electronic Music

602.Mini OrganAug 76 . . .O, E, D, A
 603.SequencerAug 77
 604.Accentuated Beat MetronomeSep 77 . . .E
 605.Temp Stabilized Log-exponential ConverterSep 78

Computer Projects

630.Hex DisplayDec 76 . . .E, A
 631.ASCII KeyboardDec 76 . . .O, E, A
 631.Keyboard EncoderApr 77 . . .O, E, A
 632.Video Display UnitJan-Mar 77 . . .O, A
 633.TV Sync GeneratorJan 77 . . .E, A
 634.8080 Educational/Prototyping InterfaceJul, Aug 78
 635.Microcomputer Power SupplySep 77
 637.Cuts Cassette InterfaceJan 78 . . .V, O, E, A
 638.Eprom ProgrammerJul 78 . . .E, A
 639.Computerised Musical DoorbellMar 78 . . .A
 640.S100 VDUApr-Jun 78 . . .V, O, A
 641.S100 PrinterSep 78
 650.STAC TimerNov 78 . . .A

Radio Projects

712.CB Power SupplyJun 77 . . .O, E
 713.Add-on FM TunerSep 77
 714.VHF-Log-Periodic AntennaFeb 78
 Mar 78
 715.VHF Power AmplifiersNov 77
 716.VHF Power AmplifiersJan 78
 Feb 78
 717.Crosshatch GeneratorMay 78 . . .E, A
 718.SW RadioOct 78 . . .E
 719.RF Field Strength IndicatorNov 78

Electronic Games

804.SelectagameNov 76 . . .O
 804.Selectagame (Rifle Project)Mar 77 . . .O
 805.Puzzle for the Drunken SailorOct 77
 806.SkeetJan 78
 810.Stunt Cycle TV GameJun 78 . . .O, D
 811.TV Tank GameOct 78 . . .O, E, D

JADE Computer Products

MEM-2 16K Static RAM Board

S-100, fully buffered, with PHANTOM and bank addressing capabilities, can be addressed at 4K boundaries.

250ns Kit	\$285.00
450ns Kit	\$250.00
250ns A&T	\$350.00
450ns A&T	\$325.00

EPROM BOARD KITS

EPM-1 (uses up to 4K of 1702)	\$59.95
JG8/16 (uses 2708 or 2716)	\$69.95

MICROPROCESSORS

F8	\$16.95
Z80 (2MHz)	\$20.00
Z80A (4MHz)	\$25.00
CDP1802CD	\$27.95
6502	\$11.95
6800	\$16.95
6802	\$25.00
8008-1	\$12.95
8035	\$20.00
8035-8	\$21.00
8080A	\$10.00
8085	\$23.00
TMS9900TL	\$49.95

8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

8212	\$2.90
8214	\$4.65
8216	\$2.75
8224 (2MHz)	\$4.30
8224-4 (4MHz)	\$9.95
8226	\$2.75
8228	\$6.40
8238	\$6.40
USRT	

UARTS

AY5-1013A	\$5.25
AY5-1014A	\$8.25
TR1602B	\$5.25
TMS6011	\$5.95
IM6403	\$9.00

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	\$10.00
14411 Crystal	\$4.95

6800 PRODUCT

6810P	\$4.00
6820P	\$6.50
6821P	\$6.50
6828P	\$11.25
6834P	\$18.95
6850P	\$8.65
6852P	\$11.00
6860P	\$9.25
6862P	\$12.00
6871P	\$28.75
6875P	\$8.75
6880P	\$2.50

KIM SUPPORT DEVICES

6502	\$11.95
6520	\$10.00
6522	\$9.25
6530	\$15.95
6530-002	\$15.95
6530-003	\$15.95
6530-004	\$15.95
6530-005	\$15.95

CHARACTER GENERATORS

2513 Upper (-12+5)	\$6.75
2513 Lower (-12+5)	\$6.75
2513 Upper (5 volt)	\$9.75
2513 Lower (5 volt)	\$10.95
MC16571 up scan	\$10.95
MC16571A down scan	\$10.95

1702A	\$8.00
2708	\$9.95
2716 (5+12) TI	\$25.00
2716 (5v) INTEL	\$60.00
2758 (5v)	\$23.40

DYNAMIC RAMS

416D/4116 (250ns)	\$12.50
2104/4096	\$4.00
2107B-4	\$3.95
TMS4027/4096 (300ns)	\$4.00

STATIC RAMS

21L02 (450ns)	\$1.50	\$1.20
21L02 (250ns)	\$1.75	\$1.50
2101-1	\$2.95	\$2.60
2111-1	\$3.25	\$3.00
2112-1	\$2.95	\$2.65

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

1771B01	\$39.95
---------	---------

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	\$13.75
AY5-3600	\$13.75
MM5740	\$18.00

EXPANDOR'S BLACK BOX PRINTER

This 64-character ASCII impact printer with 80-column capability is portable and uses standard 8 1/2" paper and regular typewriter ribbon. Base, cover and parallel interface are included. Assembled and complete with manual and documentation.



only \$430.00
(90 day manufacturer's warranty)

TRS-80 Interface Cable for Black Box Printer

with mating connectors: \$48.00
(must be used with expansion module, +8v/1 amp power supply required).

Power Supply for TRS-80/Black Box Printer \$49.00

Look!

DYNAMIC RAM BOARDS EXPANDABLE TO 64K 32K VERSION • KITS

Uses 4115 (8Kx1, 250ns)
Dynamic RAM's, can be expanded in 8K increments up to 32K.

8K	\$199.00
16K	\$255.00
24K	\$310.00
32K	\$369.00

64K VERSION • KITS

Uses 4116 (16Kx1, 250ns)
Dynamic RAM's, can be expanded in 16K increments up to 64K.

16K	\$292.00
32K	\$432.00
48K	\$578.00
64K	\$721.00

S-100 MOTHER BOARDS

JADE 6-SLOT

Kit	\$41.95
Assembled & Tested	\$56.95
Bare Board	\$24.95

9-SLOT "LITTLE MOTHER"

Kit	\$85.00
Assembled & Tested	\$99.00
Bare Board	\$35.00

13-SLOT "QUIET MOTHER"

Kit	\$95.00
Assm. & Tested	\$110.00
Bare Board	\$40.00

22-SLOT "STREAKER"

Assm. & Tested	\$149.00
----------------	----------

JADE Computer Products

4901 W. ROSECRANS AVENUE
Department "E"
HAWTHORNE, CALIF. 90250
U.S.A.



Discounts available at OEM quantities. All prices above are quoted U.S. \$ F.O.B. Hawthorne, Calif., U.S.A. To expedite shipments please include international money order or bankers check payable against any U.S. bank in U.S. \$, or use your Barclay, Access or American Express credit card (include card number, expiration date, and signature). Add 20% of total order for postage.

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

All prices subject to change without notice.

Telephone:
(213) 679-3313
Telex:
18-1823

TRS-80 MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's

8 for \$85.00
(16Kxl, 200ns)
Includes dip plugs and instructions

★ TRS-80 Kit ★

(16Kxl, 300ns)
Includes connectors and instructions
\$90.00

JADE 8080A

with full documentation

Kit	\$100.00
Assm. & Tested	\$149.95
Bare Board	\$30.00

JADE Z80

with provisions for ONBOARD 2708 and POWER ON JUMP

Kit	\$135.00
Assm. & Tested	\$185.00

Kit	\$149.95
Assm. & Tested	\$199.95
Bare Board	\$35.00

JADE

VIDEO INTERFACE

S-100 Compatible Serial Interface with Sockets Included.

Kit	\$117.95
Assm. & Tested	\$159.95
Bare Board with manual	\$35.00

FLOPPY DISK INTERFACE

JADE FLOPPY DISK (Tarbell board)

Kit	\$175.00
Assm. & Tested	\$250.00
S.O. Computer Products "Versa Floppy"	
Kit	\$159.95
Assm. & Tested	\$189.95

DISK DRIVES

MINI DISK DRIVE \$295.00

Model B51 by Micro Peripherals, Inc. will operate in either single density (125KB, unformatted) or double density (250KB, unformatted) modes, up to 40 tracks, with a track-to-track access time of only 5ms.

SA801R \$495.00

Shugart single-sided 8 in. floppy disk drive.

DM 2700-S \$750.00

Includes SA801R disk drive, 10 in. x 10 in. x 16 in. cabinet, power supply, data cable, fan AC line filter.

VERBATIM FLOPPY DISKS

5 1/4 in. Minidiskettes

Soft sector, 10-sector, or 16-sector
\$4.40 each or box of 10 for \$40.00

8 in. Standard Floppy Disks

Soft Sector
\$4.75 each
10 for \$42.50

Utility Dxing

Steve Thurlow of the ARDXC, fills in those gaps in the dial.

LISTENERS WHO TUNE beyond the confines of the international HF broadcasting bands will discover a fascinating world of AM, SSB, morse code and radioteletype signals transmitted by government and commercial utilities or agencies. A *Utility* is any station other than those concerned with Broadcasting, Amateur or CB activities.

Thousands of these stations transmit voice signals so it is not essential to have a knowledge of the morse code to participate in or enjoy Ute DXing, although it could help when hunting the rarer stations. The major requirement to become 'active' is the possession of a full coverage communications receiver that is equipped with a BFO to resolve SSB and CW signals.

As you may well know, a large majority of the broadcasting stations will verify correct reports; however when dealing with Utilities we have a different picture altogether. There is no far flung audience scattered around the globe for these stations to satisfy, so they would not be unduly worried if they did not receive reports; but fortunately for us many are happy to oblige us with an attractive QSL card, including our own OTC and VNG. Others may answer by letter, and others still verify by completing the relevant details on a prepared card forwarded to the station by the DXer.

When sending reports to Utility stations it is of paramount importance that the law is implicitly obeyed at all times; not to do so could bring a penalty in the courts or even confiscation of equipment. In general the regulations state "you must not in any manner whatsoever make use of, or divulge to another person, the contents or any portion of the text of a message". The time, date, frequency and callsigns heard are ample for checking purposes by the station receiving a verification request.

There are three categories of Utility station; these are *Fixed* or point-to-point stations operating radio links between two permanent locations on land, *Aeronautical* stations which are the airports and aircraft in flight, and *Maritime* stations which are the coast stations and ships at sea.

Fixed Stations

Among the most common of these

stations are the world wide networks operated by such major companies as American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Cable and Wireless, France Cable and Radio, ITT and RCA. Australia's international communications are the responsibility of OTC, which may often be heard transmitting from its Doonside station to the ANARE Antarctic bases and our near neighbours in the South Pacific. All these stations can be easily identified by a preliminary transmission which may sound something like "This is a test transmission from a station of . . . located in . . .," which more often than not will be on SSB; this is known as a "voice mirror" (VM). Others still will transmit a short melody called a "melody mirror" (MM). In practice fixed stations operate duplex, that is, two stations of a link use different frequencies; and if secrecy is desired for "live" traffic this is effected by the use of a scrambling device known as condition "A".

The major HF Fixed bands where these stations will be heard are:

4000 - 4063	5060 - 5250
5730 - 5950	6765 - 7000
7300 - 8195	9040 - 9500
9775 - 9995	10100 - 11175
11400 - 11700	11975 - 12330
13360 - 14000	14350 - 14990
15450 - 16460	17360 - 17700
18030 - 19990	20010 - 21000
21750 - 21850	22720 - 23200

In addition fixed stations will also be found in other bands where they operate on a shared basis with additional services.

The novice Ute DXer is fortunate that here in Australia we have, in the Outpost Radiocommunications Service, what is perhaps the world's largest HF network; this is a facility enabling isolated people in the remote interior to maintain contact with civilisation. These outposts are controlled by base stations of the Royal Flying Doctor Service, OTC and Telecom Australia. All stations operate on SSB, and in addition the evening frequency of 2021.5 kHz they are sometimes audible during the day on the following networks:

Royal Flying Doctor Service

VJB Derby	5301.5	6926.5
VJC Broken Hill	4056.5	6921.5
VJD Alice Springs	5371.5	6951.5
VJI Mount Isa	5111.5	6966.5
VJJ Charleville	4046.5	6846.5
VJJ Cairns	5866.5	7466.5
VJQ Kalgoorlie	5361.5	6826.5
VJT Carnarvon	4046.5	6891.5
VKF Wyndham	5301.5	6946.5
VKJ Meekatharra	5261.5	6881.5
VKL Port Hedland	4031.5	6961.5
VNZ Port Augusta	5146.5	6891.5

OTC

VIE Esperance	3394.5	6771.5
VIH Hobart	5356.5	

WOO



OCEAN GATE RADIO

for aircraft from or traversing Asia. Indian Ocean flights arriving at Perth use 3481 and 6561; early morning listeners will find these channels are shared with Bombay, Nairobi, Salisbury and Johannesburg.

Domestic aircraft may be recognised by the use of the last three letters of their registration as their callsign. An aircraft with the registration VH-BMD will identify as Bravo Mike Delta. Overseas carriers invariably use flight numbers and a name associated with the airline, such as Qantas 4 and Speedbird 888 (British Airways).

Other aeronautical signals regularly heard are the VOLMET broadcasts by major airports detailing weather conditions at selected landing sites in their immediate area. Transmissions are on a rotating basis with other regional stations in AM. Australia's only VOLMET station at Kingsford Smith Airport identifies as Sydney VOLMET, and transmits on the hour and half-hour on 3432, 6680 and 10017 kHz. On the same frequencies at five minute intervals you may also hear Calcutta, Bangkok, Karachi and Singapore. In the Pacific area coverage is provided by Oakland, Tokyo, Hong Kong, Honolulu and Anchorage who broadcast in that order on 2980, 5519 and 8913 kHz.

Maritime Stations

These are the coast stations and all ships afloat from the tiny radio-equipped craft in inland waters to liners and huge tankers on the high seas.

The 2 MHz band where AM is used is primarily for the use of vessels in coastal waters, while ships further afield operate on 4 MHz and above where SSB is the only voice communication permitted. The full range of HF maritime frequency bands are:

2065 - 2107	2170 - 2300
4063 - 4438	6200 - 6525
8195 - 8815	12330 - 13200
16460 - 17360	22000 - 22720

Just like the 'fixed' services, maritime stations operate duplex, but here the similarity ends. After contact has been initially established on a common calling frequency, communications are then conducted on a system of 'paired' working frequencies where both are permanently linked together. An exception to this is the 2 MHz band where 2201 kHz is used simplex for all traffic. OTC's coast stations transmit routine broadcasts and traffic for ships from 7-9 am, 12-2pm and 4-7pm local time on the following frequencies:

AUSTRALIAN RADIO DX CLUB

QSL
From

VLKZ

RECEPTION REPORT RECEIVED CHECKED AND VERIFIED

FREQUENCY 512 khz POWER 300 WATTS?

DATE 22-10-67 TIME 0857 AEST

REMARKS TAMBUA advising VIS of S.S. TAMBUA

Official Stamp - Signed Colin **171243**
SYDNEY

Common Calling frequency	Coast Station Working frequency	Ship Station Working frequency
2182	2201	2201
4125	4428.7	4134.3
6215.5	6512.6	6206.2

Ocean forecasts by Oakland and Miami are usually well received, as are also signals from the few coast stations transmitting voice mirrors at Athens, Goteborg, Rome and St. Lys.

Standard Frequency and Time Signal Stations

These stations are perhaps the most well-known of the Utilities to the short-wave listener, and will readily verify correct reports by QSL card. Telecom Australia's VNG station at Lyndhurst may be heard on any two of its 4500,

7500 and 12000 kHz transmissions around the clock with voice announcements each quarter hour. The US stations WWV at Fort Collins and WWVH at Kauai broadcast each minute, and their comprehensive program provides information on sunspot activity and propagation conditions.

For further information write to: The Australian Radio DX Club, P.O. Box 227, Box Hill, Victoria 3128.

REFERENCES

Telecom Australia's "Australian Table of Frequency Allocations".
Telecom Australia's "Outpost Radiocommunications Stations".
Dept of Air Tpt "En Route Charts".
OTC's "Small Ships Service" sheet.
Aeronautical Radio Incorporated (ARINC) Route Charts.

ZME

Raoul Island Kermadec Group South Pacific Ocean

Confirming your Reception Report dated 10th March that this Station, on a frequency of 5225/4600 Mhz k/cs was working with Station ZLZ51 at the time stated in your report.

Transmitter
Collins

Power
.25 kw

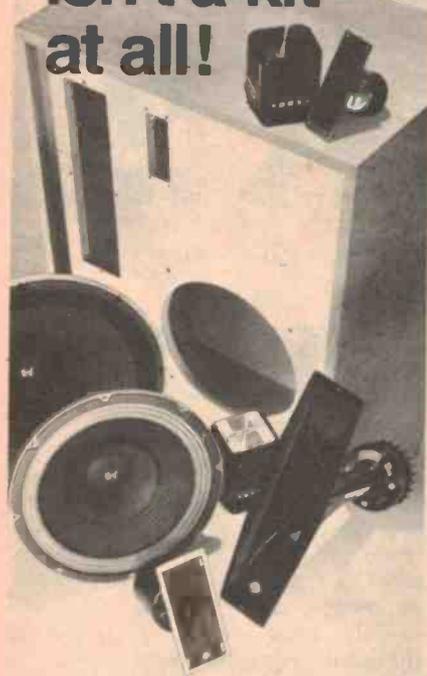
Antenna
2 Wire FD

Signed

F.R. Newstall

Station Radio Technician.

The best speaker kit isn't a kit at all!



The best speaker kit is a system designed by Electro-Voice that allows you to choose your own level of performance; from a studio monitor to a modest bookshelf system, from a wide selection of woofers, tweeters, mid-range drivers and crossovers.

The Electro-Voice provides detailed plans on how to construct the enclosures designed specifically for the drivers you chose.

Only Electro-Voice gives you all the options. But, then, Electro-Voice is known for their superb quality speakers — not for kits.

To get your component speaker catalogue and construction plans package, just send \$1.00 to Electro-Voice Australia Pty. Ltd., 174 Taren Point Road, Taren Point, NSW. 2229.

Ey Electro-Voice[®]
a gulton company

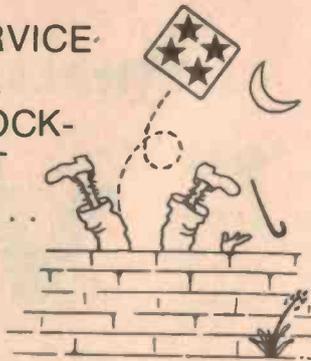
Electro-Voice Australia Pty Ltd
174 Taren Point Road,
Taren Point, NSW 2229.

Please send me E-V component speaker packages. I have enclosed \$1.00 for each package ordered.

Name
Address
P/Code

4 STAR

SERVICE IS A KNOCK-OUT AT ...



VESCO

ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES

318 Huntingdale Road, Huntingdale, 3166
Cnr of Hume Street
Telephone: 543-4826

KENWOOD

KA3700 Amp\$185
KA5700 Amp\$310
KR2090 Tuner-Amp ..\$277
KT5500 Tuner.....\$215
KD2000 B/D Turn/T ..\$199
KD2070 D/D Turn/T ..\$249
KX530 F/L Deck\$280
LS-30 SP Boxes\$148
LS-550 SP Boxes\$237
LS-660 SP Boxes\$377
STEREO RACKS FROM \$49



AUDAX SPEAKERS

Complete Hi-Fi Range Available

Compare Our Component Prices

IN4148 .....6c ea.	100uf 16V.....12c
1W Zeners .....25c ea	47uf 10V.....10c
Pots .....70c ea	4.7uf 10V.....8c
Leds .....18c ea	10uf 150V.....18c
Trim pots .....25c ea	2200uf 16V.....35
741 IC .....40c ea	Solder Pack.....50c
555 Timers.....40c ea	Solderwick .....\$2.30
PCB from .....40c pce	Ferric clor .....\$2.40
Multimeters from .13.50	IC sockets from 35c
Hook Up .....9 c per m	Transformers .best prices
Speaker cable .18c per m	

**OPEN FRIDAY NIGHT
TILL 9 AND SATURDAY
MORNING**

bankcard
welcome here

DISCUS I™
Full-size Floppy Disk Memory for S-100 Systems.
UP IN MINUTES INSTEAD OF MONTHS.
AND STILL UNDER \$1,000.

COMPUTER BITS

47 Birch Street,
BANKSTOWN, NSW. 2200.

A DIVISION OF AUTOMATION
STATHAM PTY. LTD.

(02) 709-4144. Telex AA26770.
Trade Enquiries Welcome.



SUPERB KITS from DENMARK

JOSTYKIT is the largest leading manufacturer of electronic kits in Scandinavia. Almost all the kits from JOSTYKIT can be supplemented with attractive "Module" boxes of Scandinavian design, which will satisfy the demanding customer.

JOSTYKIT's engineers, technicians and educational experts are continuously developing new advanced and reliable electronic kits which can be constructed without any great technical know-how. Even large and intricate projects can be constructed with JOSTYKIT, all kits are supplied with instruction booklets which include a small course on assembling and soldering - a great help for beginners.

The instruction booklets are divided in such a way that the simpler components are assembled first. Every single component, construction and assembly examples are shown on drawings easily understood by everyone. For those with special technical interests each instruction booklet ends up by describing function and diagram. You'll always learn something when you construct a kit from JOSTYKIT. JOSTYKIT's one-year guarantee is an extra safeguard for you.



**RECEIVERS
AMPLIFIERS
PWR. SUPPLIES
TRANSMITTERS
&
Many others!**

AT465 3 CHANNEL LIGHT SHOW

Turn your music into light! Simply connect to the audio output terminals of your amplifier and this quality kit does the rest for you. Have your own DISCO!

Kit AT465 \$64.00
Chassis kit and Knobs B6065 \$25.00

AT468 4 CHANNEL LIGHT SHOW

This superb kit drives 4 lights up to 400w each from the audio amplifier output.

Kit AT468 \$75.00
Complete Chassis Kit and Knobs B3265 \$48.00

AT365 3 CHANNEL LIGHT SHOW

This quality kit uses microphone input instead of connection to the audio output of the amplifier. Singing, clapping will all effect the light show! 1500w max.

Kit AT365 \$69.00
Complete Chassis Kit and Knobs B3265 \$48.00

HF325-2 QUALITY FM TUNER MODULE

High quality kit with good sensitivity and low distortion. With this kit all coil-winding is already done for you.

Kit HF325-2 \$79.00
Stereo decoder HF330 \$24.00



Quality
FM tuner

The HF 325

HF310 FM RECEIVER

Popular FM tuner 87.5 - 108 MHz with 60dB signal to noise ratio and low harmonic distortion.

Kit HF310 \$49.00
Stereo decoder HF310 \$24.00

HF330 STEREO DECODER

Gives 40 - 45 dB channel separation, just add to a good quality FM receiver.

Kit HF330 \$24.00

HF65 FM TRANSMITTER 60-148 MHz

Will run 5w output with heat sink. Ideal for signal testing or for a miniature transmitter which could be received on a standard FM receiver.

Kit HF65 \$9.00

NT415 LAB POWER SUPPLY 0 - 30V

1 amp well-regulated supply for professional use. Complete with box and transformer.

Kit NT415 \$128.00

AT347 ELECTRONIC ROULETTE

Roulette Kit with 10 light diodes. It slowly unrolls and stops at a random digit. Complete with box and attractive panel display.

Kit AT347 \$54.00

HF61 MEDIUM WAVE RECEIVER

540-1600 KHz receiver complete with ferrite coil antenna.

Kit HF61 \$19.00

AF300 AUDIO AMPLIFIER - 3 WATTS

A real work-horse, this universal power amp. has a wide range of applications such as car radio, record players and small receivers. Due to its well designed electronic circuit the AF300 can be used over wide voltage ranges without deterioration of the specification parameters.

Kit AF300 \$25.00

AF340 40 WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER MODULE

High quality 20-20,000 Hz, 37w RMS with low distortion.

Kit AF340 \$35.00
AF380 \$18.00

HF395 RF PREAMPLIFIER

Gain 30dB to 20 MHz, 10dB to 100 MHz and 5dB to 225 MHz. Ideal to boost reception on short-wave receivers.

Kit HF395 \$6.00

HF385 VHF/UHF ANTENNA PREAMP

Superb quality with two aerial inputs and one down lead which simultaneously supplied current from the power supply. Freq. range 40-250 MHz and 400 - 820 MHz, gain 9 - 18dB depending on frequency.

Kit 385 \$30.00
Box B850 \$6.00
Optional Power Supply NT410 \$20.00

NT300 LABORATORY POWER SUPPLY 2 - 30V

High quality supply, regulated 2 - 30V dc at 2 amps with overload protection. Complete with box and transformer.

Kit NT300 \$110.00

HF305 AMATEUR BAND 2m CONVERTER

Converts 2m FM down to the FM band 88 - 108 MHz.

Kit HF305 \$28.00
Optional Squelch Unit \$25.00

AT320 ALL ROUND AC/DC REGULATOR

This kit is a control unit with almost incredible possibilities. Use it as a touch control, burglar alarm, timer, heat/cold regulation. Power supply is built in.

Kit 320 \$54.00

NEW KITS high quality



STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY

Plus these beginners kits

JK01	GENERAL PURPOSE AMP 0.5w	\$18.00
JK02	MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER	\$19.00
JK03	SINE WAVE GENERATOR 20-20000 Hz	\$30.00
JK04	FM TUNER 88-108 MHz	\$30.00
JK05	27 MHz RECEIVER	\$33.00
JK06	27 MHz TRANSMITTER	\$29.00
JK07	DUAL TONE DECODER FOR R/C MODELS	\$43.00
JK08	240vac LIGHT OPERATED RELAY	\$20.00
JK09	SIREN KIT incl. SPEAKER	\$19.00
JK10	PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER 240vac	\$23.00
JK101	BURGLAR ALARM KIT	\$55.00

Dealers being appointed in all areas

Distributed by:

MAIL ORDERS
enclose \$1
for P & P

to



VICOM

68 EASTERN RD,
SOUTH MELBOURNE, VIC. 3205.
PH (03) 699.6700



KENWOOD

AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

THE KENWOOD TS-820

The Trio-Kenwood Corporation has developed another professional type SSB transceiver, the TS-820, backed by our many years of successful experience and know-how, as well as the most advanced electronic technology. This newly developed transceiver is designed to cover a wide range of frequencies, from 1.8 to 29.7 MHz, providing the upmost in performance. It features an accurate dial comparable with a frequency counter and provides trouble-free, easy operation.



WHENEVER YOU WANT TO MOVE UP — KENWOOD HAS THE WAY

TL-922
HF LINEAR
AMPLIFIER
160-10 METER
2kW PEP INPUT



AT-200
ANTENNA
TUNER



SM-220
STATION
MONITOR



TS-520S
THE NEW HF TRANSCEIVER

Your nearest Kenwood dealer will be happy to give you more information on the entire Kenwood range of amateur communications equipment. Contact him direct or write to us at:—

KENWOOD

P.O. Box 425 Artarmon,
NSW. 2064
Telex AA23132.
Cable Trikenwood.
Telephone (02) 439-4322.

NAME _____
POSTCODE _____
PLEASE SUPPLY ME
CALL SIGN _____
ADDRESS _____
PHONE No _____
WITH MORE INFORMATION ON _____

Amateur News

Kenwood's TS120V Surprises Dealers

At a recent dealer release conducted by Melbourne firm Vicom, the gathering was amazed by the superb technical performance of the TS120V. Many of those present were technically well-qualified to give the transceiver a critical appraisal. Biggest surprise was the rig's performance in the sensitivity and selectivity areas.

The transceiver was still able to 'hear' a signal generator at 0.075 μ V (about -130 dBm) across all bands 3.5 to 30 MHz! Coupled with this a 7mV signal 4 kHz off frequency could not be heard on the receive frequency — that's a rejection ratio of almost 100 dB!

From the enthusiasm shown by the dealers, the TS120V looks set to become a real winner.

Technical Standards for Amateur Equipment

The Australian Government, through the Postal and Telecommunications Department, is considering introducing a minimum standard for spurious and harmonic radiations for amateur radio equipment.

The standard is included in a draft Amateur Radio Handbook which has been distributed to the Wireless Institute of Australia for comment. The proposed specification calls for out-of-band radiations to be at least 45 dB down from the fundamental radiation for both commercial and home-constructed equipment.

Melbourne amateur equipment importer/dealers, have made a submission to the Postal and Telecommunications Department suggesting that the standard should be set at -40 dB otherwise "Australian amateurs will be deprived of any commercial equipment"

Vicom, whilst agreeing in principle with the establishment of standards, urged P & T to base their specifications for high frequency equipment on the American ~~Fee~~ standard, when this is implemented. A spokesman for Vicom said that "Practically all ham equipment is specifically designed for the USA market and manufacturers would

probably not bother with the smaller Australian market if unreasonable parameters were set.

"The 45 dB standard is even tougher than some P & T commercial specifications such as the Flying Doctor and maritime services."

However, Vicom felt that manufacturers and importers had a responsibility to ensure that their equipment met the manufacturer's specification which generally was -40 dB.

Looking at the major transceivers available on the Australian amateur market, the manufacturer's specifications indicate that *none* would meet the proposed P & T standard. Have a look at this list:

	Spurious	Harmonics
TS120V	-40 dB	—
TS520S	-40 dB	—
TS820S	-60 dB	-40 dB
FT101E	-40 dB	—
FT301	-40 dB	—
FT901DM	-40 dB	—
FT-7	-40 dB	—
ATLAS210/215	-40 dB	—
IC701	-60 dB	-40 dB

Now, most manufacturer's specifications do preface their figures with "better than" or "less than", indicating that figures quoted in the specification are *minimum* with some margin for parameter spread. In the light of this, a specification of -45 dB for spurious emissions (including harmonics) may not really be all that draconian. However, looking at figures obtained from tests conducted for ETI, on some popular amateur transceivers, many would easily meet the proposed specifications . . . but others would not. For example, the same FT-7 transceiver submitted for review measured -52 dB down on the second harmonic while the FT901DM tested measured only -42 dB on the first harmonic.

It seems not unreasonable then, that when setting a specification in this area, some four to six dB of margin should be allowed.

Is the proposed -45 dB specification on spurious emissions too drastic?

Perhaps a range of tests and some debate on the issue would spread considerable light on the question and any possible answer.

(Note: The Drake TR-7 specification for harmonic emissions quotes "better than 45 dB down" and would appear to be the only current transceiver to meet the proposed spec. However, it is not 'generally available' in Australia at present).

WIA Auction

The Auction Sale conducted for the Institute by the NSW Division on Saturday 28th October was very successful both in terms of the value of goods for sale and the money raised. Despite the poor weather conditions an estimated 600 plus attended.

All the items for the auction had been donated by the Dick Smith Group. Items included a wide range of shop soiled lines, samples etc, all of which were sold on the day.

\$3500 was raised and goes to the Institute to be used nationally in assisting the education of future members of the Amateur Radio Society.

Tim, VK2ZTM thanks the many helpers who assisted on the day and also Terry, VK2TQ, an excellent Auctioneer.

Geelong Radio and Electronics Society

The Geelong Radio and Electronics Society, VK3ANR, has recently been livened up by the formation of two groups, an RF group and an AF group. The Society has ordered a scope, a signal generator, a GDO and some general tools for the use of members.

A printed circuit board workshop is now operating using presensitised board and excellent results are being achieved. AOC, LAOC and NAOC classes are held free of charge to members on Mondays at 7.30 pm and Syllabus meetings are held on Thursdays at 8.00 pm. Visitors are welcome at the Rooms on the Breakwater Road, Belmont Common, Geelong.

All correspondence should be addressed to *Geelong Radio and Electronics Society, PO Box 962, Geelong, 3220.*

S100 STATIC RAM and PORT BOARD

S100 STATIC RAM BOARD

16K, 2114's, 450 ns, low power. 4K block addressing, bank select, 4K block mem. write protect, plated thru holes, solder mask, wait states, Australian made. LOW POWER 16K BOARD, 1.2 AMPS TYP. KIT PRICE, 16K \$346; 8K \$228; 4K \$172. 2114's 450 ns low power 1-15 \$9.00; 16 up P.O.A. 2708's 1-8 \$14.00

S100 I/O PORT BOARD

● 9 Programmable parallel ports (8255) ● 1 Programmable serial port (8251) selectable as 20 mA current loop for TTY, RS232 or 5V ● Xtal controlled baud rate generator from 75 to 9600 baud ● Baud rate switch selected ● Fully decoded addressing for ports via Dill switches ● Sockets supplied for main chips (5) ● 3 X 36 way and 1 X 10 way flat cable sockets ● Plated through holes with solder resist mask ● Fibreglass board with gold plated edge connector ● Fully buffered with LS chips ● Australian made. **KIT PRICE \$164**

S100 2708 16K PROM BOARD

Switched 8K boundaries, 1-4 wait cycles, low power schottky chips, sockets on all 2708's, plated thru holes, solder mask. **ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$99.50.**

COMPUTER MAIN FRAME: S100 or 6800, \$166.

● 11 slot backplane with ground plane, fully card guided ● Rack mount or bench top mount ● 8V at 10 AMP plus 16V and — 16V at 1 AMP power supply, requires regulators for use with 6800 ● Anodised alum. (black) with all holes punched ● Muffin fan and key operated power switch ● 17" wide x 12" deep x 10" high — S100 8" High ● Will suit 6800 D2 kit in 6800 version ● Basic frame kit — 5 sockets backplane, all metal work, all card guides ● Power supply kit — transformer, 1-68,000 MFD & 2-8000 MFD cap 3-bridge rect. etc, All to suit holes punched ● Accessory kit — fan, key switch, cable, lugs, nuts and screws, grommets.

BASIC FRAME KIT: Rack mount \$166, Bench top mount \$187
POWER SUPPLY KIT — \$79, ACCESSORY KIT \$46.00. Delivery is F.O.B. IPEC overnight transport.

● S100 Wire Wrap with 81LS95 buffer patterns, F/glass board: \$24.50 ● S100 Extender Board with socket & labled test points: \$24.50 ● S100 Mother Board, 8 slot, double sided, 7" x 7": \$24.50 ● S100 Mother Board, 11 slot, 8" x 12", Double sided: \$36.00 ● S100 sockets, Gold plated w/w: \$8.50 ● Number Cruncher Kit uses MM57109 data and software: \$56.00 ● Front Panel Display, address and data bus in hex and binary status leds, 2 port displays, 10" x 8": \$95.00 ● Paper tape reader kit, 6800, 80680, 2650, software, 1 only: \$69.50.

S ELECTRONICS
MELBOURNE

S.M. ELECTRONICS

10 Stafford Crt., Doncaster East, Victoria. 3109.
Box 19, Doncaster East. 3109. Ph (03) 842-3950.
Bullt and tested prices on application.
P & P \$3.00 Add 15 percent S.T. if applicable

Electronics Today International

4600 and 3600 SYNTHESIZERS

Complete plans for the Electronics Today International 4600 Synthesizer are now available in book form. Many hundreds of these remarkable synthesizers have been built since the series of construction articles started in the October 1973 issue of Electronics Today.

Now the articles have been re-printed in a completely corrected and up-dated form.

The International Synthesizers have gained a reputation as being the most flexible and versatile of electronics instruments available.

They have been built by recording studios, professional musicians, university music departments and as hobby projects.

This book is available now as a limited edition of 2000 copies only.

Ensure your copy!

Send \$12.50 to Electronics Today International,
15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, 2011.

SWL News

Compiled by Peter Bunn, on behalf of the Australian Radio DX Club (ARDXC).

All times are in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), add 11 hours for Australian Eastern Summer Time. All frequencies are given in kiloHertz (kHz).

Broadcasters Switch to 11 Metres

The increasing sunspot count during 1978 has resulted in a number of international stations deciding to introduce new frequencies in the little-used 11 metre band. The present sunspot cycle is expected to peak during 1980, when high frequency reception should be at its best.

For the "D"-78 transmission period which will be in force until March, the Voice of America has introduced three frequencies on 11 metres. 25990 is used by VOA from Delano for broadcasts in English to the Far East each day between 2200 and 0100. 26095 carries English programmes for Oceania between 2200 and 0000, via a transmitter at Dixon, California.

The third outlet is 26040, used for English to Africa 1600-2000 daily from Greenville, North Carolina. This frequency may also be used for broadcasts from the United Nations during these hours, for relay of General Assembly or Security Council proceedings.

Radio France International is another station returning to 11 metres as the ionosphere feels the effects of increasing sunspot activity. Recently, Paris added 25620 which is currently audible between 1100 and sign-off at 1400, carrying the French program.

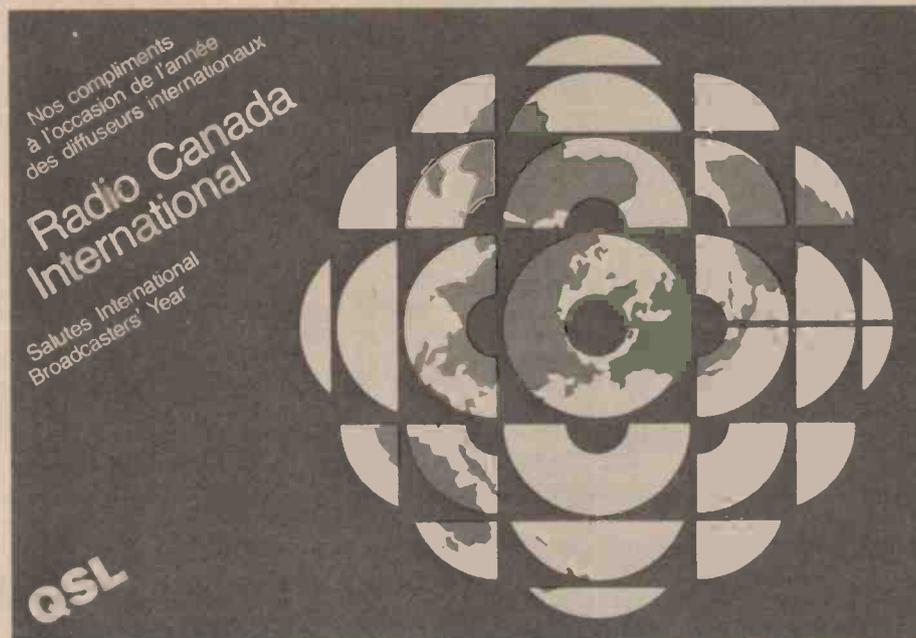
The Israel Broadcasting Authority at Jerusalem also uses 11 metres, with the English service 1200-1230 followed by French until 1300 on 25605.

Radio Liberty has been one of the few stations to use the 11 metre band consistently in the last year, and programs in Russian via a 10 kilowatt transmitter located at Gloria in Portugal continue to be aired from sign-on at 0800, the frequency being 25690.

There is no doubt that more international broadcasters will switch to the 11 metre band in the near future. This may be seen in March, as the northern hemisphere winter season approaches and the sunspot count continues to rise, further enhancing conditions for high frequency broadcasting.

Canada Introduces New Service

The winter schedule of Radio Canada International shows a new service to Europe in English, Monday to Friday between 2200 and 2300. The new segment is called "The World at Six As It Happens" (as it is timed for six o'clock in the evening in Montreal) and is listed for transmission on 11855, 9575, and 5995.



Other RCI transmissions to Europe include English programs 2000-2030 daily on 17820, 15325, 11945, 11905 and 5995. The English service to the Middle East is broadcast 0615-0630, and again from 0645-0700 Monday to Friday on 17860 and 15265.

A highlight of Radio Canada International programs is DX Digest, heard every Sunday, in two editions. The African service features DX Digest in the service 1800-1830 on 17760 and 15260.

DX Digest edition 1 is included in the European service at 1900-1930 each Sunday with the second edition heard in the 2000-2030 program block. Featured every week is Glenn Hauser's DX News Report, and other regular features on DX Digest are the technical mailbag, presenting interviews and items on communications. DX Digest also includes a monthly report on the activities of the Handicapped Aid Program (HAP), a volunteer organization devoted to introducing the hobby of shortwave listening to handicapped people, and giving them any assistance needed to carry on the hobby.

Malta

Malta Calling, the program presented by Maltese Radio over the shortwave relay station at Cyclops, has returned to 5980 after briefly using 6010 for weekly programs in both English and German. The English program is broadcast each Saturday 2045-2115, with the German program aired at the same time on Tuesdays.

Italy

Radio-televisione Italiana (RAI) currently broadcasts daily in English for Japan 2200-2225, using 11905, 9710 and 5990. Evening broadcasts in Italian for Australia may be heard 0830-0930 on 21690, 17780, 15340, 11810 and 9580. The morning program for Australian listeners is on the air 2050-2130 in Italian on 11800, 9575 and 7290.

Sweden

Relays of the Radio Sweden home service programs on single sideband (SSB) via a transmitter at Varberg continue during period "D"-78. The programs, all in Swedish, may be heard on LSB (lower sideband) as follows:

0500-0830 on 17777.5;
0930-1600 on 21557.5;
1600-1800 on 17787.5;
1800-2000 on 15192.5
and from 2000-2130 on 11952.5

Correct reception reports of these broadcasts will earn the listener a special verification card. Reports are wanted by the Swedish Telecommunications Administration (STA), S-123, 86 Farsta, Sweden.

Compiled by the Australian Radio DX Club (ARDXC). For further information regarding shortwave radio and ARDXC's activities, write to either PO Box 67 Highett, Vic. 3190, or to PO Box 79, Narrabeen, NSW 2101, with a 30c stamp.

TELEVISION REPLACEMENTS

NEW YEAR SPECIALS

REAR 139 UNION ROAD, SURREY HILLS, VIC. 3127. PHONE: 89-1019.

Prices include sales tax. Please allow for freight.



TVR 1

An attractive, versatile, moulded case which is suitable for housing a wide range of electronic equipment, eg: ● POWER SUPPLIES ● SIGNAL GENERATORS ● DIGITAL CLOCKS ● AMPLIFIERS ● TUNERS etc. Overall dimensions: 5½" x 5½" x 2¾"



ONLY \$3.72

S-DEC

With free matching ZB50 Blob Board and leaflet describing 9 circuits.



Build your projects on this remarkable, reusable Bread-board, if you wish to make them permanent, transfer them to the matching Blob Board.

\$8.12

HAMS, see the TM 13 Amateur UHF Beam Antenna

Basic specifications, electrical:
Nominal Impedance.....50 ohms
Power Handling Cap.....5 Watts
Input Termination.....Co-Axial
V.S.W.R.....less than 1.3:1
Bandwidth.....10 percent
Forward Gain.....115 db (Ref. Dipole)

ONLY \$28.75

Mechanical:

Rugged, but lightweight aluminium construction, ellipsoidal boom shape combines strength with accurate element alignment, point of gravity mounting for optimum use with masthead rotator.



SCOPE 240V 60 WATT IRON

Automatic temperature controlled, change temperature without changing tips. Try it now!



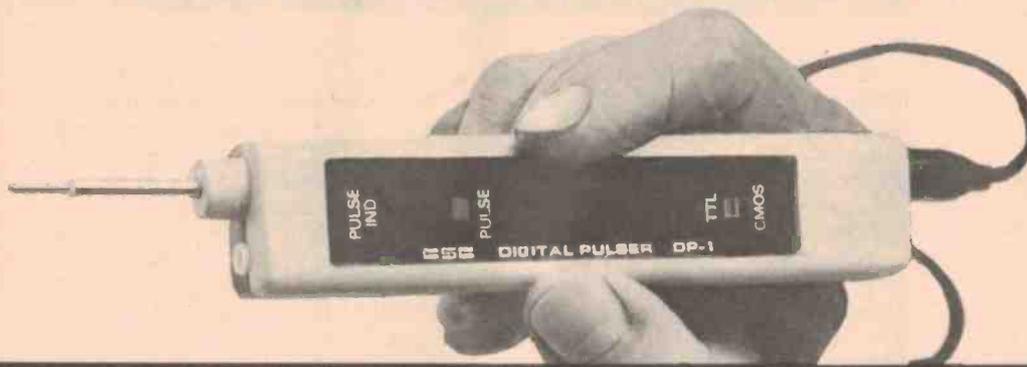
ONLY \$29.95

Non Linear Systems Mini Oscilloscope \$379.50



CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

DIGITAL PULSAR DP-1



- Automatic polarity sensing delivers pulse of opposite polarity.
- Single pulse or 100 pps train.
- Sink or source 100 mA.
- LED indicator.
- TTL, DTL, CMOS logic.
- Complete with power lead.
- Max current draw 30 mA even when driving a short circuit.
- Weighs only 85 gm.



GENERAL ELECTRONIC SERVICES PTY. LTD.
99 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW. 2065.
Phone: 439-2488, 439-2399. Cables: SERVO SYDNEY.
Telex: 25486 A/B SERVO.

Adelaide: 42-6655.
Canberra: 80-4654, 82-3581.
Brisbane: 277-4311.
Melbourne: 598-9207, 598-5622.
Newcastle: 69-1625.
Perth: 325-5722.

SOME OF AUSTRALIA'S LOWEST COMPONENT PRICES

NOTE: REGULAR PRICES - NOT TEMPORARY SPECIALS - KEEP US IN MIND FOR THAT NEXT ORDER

POTS 38c CAPS 5c

POLYESTER FILM CAPS

E12 10% 100V

All values .001 to .01 - 5c ea.

.01	5c	.1	10c
.012	6c	.12	11c
.015	6c	.15	12c
.018	6c	.18	14c
.022	6c	.22	15c
.027	6c	.27	16c
.033	7c	.33	18c
.039	7c	.39	19c
.047	7c	.47	20c
.056	8c		
.068	8c	All values	
.082	9c	In uF	

10% off 100 same uF

SUPERB LEDs \$12/100

BC108-13c, 10 for \$1.20

ELECTROCAPS (UPRIGHT) (per 100 prices in brackets)

Cap.	16V	25V	50V
0.47 uF	all	all	all
10 uF	5c (\$3½)	6c (\$3¾)	7c (\$4)
22 uF	6c (\$3¾)	7c (\$4)	8c (\$5)
33 uF	8c (\$4)	9c (\$5)	10c (\$6)
47 uF	9c (\$5)	10c (\$6)	11c (\$7)
100 uF	10c (\$6)	12c (\$7)	14c (\$11)
220 uF	12c (\$8)	16c (\$10)	35c (\$17)
470 uF	16c (\$12)	22c (\$16)	45c (\$30)
1000 uF	22c (\$18)	30c (\$25)	75c (\$50)
1000 uF/16V axial	20c ea.	\$8 per 50	
2200 uF/50V axial	95c ea.	\$8 per 10	

Full axial price list - SAE

2c RESISTORS - our 2 year old price still current. Opposition hoped we would go broke but our price remains at 2c ea.
1 Ohm to 10 M ¼W 5% E12 carb. film \$1.80 per 100 same value (or ¼W 3c, \$2.50 per 100 same value)

SCRs⁵¹

0.8A	30V C103Y	
0.8A	200V C103B	
4A	30V C106Y1	
4A	400V C106D1	
6A	400V C122D	
8A	500V C122E	
25A	400V C37D	

TRIACS:

35	2A 400V ESP240	65
60	6A 400V SC141D	\$1.30
40	10A 400V SC146D	\$1.50
75	25A 400V SC260D	\$2.50
	\$1.05 DIAC ST2	35
	\$1.20 Chart to identify leads	
	\$2.50 Plus trigger info.	10c

LEDs: \$12 a 100, \$110 a 1000, or 17c each, 10 for \$1.50. LEDs superb 5mm red well diffused wide viewing angle. Quality mtg. clips 5c ea. \$4 a 100.

Potentiometers: 38c ea. rotary carb linear 500 Ohm, 1K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M, 2M (¼" alum. shafts) Log: 50c ea except no 500 Ohm or 2M Trimpots: 15c ea 100 Ohm to 2M

ZENER DIODES: 15c each 400mW 5% E24 values 3V to 33V

Trade/govt./S.T. exempt: welcome. Send for special lists (eg. \$26 a 100 pots plus tax if applic.)

Keep electronics a hobby and not a luxury, compare our prices and buy from us. Same day turnaround service (unless swamped). All goods top quality and new. No minimum order. One P/P charge of 45c regardless of quality. Advert current 3 months for late readers.

DIODES:

1N4001	7c (1A 50V)
1N4002	8c (1A 100V)
1N4004	9c (1A 400V)
1N4007	12c (1A 1000V)
1N4148	5c, \$4/C, \$30/K

DIGGERMAN ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 33, CORAMBA NSW. 2466.

CB News

New UHF Antenna

Melbourne firm, KT Electronics, are marketing a locally-made UHF CB antenna. Designated the KT500, it is described as a gain antenna and provides omnidirectional radiation, vertically polarised. It requires no tuning and has a low SWR across the whole 40 UHF channels.

The antenna may be mounted as a base or mobile antenna and comes complete with 15 metres of high quality RG8 coax cable. A special Belling-Lee compatible connector is provided on the end of the coax to suit the Philips FM320 antenna connector.

For further information, contact *KT Electronics, 16 Railway Cr., Broadmeadows, Vic.*, phone (03) 309-4549. Trade enquiries welcome.

JD Frequency Monitor

One of the handiest things for an enthusiast or a technician to have around the shack or workshop is a digital frequency meter. The JD-5050 is an economically-priced, high performance digital frequency counter that will measure frequencies between 10 kHz and 50 MHz. It has good sensitivity as it will measure signals as low as 100 mW in a coaxial line, yet will stand up to 50 W of RF power.

The meter is designed to operate in the 'through-line' mode, connected in a coaxial transmission line, but may also be used in the usual fashion and a coax lead with clip connectors is provided for this purpose.

The JD-5050 features a five-digit LED display and is powered from a nominal 12 Vdc source (8-14 V range). Power consumption is a mere 250 mA.

The JD-5050 frequency monitor is imported and marketed in Australia by *IFTA, 1 Greville Street, Randwick (P.O. Box 21 Bondi Beach 2026)*; phone (02) 665-8211.

Heavy Duty Power Supply

The Transwest heavy duty power supply is distributed by IFTA in most states and is intended for applications involving mains operation of any dc-operated equipment requiring a nominal 13.8 V dc supply — CB rigs, cassette recorders etc.

The supply has a fully-regulated output at 13.8 volts and is rated to deliver 4 amps at 50 percent duty cycle, 7 amps on peaks. It is electricity authority approved (approval number W/2014) and has dc output terminals located on the rear panel. This is convenient when using a mobile rig as a base station as their dc power leads

are always led out from the rear. Having the dc power leads run behind the equipment helps maintain a tidy installation.

For further information, there is a review in the December issue of *CB Australia*. You could also contact *IFTA at 1 Greville Street, Randwick, NSW 2031*; phone (02) 665-8211 or through *PO Box 21 Bondi Beach 2026*.

Turner Mic

Turner's M+2/U mobile mic features a preamp with a gain of 15 dB, adjustable, powered by a 7-volt mercury battery. Housed in an attractive blue and grey

Cyclac plastic case, this rugged mic comes complete with a matching blue curly-cord.

The M+2/U is designed to deliver stable performance in high temperature and humidity situations. The mic cartridge is a ceramic type and the unit provides a frequency response of 300 to 3000 Hz covering the voice frequency range. Battery drain of the preamp is just under 1 mA and battery life expected is around six months.

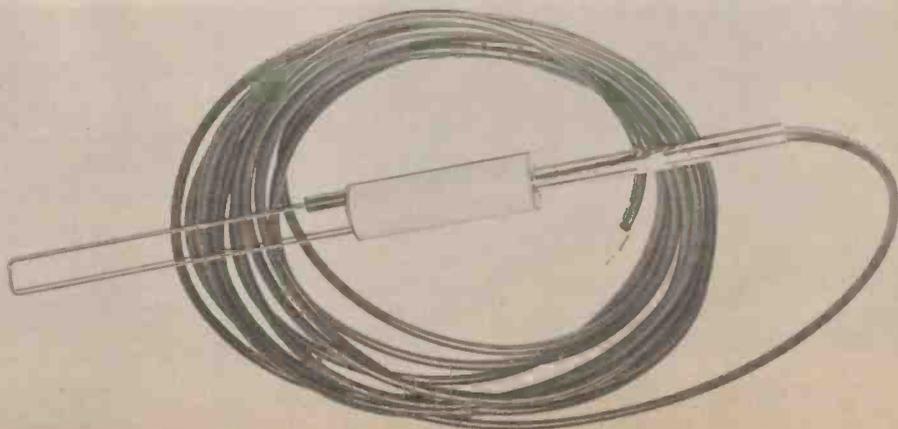
For further information on the M+2/U, contact *the John Barry Group, 105 Reserve Rd, Artarmon, NSW 2064*, phone (02) 439-6955 or through *PO Box 199, Artarmon 2064*.



Top: The JD frequency meter.

Right: Transwest's 7 A power supply.

Bottom: The omnidirectional vertically polarised UHF antenna from KT Electronics.



RAVE

PROFESSIONAL
SOUND & LIGHT
SOUND & LIGHT
SOUND & LIGHT
SOUND & LIGHT

Importers of
Quality Electronic Equipment

Complete HIRE • SALES • DESIGN
 service to the entertainment industry.

OFFICE and SHOWROOMS
 2388 Gold Coast Highway,
 Mermaid Beach, Qld. 4218.
 Phone (075) 38-3331.

DJ S77 STEREO DISCOMIXER



**SUPERIOR DESIGN
 CLEAN, CRISP SOUND
 REPRODUCTION.**

Automatic voice override • tape-in, tape-out • 2 microphone in • 2 x turntables in • T.T. start buttons • slave out • 2 year guarantee.
 Available separate or in console C/W turntables and 200 watt power amp built-in. Mono or stereo. Size (mixer only) 17cm x 86.5cm x 9cm. Weight 4.5kg.

LITO 250 PROFESSIONAL EFFECTS PROJECTOR

• New 250W Quartz Iodine Effects projector for use with effects from spectacular Lightomat range • Lens system totally enclosed to eliminate light spill • Cool, quiet operation, high efficiency tangential air blower • Used free-standing or suspended with adjustable handle • Supplied as "Main-Frame Unit" with 50mm lens, 60, 85 & 100mm avail. • 14 attachments available — changed by slide-in rotator system — wide selection of cassettes & 6" Effect Wheels • Mains voltage selector gives range of 6 input voltages.



• STROBES • SOUND TO LIGHT UNITS • DRY ICE FOG MACHINES • ROPELITES • LIGHTING STANDS • BEACONS
 • JBL SPEAKERS & CABINETS • Brochures available on request.

DICK WOODS ELECTRONICS

77 EDGEWORTH DAVID AVENUE,
 HORNSBY, NSW. 2077. Ph 487-3111.

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

SOAR ME-523
 illustrated



SOAR ME-522 109.00
 SOAR ME-523 129.00
 FLUKE 8020A 210.00

'APEM' Mini Toggle Switches	SINGLE POLE	OFF-ON	0.90
		ON-ON	0.95
		ON-OFF-ON	1.05
DOUBLE POLE		MOM-OFF-MOM	1.35
		OFF-ON	1.20
		ON-ON	1.30
		ON-OFF-ON	1.50
		MOM-OFF-MOM	1.70

IC Sockets, 8 to 40 pin from	0.22
IC Sockets, wire wrap from	0.80
12 way, 2 screw connectors	0.70
Resistors, 1/2W, 1 ohm to 15 megohm	0.04
5W, 0.47 ohm to 10 ohm	0.45
Capacitors, Electrolytic axial from	0.18
Electrolytic PCB from	0.18
Tag Tantalum	0.40
Bi-Polars 2.2 to 10Mfd	0.45
Ceramic disc from	0.18

PLESSEY-FOSTER LOUDSPEAKERS

*Come and inspect
 the complete
 range.*

CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE!

**DICK WOODS ELECTRONICS
 IS NOW OWNED AND
 OPERATED BY ...**



DWELL PTY. LTD.
 Retail/Wholesale Electronics

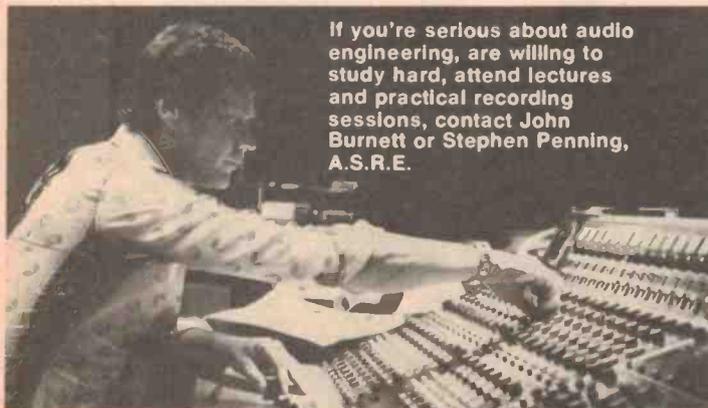
ALL PRICES INCLUDE TAX — P & P EXTRA

When it comes to electronics, come to

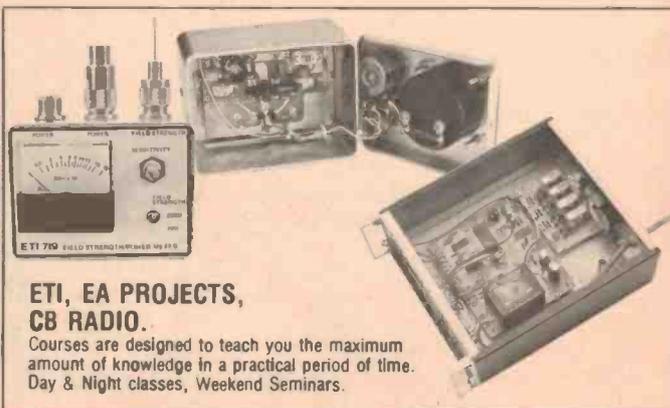
DICK WOODS

AUDIO ENGINEERING & PRODUCTION

SCHOOL OF BASIC ELECTRONICS



If you're serious about audio engineering, are willing to study hard, attend lectures and practical recording sessions, contact John Burnett or Stephen Penning, A.S.R.E.



ETI, EA PROJECTS, CB RADIO.

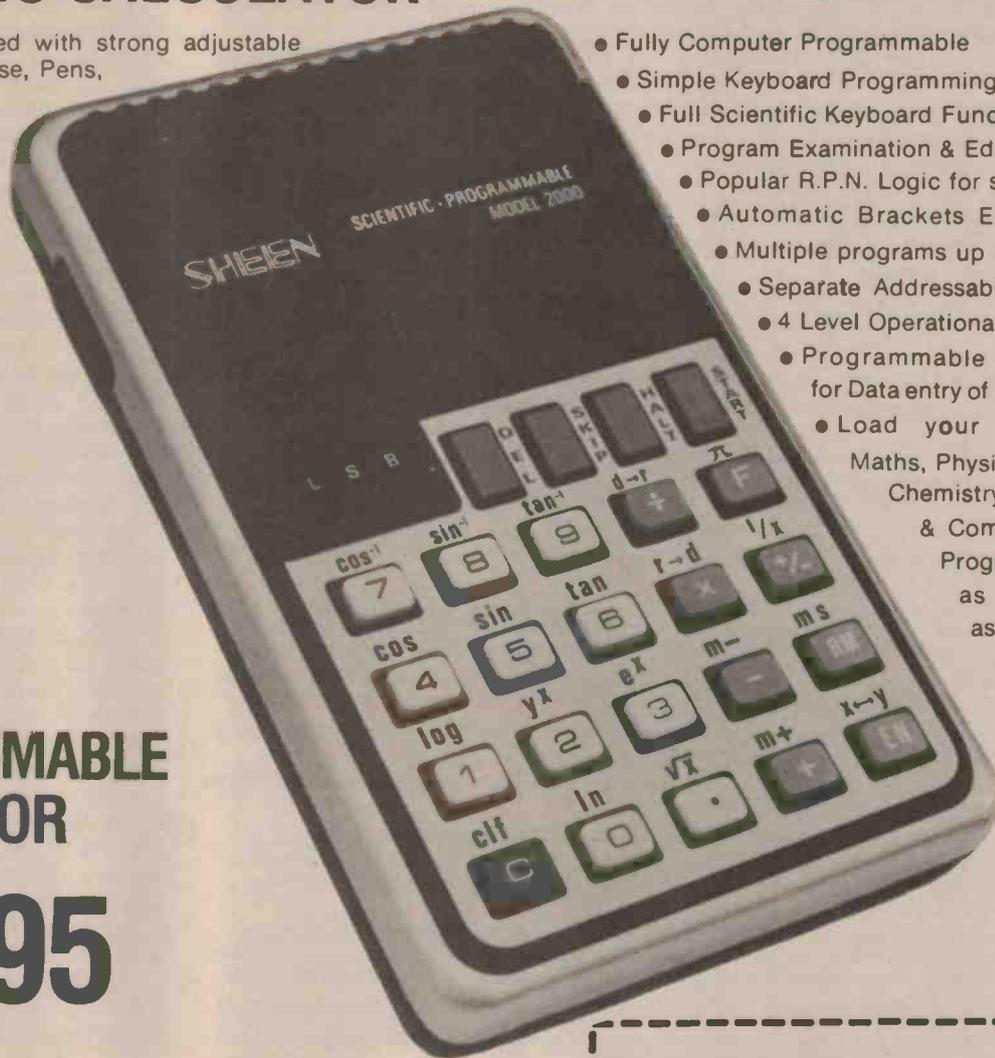
Courses are designed to teach you the maximum amount of knowledge in a practical period of time.
 Day & Night classes, Weekend Seminars.

... Sydney 922-6301. ... Canberra 80-4446. ... Adelaide 261-1383. ... Newcastle 69-4021

FANTASTIC OFFER!!!

THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY 100 STEP PROGRAMMABLE SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR

Beautifully gift packed with strong adjustable desk stand, Carry Case, Pens, Note Book, Battery.



WHILE STOCKS LAST

- Fully Computer Programmable
- Simple Keyboard Programming
- Full Scientific Keyboard Functions
- Program Examination & Editing
- Popular R.P.N. Logic for speed
- Automatic Brackets Equations
- Multiple programs up to 100 steps
- Separate Addressable Memory
- 4 Level Operational Stack
- Programmable Halts for Data entry of Readout
- Load your own Maths, Physics, Chemistry or Finance & Commercial Programs with as many steps as you need for intermediate answers

**LOWEST
PRICE
EVER
OFFERED
FOR A
PROGRAMMABLE
CALCULATOR**

\$29.95



**AUSTRALIA'S
HOTTEST
SELLING
DIGITAL
PRODUCTS**

14 Freight Road, Tullamarine.
Melbourne. 3043. PH: 03-338-7223

Please send me my model 2000 Programmable Calculator.

Name

Address

..... Postcode

I enclose \$29.95 plus \$2.00 post and handling

ETI

predictions

The Ionospheric Prediction Service have kindly developed propagation predictions for us, in the form of a computer printout, which we can reproduce directly. These predictions are known as GRAFEX and contain a lot more information than those we published previously.

The left hand vertical column of each printout lists the frequency, in MHz, for each horizontal row of characters. Each vertical column of characters represents one hour, commencing at 00 UT on the left-most column going to 23 UT on the extreme right column.

Each printout is for a particular path, named at the bottom. The month to which the predictions apply, the mean path distance and the great circle bearing are also listed beneath each printout.

A variety of up to ten characters may appear on the printout and their meanings are listed in the table reproduced here.

The form of the GRAFEX predictions allows the indication of several 'modes' of propagation. The *first* mode is that requiring the least number of 'hops'. This will mean *two* hops on paths of length 4000 to 6000 km or so, *three* hops on paths around 7000 to 10,000 km in length, and so on. The *second* mode for a path will be the next integral number of hops that may be required to propagate a signal over the path.

Thus, the second mode for paths around 4000 to 6000 km in length will involve *three* hops and for paths 7000 to 10,000 km long will involve *four* hops, and so forth.

Mixed modes may also be indicated (symbols M, S and X). That is, a combination of hops involving both first and second modes perhaps (this indicates that considerable fading may be experienced on signals); a mixture of hops involving both the E and F layers of the ionosphere, etc. (See "Propagation, a Closer Look", the July 1978 issue of ETI, pages 112 to 114.)

For ultra-reliable predictions follow the times and frequencies indicated by the F characters on the printouts. For a bit of adrenalin in your operating, use the % symbols area and hang around during the month of the predictions for those magic days when the higher frequency DX starts pouring through!

Six metre band amateur enthusiasts should scan the printouts for those that have characters extending into the 40 MHz region and operate accordingly.

Co-ordinated Universal Time (UT) is used on all predictions. For most people's purposes that's equivalent to the well-known GMT. Thus, times for Eastern Australia will be 10 hours ahead (Eastern Australian Standard Time or E.A.S.T.); for central Australia, 9½ hours ahead and for Western Australia, 8 hours ahead. Don't forget to take into account Daylight Saving Time where and when it applies. Oh, heck, save yourself all the hassle and run a clock in the shack set to Universal Time!

For information on the areas served by the prediction charts, see ETI July 1978, page 113.

Each printout is for a particular path, named at the bottom. The month to which the predictions apply, the mean path distance and the great circle bearing are also listed beneath each printout.

A blank means no propagation is possible by a normal first or second mode.

A dot indicates that propagation is possible but probably on less than 50% of the days of the month. This normally applies for the first F mode but under some circumstances the first mode may not be propagated because the layer is too low (usually for hops greater than 3000 kilometres) in which case the symbol applies to the second mode.

Propagation is possible between 50% and 90% of the days of the month. It should be noted that the median F MUF for each hour lies between the lowest '.' and the highest '%' for that hour.

Propagation is possible by the first F mode on at least 90% of the days of the month unless there is a severe ionospheric disturbance. For frequencies on the highest 'F' for the hour the probability is 90% but this will increase slightly on lower frequencies.

Propagation is possible by the first E mode and on less than 50% of days by the first F mode. This symbol overrides '.' if present.

Propagation is possible by the first E mode and between 50% and 90% of days by the first F modes. This symbol overrides '%'.

Propagation is possible by the first E mode and by the first F mode on more than 90% of the days. This symbol overrides 'F'.

Propagation is possible by both the first and second F modes. The strongest mode is normally the first mode but the vertical aerial pattern may influence the mode received. It should be noted that the second F mode MUF is just about the highest frequency showing 'M'.

Propagation is not possible by the first mode but it is possible by the second mode. It should be remembered that propagation may be possible by other modes, e.g.: the third F or mixed E and F modes at these frequencies. This symbol does not occur very often.

High absorption i.e.: above the ALF but probably too close to it for good communication.

Complex mixture of modes including the second E mode (the vertical angles of the first F and the second E modes are often very close).

40	
39	
38	
37	
36	
35	
34	
33	
32	
31	
30	
29	
28	
27	
26	
25	
24	
23	
22	
21	
20	
19	
18	
17	
16	
15	
14	
13	
12	
11	
10	
9	
8	
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	

40	
39	
38	
37	
36	
35	
34	
33	
32	
31	
30	
29	
28	
27	
26	
25	
24	
23	
22	
21	
20	
19	
18	
17	
16	
15	
14	
13	
12	
11	
10	
9	
8	
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	

40	
39	
38	
37	
36	
35	
34	
33	
32	
31	
30	
29	
28	
27	
26	
25	
24	
23	
22	
21	
20	
19	
18	
17	
16	
15	
14	
13	
12	
11	
10	
9	
8	
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	

40	
39	
38	
37	
36	
35	
34	
33	
32	
31	
30	
29	
28	
27	
26	
25	
24	
23	
22	
21	
20	
19	
18	
17	
16	
15	
14	
13	
12	
11	
10	
9	
8	
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	

40	
39	
38	
37	
36	
35	
34	
33	
32	
31	
30	
29	
28	
27	
26	
25	
24	
23	
22	
21	
20	
19	
18	
17	
16	
15	
14	
13	
12	
11	
10	
9	
8	
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	

40	
39	
38	
37	
36	
35	
34	
33	
32	
31	
30	
29	
28	
27	
26	
25	
24	
23	
22	
21	
20	
19	
18	
17	
16	
15	
14	
13	
12	
11	
10	
9	
8	
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	

FEBRUARY 1979
15032 KMS.
125.8

FEBRUARY 1979
DISTANCE 14793 KMS.
BEARING OUT 122.8

FEBRUARY 1979
13180 KMS.
140.0

FEBRUARY 1979
13433 KMS.
56.2

East Coast - South Africa (also serves South Central)

East Coast - North Africa (also serves South Central)

East Coast - South America (also serves South Central)

East Coast - North America (also NE and South Central)

40	.....	40	.....	40	.....	40	.....	40	.....
39	.....	39	.....	39	.....	39	.....	39	.....
38	.....	38	.....	38	.....	38	.....	38	.....
37	.....	37	.....	37	.....	37	.....	37	.....
36	.....	36	.....	36	.....	36	.....	36	.....
35	.....	35	.....	35	.....	35	.....	35	.....
34	.....	34	.....	34	.....	34	.....	34	.....
33	.....	33	.....	33	.....	33	.....	33	.....
32	.....	32	.....	32	.....	32	.....	32	.....
31	.....	31	.....	31	.....	31	.....	31	.....
30	.....	30	.....	30	.....	30	.....	30	.....
29	.....	29	.....	29	.....	29	.....	29	.....
28	.....	28	.....	28	.....	28	.....	28	.....
27	.....	27	.....	27	.....	27	.....	27	.....
26	.....	26	.....	26	.....	26	.....	26	.....
25	.....	25	.....	25	.....	25	.....	25	.....
24	.....	24	.....	24	.....	24	.....	24	.....
23	.....	23	.....	23	.....	23	.....	23	.....
22	.....	22	.....	22	.....	22	.....	22	.....
21	.....	21	.....	21	.....	21	.....	21	.....
20	.....	20	.....	20	.....	20	.....	20	.....
19	.....	19	.....	19	.....	19	.....	19	.....
18	.....	18	.....	18	.....	18	.....	18	.....
17	.....	17	.....	17	.....	17	.....	17	.....
16	.....	16	.....	16	.....	16	.....	16	.....
15	.....	15	.....	15	.....	15	.....	15	.....
14	.....	14	.....	14	.....	14	.....	14	.....
13	.....	13	.....	13	.....	13	.....	13	.....
12	.....	12	.....	12	.....	12	.....	12	.....
11	.....	11	.....	11	.....	11	.....	11	.....
10	.....	10	.....	10	.....	10	.....	10	.....
9	.....	9	.....	9	.....	9	.....	9	.....
8	.....	8	.....	8	.....	8	.....	8	.....
7	.....	7	.....	7	.....	7	.....	7	.....
6	.....	6	.....	6	.....	6	.....	6	.....
5	.....	5	.....	5	.....	5	.....	5	.....
4	.....	4	.....	4	.....	4	.....	4	.....
3	.....	3	.....	3	.....	3	.....	3	.....

FEBRUARY 1979 11811 KMS. 126.8 FEBRUARY 1979 5212 KMS. 86.3 FEBRUARY 1979 16071 KMS. 75.1 FEBRUARY 1979 11709 KMS. 120.6 FEBRUARY 1979 16483 KMS. 102.6

East Coast — Japan (also serves NE and South Central)

East Coast — South Pacific

East Coast — Europe (Short Path)

North East — South Africa

North East — North Africa

40	.....	40	.....	40	.....	40	.....	40	.....
39	.....	39	.....	39	.....	39	.....	39	.....
38	.....	38	.....	38	.....	38	.....	38	.....
37	.....	37	.....	37	.....	37	.....	37	.....
36	.....	36	.....	36	.....	36	.....	36	.....
35	.....	35	.....	35	.....	35	.....	35	.....
34	.....	34	.....	34	.....	34	.....	34	.....
33	.....	33	.....	33	.....	33	.....	33	.....
32	.....	32	.....	32	.....	32	.....	32	.....
31	.....	31	.....	31	.....	31	.....	31	.....
30	.....	30	.....	30	.....	30	.....	30	.....
29	.....	29	.....	29	.....	29	.....	29	.....
28	.....	28	.....	28	.....	28	.....	28	.....
27	.....	27	.....	27	.....	27	.....	27	.....
26	.....	26	.....	26	.....	26	.....	26	.....
25	.....	25	.....	25	.....	25	.....	25	.....
24	.....	24	.....	24	.....	24	.....	24	.....
23	.....	23	.....	23	.....	23	.....	23	.....
22	.....	22	.....	22	.....	22	.....	22	.....
21	.....	21	.....	21	.....	21	.....	21	.....
20	.....	20	.....	20	.....	20	.....	20	.....
19	.....	19	.....	19	.....	19	.....	19	.....
18	.....	18	.....	18	.....	18	.....	18	.....
17	.....	17	.....	17	.....	17	.....	17	.....
16	.....	16	.....	16	.....	16	.....	16	.....
15	.....	15	.....	15	.....	15	.....	15	.....
14	.....	14	.....	14	.....	14	.....	14	.....
13	.....	13	.....	13	.....	13	.....	13	.....
12	.....	12	.....	12	.....	12	.....	12	.....
11	.....	11	.....	11	.....	11	.....	11	.....
10	.....	10	.....	10	.....	10	.....	10	.....
9	.....	9	.....	9	.....	9	.....	9	.....
8	.....	8	.....	8	.....	8	.....	8	.....
7	.....	7	.....	7	.....	7	.....	7	.....
6	.....	6	.....	6	.....	6	.....	6	.....
5	.....	5	.....	5	.....	5	.....	5	.....
4	.....	4	.....	4	.....	4	.....	4	.....
3	.....	3	.....	3	.....	3	.....	3	.....

SWL and AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

FEBRUARY 1979 5736 KMS. 100.8

FEBRUARY 1979 14570 KMS. 63.2

FEBRUARY 1979 16483 KMS. BEARING OUT 103.2

North East — South Pacific (also serves South Central)

North East — Europe (Short Path)

West Coast — Japan

40	.....	40	.....	40	.....	40	.....	40	.....
39	.....	39	.....	39	.....	39	.....	39	.....
38	.....	38	.....	38	.....	38	.....	38	.....
37	.....	37	.....	37	.....	37	.....	37	.....
36	.....	36	.....	36	.....	36	.....	36	.....
35	.....	35	.....	35	.....	35	.....	35	.....
34	.....	34	.....	34	.....	34	.....	34	.....
33	.....	33	.....	33	.....	33	.....	33	.....
32	.....	32	.....	32	.....	32	.....	32	.....
31	.....	31	.....	31	.....	31	.....	31	.....
30	.....	30	.....	30	.....	30	.....	30	.....
29	.....	29	.....	29	.....	29	.....	29	.....
28	.....	28	.....	28	.....	28	.....	28	.....
27	.....	27	.....	27	.....	27	.....	27	.....
26	.....	26	.....	26	.....	26	.....	26	.....
25	.....	25	.....	25	.....	25	.....	25	.....
24	.....	24	.....	24	.....	24	.....	24	.....
23	.....	23	.....	23	.....	23	.....	23	.....
22	.....	22	.....	22	.....	22	.....	22	.....
21	.....	21	.....	21	.....	21	.....	21	.....
20	.....	20	.....	20	.....	20	.....	20	.....
19	.....	19	.....	19	.....	19	.....	19	.....
18	.....	18	.....	18	.....	18	.....	18	.....
17	.....	17	.....	17	.....	17	.....	17	.....
16	.....	16	.....	16	.....	16	.....	16	.....
15	.....	15	.....	15	.....	15	.....	15	.....
14	.....	14	.....	14	.....	14	.....	14	.....
13	.....	13	.....	13	.....	13	.....	13	.....
12	.....	12	.....	12	.....	12	.....	12	.....
11	.....	11	.....	11	.....	11	.....	11	.....
10	.....	10	.....	10	.....	10	.....	10	.....
9	.....	9	.....	9	.....	9	.....	9	.....
8	.....	8	.....	8	.....	8	.....	8	.....
7	.....	7	.....	7	.....	7	.....	7	.....
6	.....	6	.....	6	.....	6	.....	6	.....
5	.....	5	.....	5	.....	5	.....	5	.....
4	.....	4	.....	4	.....	4	.....	4	.....
3	.....	3	.....	3	.....	3	.....	3	.....

FEBRUARY 1979 15335 KMS. BEARING OUT 87.7

FEBRUARY 1979 16255 KMS. 63.3

FEBRUARY 1979 11517 KMS. 119.0

FEBRUARY 1979 8308 KMS. BEARING OUT 118.5

South Central — Europe (Short Path) (also West Coast)

West Coast — North America

West Coast — North Africa

West Coast — South Africa

WHERE IN MELBOURNE DO YOU PAY MUCH LESS FOR YOUR COMPONENTS

NOW AVAILABLE EX STOCK:

The new SINCLAIR DM 235 Digital Multimeter.

Large 3½ digit display reading to plus/minus 1999. Six functions in 26 ranges. DC volts, 1mV to 1000V, AC volts, 1mV to 750V. DC current, 1uA to 1A. AC current, 1uA to 1A Resistance, 1 ohm to 20M ohms. Diode test, 0.1uA to 1mA. Impedance, 10M ohms. 12 month guarantee. P&P \$2.

ONLY **\$145** Incl tax. (\$132 tax exempt)

Also available; The ideal pocket size digital multimeter, the SINCLAIR PDM 35, for only **\$61.50** Incl. tax. (\$56 tax exempt) P&P \$2.

We also stock Soar, Sanwa and Arlec multimeters and Trio oscilloscopes, signal generators, etc.

- Philips AD12 K 12 TK 3 way 12" 40 watt speaker kits, complete, \$279.50 pr inc tax.
- Philips AD 8K 40 3 way 8" 40 watt speaker kits, complete, \$195 pr inc tax.
- Philips AD 8K 30 2 way 8" 30 watt speaker kits, complete, \$137.50 pr inc tax.
- Philips AD0 160 T8 stereo tweeter kits Incl crossover caps, \$26.75 pr inc tax.
- Large range of Philips, Plessey-Foster and CTS speakers in stock.
- Philips EUY-10E 023LE Tape Printers, \$75 ea inc tax.
- South West Tech Keyboard kits, \$85 ea inc tax.
- Micro Honeywell Hall Effect Keyboards, \$120 ea inc tax.
- Daneva Keyboards (63 keys) \$45 ea inc tax.

WE NOW STOCK a huge range of semiconductors (Incl micro chips) by all leading manufacturers at most competitive prices. Also a full range of capacitors, resistors, plugs, sockets, cables, connectors, instrument cases, transformers, Vero and Blob board, Continental breadboard, ETI and EA project boards, Chart Pak, potentiometers, in fact, just about everything electronic at Melbourne's leading electronic centre.

Make sure you visit our 'BARGAIN BAR' where you'll find:

- Transformers from 20c ea.
- Resistors from 1c ea.
- Capacitors from 2c ea.
- Pots from 5c ea.
- Diodes from 3c ea.
- Transistors from 5c ea.

Plus lots of other goodies at similar low, low prices.

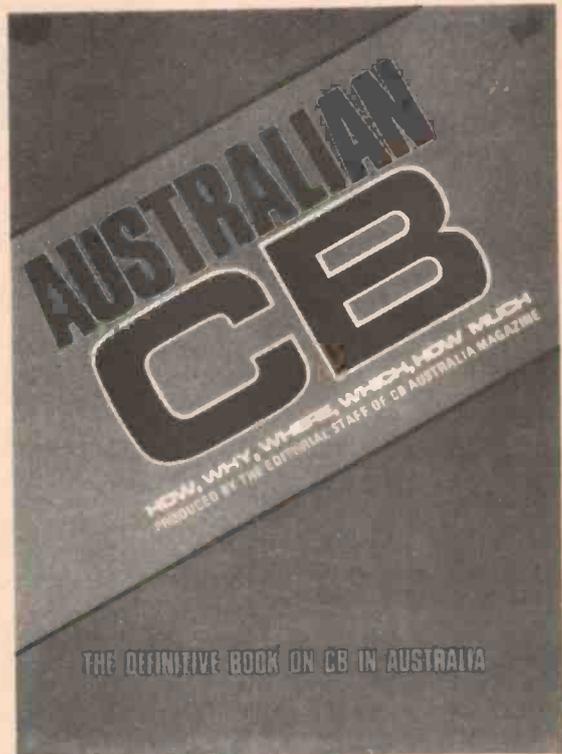
Send 30c stamp for catalogue. All components can be supplied tax exempt through our new wholesale division, Ellistronics Wholesale P/L.

ELLISTRONICS

289 LATROBE ST, MELBOURNE 3000

Phone (03) 602-3282

HERE IT IS!



THE AUSTRALIAN CB BOOK – it's the one Australian CBers have been waiting for! Compiled by the editor and staff of CB Australia, this book is the most important publication for CBers yet published in this country. We hope you come to regard it as the 'bible' of the Australian CB scene. It is backed by the technical expertise of its sister publication Electronics Today International.

Author, Roger Harrison, is a freelance technical journalist with many years experience in electronics and communications. His highly regarded technical articles have been published world wide in several languages.

Australian CB is written in a language that the ordinary person interested in CB can understand. Its 22 chapters cover virtually every aspect of CB in Australia, from how to read rig specs to how to install antennas to what UHF is all about.

ON SALE NOW AT YOUR NEWSAGENT – \$3.95

Mini-Mart

send your ad to —
ETI MiniMart,
Modern Magazines,
15 Boundary Street,
Rushcutters Bay,
NSW 2011.

WE'LL PRINT your 24 words (maximum) totally free of charge. Copy must be with us by the 1st of the month preceding the month of issue. Please, please write or preferably type your adverts clearly.

CONDITIONS

Name and address plus phone number (if required) must be included within the 24 words allowed. Reasonable abbreviations, such as 25 Wrms, count as one word.

Private adverts only will be accepted. Please let us know if you find a commercial enterprise using this service.

Every effort will be made to publish all adverts received — however, no responsibility for so doing is accepted or implied.

Adverts must relate to electronics or audio — general adverts cannot be accepted.

FOR sale: BWO 539C dual trace 20 MHz oscilloscope, near brand new, plus two probes. Sell \$450. Lawrie Elkin, Ringwood, NSW. Phone: (02) 870-7074 AH.

TEXAS Instruments Programmer for sale. Brand new, unused, perfect working order. Ring (03) 299-1712 and ask for James.

SELL: 4 IBM Selectric Golfball I/O printers. Contact: Accountant, Pipelines Authority of SA, PO Box 53, Glenside, SA 5065, phone: (08) 79-7891.

AUSTRALIAN Radio DX Club, for shortwave and mediumwave DXers. Monthly magazine published. Write for details with 30 cent stamp to - PO Box 67 Highett, Vic 3190 or PO Box 79, Narrabeen, NSW 2101.

TRS-80 computer as new with 16K of memory, programs, etc. Save \$138 on Tandy's price, or swap for 4K system with cash adjust. Will trade suitable S100 boards, R Stein 750-4623 or 799-4151, Belmore.

MOTOROLA MEK6800 D2 kit, assembled, tested and working, including on-board memory expansion and bus buffers, \$285. Phone: (02) 440-8343 AH.

AUSTRALIAN and overseas tape friends can be found by joining the "Australian Tape Makers Society". Technical advice, Round Robins, Playback Journal, etc. For details contact, Secretary, 212 Trafalgar Avenue, Umina Beach, NSW, 2257 (043) 41-2175.

SELL: Keyboard for ETI 4600 Synth, writeboard and pins for above. Used but ok. Contact: G J Walker, RD2 Upper Moutere, Nelson, New Zealand.

WANTED owners handbook for HP65 calculator will buy or pay for photocopy. Write to I McLeod, 4/43 Currawong St, Ingleburn, phone: (02) 602-8222 business hours.

FOR sale magazines EA '67-'77, ETI '71-'77, PE '67-'77, Pop.E. '68-'74, PW '69-'77. Best offer. Ring (02) 982-4043.

SELL: Realistic DX 160 receiver, 150 kHz - 30 MHz. As new, with handbook and original box. \$140, phone: (07) 349-3412.

SELL: 6m FM MR6A \$30.00, 10m FM MR6A \$20.00, IC202 with OSCAR \$155, 2m 8 ele Hy-Gain Yagi \$25, 432/144 converter -XTAL \$10, Dave Burger, Penhurst, 3289.

REGULATED protected P/S 10V/3A \$15, 10V/7.5A \$25, 20V/5A \$25, 24V/7.5A \$35, circuit diagrams. P Hadgraft, 17 Paxton St, Holland Park, Qld 4121 (07) 224-2244, AH (07) 397-3751.

SELL: EA Miniscamp \$115, EA 2650 mini system 1K ROM 1K RAM \$125, both built and working with manufacturers documentation, Philip Butler (03) 93-3927.

TRANSFORMERS: 240V-24V, 1 kVA in mounting boxes with circuit protection. Also 240V-110V up to 1.5 kVA. All cheap. 827-3778 (preferably morning or late nights).

SOUND Technology 1000A/1100A FM alignment system, broadcast option. Current cost \$3300. Only 1 hours use. Sell \$2000. All packaging and instructions complete. Phone: (02) 913-2606.

SC/MP evaluation kit - fully built and tested. Perfect condition, full documentation and software, originally \$85. Sell for \$69 ONO. D A Fulcher, 41 Mackenzie St, Homebush, 2140, 76-5369.

TRS-80 users club formation interested parties write address below. Incl details programs for sale or swap. (SAE for reply) VK2BBD, 128A Booralie Rd, Duffys Forest NSW 2084.

WANTED SC/MP technical description for Miniscamp: New price plus postage paid write E H Plunkett, 7 Hill St, Eugowra, 2806.

PRACTICAL Wireless June 1948 to May 1950 mint condition will sell best offer. Phone: Harry AH (004) 46-1115, PO Box 166, Savage River, Tas.

SELL Realistic SX190 Comm RX 3.5-27 MHz with FM strip \$200, Shibaden Video recorder inbuilt 9" monitor plus tapes, new heads \$450, Whitaker, 30 Kingswood Drive, Dingley, Vic 3172, (03) 551-1367.

SELL ACT-1A VDU with RS 232 interface, 6 months old \$400, ring AH (02) 438-3037, Wollstonecraft, NSW.

FOR sale. Sanyo half inch videotape 2400 foot high energy. \$12.50 per reel or ten for \$100. J Floyd, Box 123, Beecroft, NSW 2119.

SELL minicomp based 2650 MPU sockets for CMOS devices expandable see EA Nov manual included \$100, 1 Orchard Street, Toowong, Brisbane, Qld.

SELL 16ch Mixer ETI design—modified for edge connectors, Single PCB per ch, Over load PCB. All PCBs built up inc Attenuator switches. 2 spare channels. All pots, switches, LEDs, 16VU meters Transformer etc, etc. \$600 Ph (02) 334282 (BUS) Simon Bracken.

WANTED: Fell's Guide - "Operating Short-wave Radio" - C J Vlahos; and other books - How Learn Build Radios, J K Aitken, 78 Minnamurra Road, Gorokan, NSW 2263, phone: (043) 92-1101.

SELL Technics RSI 500 brand new in box \$1295. Nakamichi 610 Mixer \$650, Nakamichi 620 amp \$750. Burwood Victoria 288-8439.

THE Recording Society of Australia meets monthly for demonstrations, life recordings, etc., for further information or syllabus ring or write to Don Patrick, 36 Argyle St, Macleod, Vic 3085. Phone: (03) 459-1717.

SELL: Radiotelephone transceiver (AWA-SS220) 6-channel 2-freq simplex 2-15 MHz SSB/AM 100-Watt (PEP) 12V supply plus accessories tech/info. Suitable fixed mobile or maritime \$450. Phone: Bob (02) 997-1693.

FOR sale. 43 copies of Radio and Television 1943-1960. Best offer, C Beach (08) 380-7014.

ETI 632 VDU ASCII keyboard. Cassette interface. Baby 2650 plus documentation. Built & working. \$360. J Horvath, 83 Winbourne St East, West Ryde (02) 85-4856 evenings.

WANTED one channel 4+5A combined television aerial. Mr James, RD 2, Takapau, Hawkes Bay, New Zealand.

WANTED: Shortwave receiver for many bands, prefer cheaper set needing repair, J K Aitken, 78 Minnamurra Road, Gorokan (Wyong-Toukley) NSW 2263, phone: (043) 92-1101.

POWER supplies: -90V to +30V at 1A, for \$20. +5V and -5V at 50A, \$45. Kris McLean 682-4015, 6/34 The Irongate, Granville, NSW 2142.

HAM Kenwood TS8205 coupler HC500 SWR switch RC Handbook \$990, 93-1459, H Brabin, 4/69 Evans Street, Harbord, NSW.

WANTED HP or Keithley probe type DMM also circuit diagram haltronic 140A DFM. Peter Harle (02) 602-7179, Liverpool, NSW.

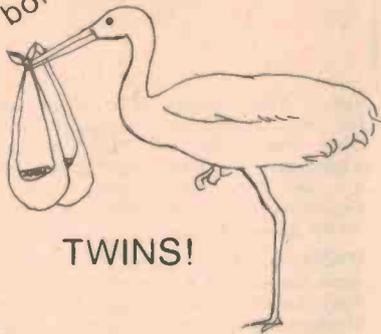
PHILIPS amplifier. Balance, treble, bass, volume, pick/up, tape, tuner, record. 30W, 240V. Excellent condition. \$40 ONO. 32 Davidson Road, Attadale, Perth, WA, phone: (09) 330-3164.

SELL: Nelson-Jones stereo, FM push-button tuner. Factory tuned MKI THD .4%, -50 dB (Mono), 11 μ v limiting 0.2 μ v, \$80. AH (062) 51-3353, PO Box 915, Canberra City, 2601.

RPN Calculator sell NS 4640 advanced scient/stat 3 mem. 10 Dig + 2 Dig exp, LED disp, rechargeable (charger + access inc) \$55 + p & p - D Ray, 330 Station St, Thornbury 3071 (03) 44-5641.

Australian-born

MEMORY



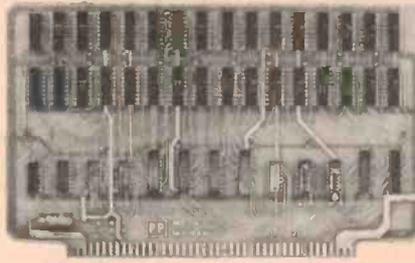
TWINS!



Pennywise Peripherals

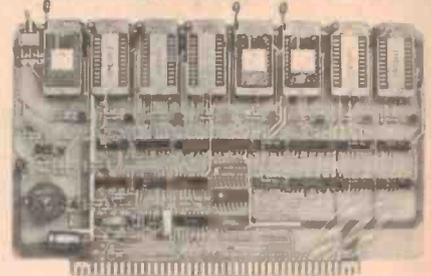
19 Suemar Street
Mulgrave, Vic. 3170.
Ph (03) 546-0308

16K STATIC RAM



- Uses 2114 1K x 4 STATIC RAMS.
 - Only 1.2 A at 5 V typical for 16K.
 - Motorola Exorcisor Bus as on D2.
 - 8K blocks switch addressable.
 - PCB plated through with solder resist.
- PCB + support ICs Kit\$111.80*
8K (450 nS) ass & tested\$295.80*
16K (450 nS) ass & tested\$451.25*
*(P & P \$3.00, Sales Tax Is Included)

16K PROM + PROGRAMMER



- For INTEL 2716/ TEXAS 2516 2K x 8.
 - Single +5 V supply, 25 V generated.
 - Read PROMs and execute programs as for a normal PROM Card.
 - Program any location with a single store instruction.
 - Same Bus, address selection etc as for 16K STATIC RAM CARD.
- Ass & tested with ZIF sockets \$212.50*
Ass & tested with Low IF skts \$254.30*

ECONOMIC DIGITAL CONTROL PTY. LTD. Announce their PRE-OPENING SALE

2102 RAMS	\$1.50
2114 RAMS	\$13.00
2513 U/CASE DUAL SUPPLY	\$10.00
2708 EPROMS	\$13.00
6502 MICRO P	\$13.25
63 KEY KEYBOARD, UNENCODED	\$45.00
19 KEY KEYPAD, 0-9 plus ABCDEF	\$15.00

PRICES
DON'T INCLUDE
SALES TAX

ORDERS: MINIMUM \$25 — MONEY WITH ORDER — ACCEPTED

— DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON QUANTITY ORDERS —

Send us a shopping list. Orders and Enquiries (including Telephone number) to

ECONOMIC DIGITAL CONTROL PTY. LTD.

P.O. BOX 817, CROWS NEST, 2065. NSW.

ETI 590 Digital Stopwatch

	Tax free	Tax paid
Complete kit	\$62.00	\$71.55
Hamlin LCD display	\$17.50	\$20.13
4056 decoders	\$1.80	\$2.07
4060 divider	\$1.70	\$1.96
4518 dual counter	\$1.70	\$1.96
4011 quad NAND	\$0.30	\$0.35
4016 analog switch	\$0.80	\$0.92
4027 dual JK FF	\$1.00	\$1.15
4093 quad schmitt	\$0.80	\$0.92
1.6384MHz Xtal	\$10.00	\$11.50

Please add \$2.00 for postage and handling

ETI 588 Light Dimmers

	Tax free	Tax paid
10 Amp module, kit	\$60.00	\$69.00
10 Amp module, built	\$90.00	\$103.00
20 Amp module, kit	\$69.00	\$79.35
20 Amp module, built	\$99.00	\$113.85
5 way housing less wiring	\$135.00	\$155.25
10 way control desk, kit	\$125.00	\$143.75
10 way control desk, built	\$185.00	\$212.75
20 way control desk, kit	\$195.00	\$224.25
20 way control desk, built	\$275.00	\$316.25

Please allow 5% for freight unless freight on.
Any excess will be refunded.

Complete Systems

	Tax free	Tax paid
10 way, 10Amp, with a 10 way control desk, kit	\$950.00	\$1092.50
Built	\$1320.00	\$1518.00
10 way, 10Amp, with a 20 way control desk, kit	\$1020.00	\$1173.00
Built	\$1400.00	\$1610.00
20 way, 10Amp, with a 20 way control desk, kit	\$1850.00	\$2127.50
Built	\$2550.00	\$2932.50

For each 20Amp module required add

Note that 10 and 20A modules can be mixed in the same housing.

nebula

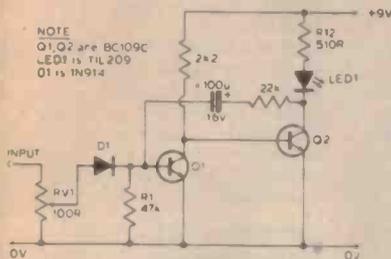
ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

15 Boundary St,
Rushcutters Bay 2011

Ideas for experimenters

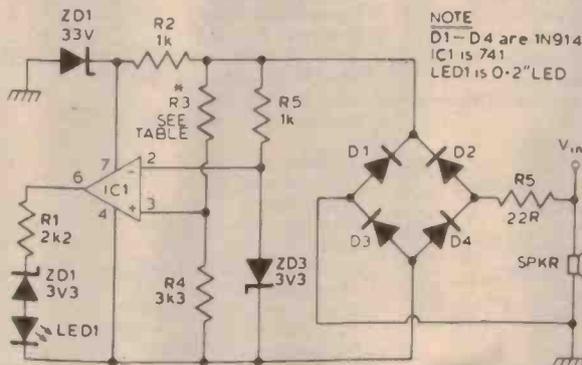
These pages are intended primarily as a source of ideas. As far as reasonably possible all material has been checked for feasibility, component availability etc, but the circuits have not necessarily been built and tested in our laboratory. Because of the nature of the information in this section we cannot enter into any correspondence about any of the circuits, nor can we produce constructional details.

Electronics Today is always seeking material for these pages. All published material is paid for — generally at a rate of \$5 to \$7 per item.



Peak Level Indicator

The diagram shows a simple monostable multivibrator with a LED which is normally lit, but will be briefly extinguished if the input exceeds a preset (by RV1) level. A possible application is to monitor the output voltage across a loudspeaker, when the LED will flicker with large signals.



V	5	10	15	20	25	30	35
R3kΩ	5.6k	9.1k	12k	15k	16k	18k	22k

Speaker Power Indicator

This circuit will indicate the peak level of an input signal applied to a speaker. It is primarily intended as a fail safe device when connected to an amplifier of higher power rating than the speaker.

The circuit is unique in that no separate DC power supply is required since the circuitry operates from the input voltage to the speaker.

R5 isolates the amplifier's output stage from possible fault conditions in the circuit. D1 to D4 full wave rectify the input signal and the resulting DC is used to supply the op amp.

The 741 is used as a comparator a reference voltage being obtained from across ZD3 and fed into the inverting input of the op-amp. The non inverting input samples the rectified input signal. When a peak is fed into the circuit the

IC's output goes high and the led flashes. ZD1 prevents the LED turning on when the output of IC1 is low due to the output being unable to go less than 1.5V above earth under these circumstances. ZD2 defines the upper limit of the op amp's supply voltage in the presence of large transients whilst R2 is the current limit resistor. It should be obvious that the level at which the led lights is dependent upon the value of R3. The accompanying table shows the value required for the component for different input powers across an 8 ohm load. If different load values are to be used for the speaker the value of R3 can be determined from the equation,

$$R3 = 1.4\sqrt{PR} - 3.3 \text{ k}\Omega$$

P = Pout
R = load in Ω

ELECTRONIC AGENCIES OF
115 117 PARRAMATTA RD,
CONCORD 2137 7476472

are proud to announce a few of their
OPENING SUPER SPECIALS FOR
JANUARY

12" 3way Philips Speaker Kit only \$289.00 Pair -
AD12K12, consisting of AD12K12SK speaker kit -
\$200 pair & AD12K12TK timber kit - \$89 pair
8" 3way Philips Speaker Kit only \$205.00 pair -
AD8K30, consisting of AD8K30SK speaker kit -
\$141.45 pair & AD8K30TK timber kit - \$63.55 pair

Everything is supplied in these speaker kits -
absolutely nothing extra to buy to complete
them. You will need a screwdriver and
scissors. Full details of these kits can be
supplied NO charge on your request.

AD 0160T8 1" high fidelity Philips tweeter-\$13.00
AD 5060/SQ8 5" high fidelity Philips M/Range -
\$18.00 ea.

AD 8066/W8 8" high fidelity 40w woofer-\$22.00
AD12100/W8 12" high fidelity 40w woofer-\$59.00

ADF 5001/4500/8 Philips crossover network -
\$50.00 pair.

ADF 600/4000/8 Philips crossover network -
\$69.00 (includes leads, fastons and attenuators)

Austenna 8 element TV aerial 406/110 - \$26.00
suitable even in Sydney fringe areas

Austenna Starfire TV aerial CC 7FA - \$39.00

Completely anodised 75 ohm/300 ohm - excellent
for colour.

Burglar Alarm Module - only \$16.00 has N.O and
N.C. circuits - 12V D.C.

We also sell pressure mats-\$14.

Covered reeds and magnets - \$1.90 pair

Window tape - \$3.90 roll

SP key switches - \$4.99 ea.

Sirens - \$22.50

Horn speakers - \$9.50 ea.

5 sec - 20 min timer - \$14.95

UHF CB Philips FM 320 - This is a once
only "SPECIAL" - we don't have to detail
the excellent reports that this set has
had - a full 40 CHANNELS. For January
only - \$249.00. Normal selling price -
\$330.00 SAVE \$81.00.

We stock a full range of electronic
parts, hi fi accessories, CB accessories, test
equipment etc.

JUST RING or WRITE for a quote -

Ask for BILL EDGE

ELECTRONIC AGENCIES

115-117 PARRAMATTA RD, CONCORD

7476472

MAIL ORDER: PO BOX 1005,

BURWOOD NTH 2134

ALL EXPENSIVE AND LARGE ITEMS SENT "FREIGHT
ON" LESS EXPENSIVE AND SMALLER ITEMS ADD
5% FOR POST & PACKING.

Number Two ETI CIRCUITS

Contents

ALARMS

Comprehensive Burglar Alarm
SCR Alarms
Car Radio Protector
Fire Alarm, Simple

AMPLIFIERS & PREAMPLIFIERS

Non-Inverting Amplifier
AC Amplifier
AC Amplifier, Simple
Voltage Follower
Flexible Response
HI Z, Hi Gain Amplifier
Voltage Controlled Amplifier
Recording Pickup
Direct Coupled Power
CMOS Power Booster
Photocell Amplifiers
12 Volt PA System
Class A Amplifier
Clipper Preamp
Headphone Amplifier
Op-Amp Circuits, Standard

SIGNAL PROCESSORS

Track and Hold Circuit
Track and Hold, Simple
ADSR Envelope Shaper
Frequency Doubler
Frequency to Voltage Converter
Frequency Meter, Analogue
Digital to Analogue Converter
Schmitt Trigger, Without Hysteresis
Schmitt Trigger, Simple
Pulse Lengthener, Optical

SIGNAL GENERATORS

Square Wave, Low Frequency
Square Wave Generator
Monostable Multivibrator
Triangular Waveform Generator
Marker Generator
Voltage and Frequency Calibrator
VCO, Simple
Voltage Controlled Oscillator
Sine Wave Oscillator
Tone Burst Generator
Thermistor Oscillator
Theremin
Exponential Waveform Generator

FILTERS

Loudness Control
Rumble Filter, Switchable
VCF, Cheap
CMOS Filters
Voltage Controlled Filter
Tone Control, Active
Tone Control Circuit

SPECIAL EFFECTS

Organ, Simple
Warbling Alarm

Guitar Synthesiser
Guitar Fuzz
Drum Simulating
Fishcaller, Transistorised

MIXERS

Audio Mixer
Basic Mixer
Switched Mixer

DETECTORS & COMPARATORS

Low Battery Warning
Battery Voltage Monitor
Recording Level Meter
Comparator Voltmeter
Voltage Comparator
True RMS Detector
Positive Peak Detector
True RMS Converter
Temperature Sensor, Differential
Schmitt, 555

INDICATORS

Temperature Sensor, Remote
Warmth Indicator
Warning Flasher
Transistorised Flasher
Blown Fuse Indicator
Novel Indicators
Neon Tube Flasher

SWITCHING

Stereo Input Selector
Stereo Switch, Simple
Logic Touch Switch
Stereo Only
Input Selector, Sequencing
Audio Switch
Touch Switch, Thermo
LED Changeover Circuit
OR Gate, SCR
AND Gate, SCR
4016 DPDT Switch
Beam Splitter, Oscilloscope
Twilight Switch, Automatic

SEQUENCE & TIMING

Time Delay Switch
Snooze Delay Unit
Timer, 1-12 Minutes
Code Switch
Timing Circuit
Combination Lock
Flexible Timer

POWER CONTROL

Impulse Power
Half-Wave Control
Improved Half-Wave
Zero Switching
Triac Lamp Flasher

Triac Slave Controller
Light Show, Simple
DC Lamp intensity
Train Speed Control
Temperature Controller

POWER SUPPLIES

Current Source, Drift Free
Constant Current, High Voltage
Output Voltage, Adjustment
High Voltage, Variable Regulator
Switched Output
Dual PSU
Mobile Power Supply
Converting Single to Dual
Op-Amp Supply
Low Ripple PSU
Zener Assistance
Crowbar, Simple
Low Voltage, Short Protection
Low Ripple at Low Current
30 Volt Regulators
Standard Configurations

TEST

FET Testing, Static
Diode Tester
Ammeter, Wide Range
Millivoltmeter, Audio
DC Probe, 100 000 Megohm
Measuring RMS with a DVM
Logic Indicator, Audible
Transformer-Inductor Tester
Pulse Catcher Probe
JFET Test, Quick

DIGITAL

Data Selector, Two Way
7 Segment Improvement
3 Chip Die
Hex to 7 Segment
Binary Calculator
TTL Keyer
ASCII Keyboard
Counter-Display Module
Clock Generator, Multiphase
Windicator
Self-Clear
LED Counter

AUTOMOBILE

Fuel Gauge, Digital
Immobilisation, Automobile

MISCELLANEA

Emergency Lights
Digital Thermometer
SCR One Shot
SCR Multivibrator
Meter Amplifier
Night Light, Automatic
Telephone Circuit
Headphone Adaptor
Rising Edge Trigger
Position Transducer, Digital
Temperature Stabilized Relay

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

LF-VHF, Various

SPEAKER CROSSOVERS

Computer Aided Design

BATTERIES

Characteristics and Composition

CONVERSION TABLES

Hex-Decimal-Hex
Decimal-Hex-Octal-Binary

LOGIC DATA

CMOS-TTL Comparison
TTL Functions
CMOS Functions
Truth Tables, Logic
Boolean Algebra, Laws
CMOS Pinouts
TTL Pinouts
MPU Glossary

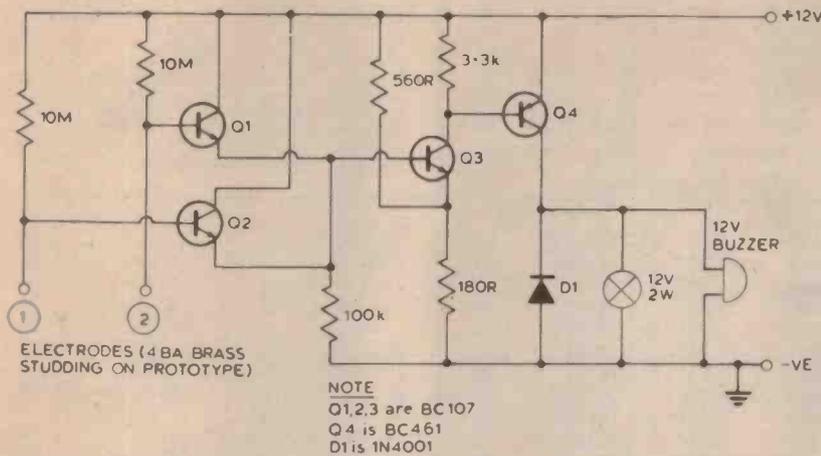
MISCELLANEOUS DATA

Transistor Characteristics
FET Characteristics
Diode Characteristics
Semiconductor Packages
Problems?
Colour Codes
Component Codes
Preferred Values

Please note: the Circuits Books are intended as 'ideas directories' — they are not meant for the beginner.

\$2.95* ON SALE NOW
All major newsagents — or direct from Electronics Today
International, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay,
NSW 2011 — at \$3.40 incl. postage.
(*recommended retail price only).

Ideas for experimenters



Brake Fluid Indicator

This circuit indicates by means of a warning light and a buzzer when the fluid in the tank of a braking system is getting low.

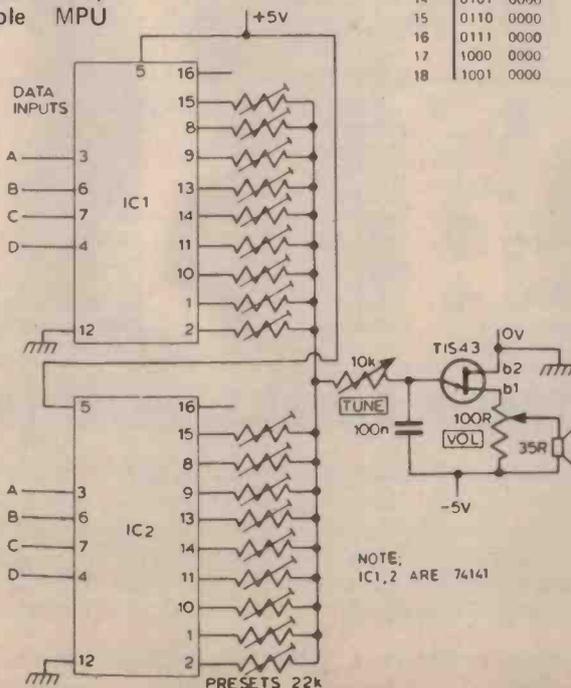
Normally both electrodes are immersed in the brake fluid, and the bases of Q1 and Q2 are at ground

potential (the fluid makes a connection between the electrodes and the brake cylinder which is connected to the car chassis). If the fluid level should fall, and either of the electrodes becomes dry, Q1 and Q2 will turn on which will turn on Q3 and Q4 and the alarm will be energised.

BCD Tone Generator

When one of the binary codes in the table is set up on the data inputs, a corresponding preset connected to IC1 and 2 will be grounded, and the uni-junction will start to oscillate. The frequency of oscillation depending on which output of the ICs is grounded.

If the 18 presets are tuned to form a chromatic scale and the inputs interfaced to your MPU data bus — hey presto you have a simple MPU controlled organ!

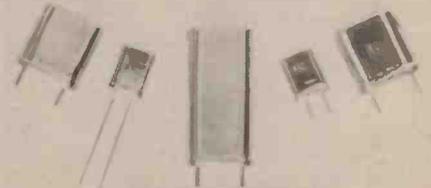


No	CODE (BINARY)	MGFE DCBA
1	0000	0001
2	0000	0010
3	0000	0011
4	0000	0100
5	0000	0101
6	0000	0110
7	0000	0111
8	0000	1000
9	0000	1001
10	0001	0000
11	0010	0000
12	0011	0000
13	0100	0000
14	0101	0000
15	0110	0000
16	0111	0000
17	1000	0000
18	1001	0000

35 years young

and still on top

for electronic units and all types of mounting...



- Decade Counting Units to 1 Hz.
- Wide Band Amplifier for your counter, 1 MV sensitivity, band width 1-250 MHz.

Manufacturers of

PIEZO ELECTRIC CRYSTALS
Contractors to Federal and State Government Departments.

REPRESENTATIVES:

NSW: Hose & Equipment Co. P/L,
11 Salisbury St, Botany. 2019.
Ph 666-8144.

SA: Rogers Electronics,
65 Magill Rd, Stepney. 5069.
Ph (08) 42-6666.

QLD: Fred Hoe & Sons P/L,
246 Evans Rd, Salisbury North.
Brisbane. Ph 277-4311.

WA: Westest Electronics,
71 Jean St, Hamilton Hill. 6161.
(Mail only) Ph (09) 337-6393.

TAS: Dilmond Instruments,
PO Box 219, Bellerive. Hobart.
Ph 479-47-9077.

Send SAE for new catalogue or quote for your requirements.

Bright Star Crystals

Pty. Ltd.

PO Box 42, Springvale.
Ph (03) 546-5076 Telex AA36004.

DIODES/ZENERS				SOCKETS/BRIDGES				TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.							
1N914	100v	10mA	.05	8-pin pcb	.20	ww	.35	2N2222	NPN (2N2222 Plastic - 10)		.15	2N2907	PNP		.15
1N4005	600v	1A	.08	14-pin pcb	.20	ww	.40	2N3906	PNP (Plastic - Unmarked)		.10	2N3904	NPN (Plastic - Unmarked)		.10
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15	16-pin pcb	.20	ww	.40	2N3054	NPN		.35	2N3055	NPN 15A 60v		.50
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05	18-pin pcb	.25	ww	.75	T1P125	PNP Darlington		.35	LED Green, Red, Clear, Yellow			.15
1N4733	5.1v	1 W Zener	.25	22-pin pcb	.35	ww	.95	D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode		1.95	MAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)		1.25
1N753A	6.2v	500 mW Zener	.25	24-pin pcb	.35	ww	.95	MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)		1.25	MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)		1.25
1N758A	10v	"	.25	28-pin pcb	.45	ww	1.25	MAN74A	7 seg com-cathode (Red)		1.50	FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)		1.25
1N759A	12v	"	.25	40-pin pcb	.50	ww	1.25								
1N5243	13v	"	.25	Molex pins .01	To-3 Sockets		.25								
1N5244B	14v	"	.25	2 Amp Bridge	100-prv		.95								
1N5245B	15v	"	.25	25 Amp Bridge	200-prv		1.95								

C MOS		- T T L -									
4000	.15	7400	.10	7473	.25	74176	.85	74H72	.35	74S133	.40
4001	.15	7401	.15	7474	.30	74180	.55	74H101	.75	74S140	.55
4002	.20	7402	.15	7475	.35	74181	2.25	74H103	.55	74S151	.30
4004	3.95	7403	.15	7476	.40	74182	.75	74H106	.95	74S153	.35
4006	.95	7404	.10	7480	.55	74190	1.25			74S157	.75
4007	.20	7405	.25	7481	.75	74191	.95	74L00	.25	74S158	.30
4008	.75	7406	.25	7483	.75	74192	.75	74L02	.20	74S194	1.05
4009	.35	7407	.55	7485	.55	74193	.85	74L03	.25	74S257 (8123)	1.05
4010	.35	7408	.15	7486	.25	74194	.95	74L04	.30		
4011	.20	7409	.15	7489	1.05	74195	.95	74L10	.20	74LS00	.20
4012	.20	7410	.15	7490	.45	74196	.95	74L20	.35	74LS01	.20
4013	.40	7411	.25	7491	.70	74197	.95	74L30	.45	74LS02	.20
4014	.75	7412	.25	7492	.45	74198	1.45	74L47	1.95	74LS04	.20
4015	.75	7413	.25	7493	.35	74221	1.00	74L51	.45	74LS05	.25
4016	.35	7414	.75	7494	.75	74367	.75	74L55	.65	74LS08	.25
4017	.75	7416	.25	7495	.60			74L72	.45	74LS09	.25
4018	.75	7417	.40	7496	.80	75108A	.35	74L73	.40	74LS10	.25
4019	.35	7420	.15	74100	1.15	75491	.50	74L74	.45	74LS11	.25
4020	.85	7426	.25	74107	.25	75492	.50	74L75	.55	74LS20	.20
4021	.75	7427	.25	74121	.35			74L93	.55	74LS21	.25
4022	.75	7430	.15	74122	.55			74L123	.85	74LS22	.25
4023	.20	7432	.20	74123	.35	74H00	.15			74LS32	.25
4024	.75	7437	.20	74125	.45	74H01	.20	74S00	.35	74LS37	.25
4025	.20	7438	.20	74126	.35	74H04	.20	74S02	.35	74LS38	.35
4026	1.95	7440	.20	74132	.75	74H05	.20	74S03	.25	74LS40	.30
4027	.35	7441	1.15	74141	.90	74H08	.35	74S04	.25	74LS42	.65
4028	.75	7442	.45	74150	.85	74H10	.35	74S05	.35	74LS51	.35
4030	.35	7443	.45	74151	.65	74H11	.25	74S08	.35	74LS74	.35
4033	1.50	7444	.45	74153	.75	74H15	.45	74S10	.35	74LS86	.35
4034	2.45	7445	.65	74154	.95	74H20	.25	74S11	.35	74LS90	.55
4035	.75	7446	.70	74156	.70	74H21	.25	74S20	.25	74LS93	.55
4040	.75	7447	.70	74157	.65	74H22	.40	74S40	.20	74LS107	.40
4041	.69	7448	.50	74161	.55	74H30	.20	74S50	.20	74LS123	1.00
4042	.65	7450	.25	74163	.85	74H40	.25	74S51	.25	74LS151	.75
4043	.50	7451	.25	74164	.60	74H50	.25	74S64	.15	74LS153	.75
4044	.65	7453	.20	74165	1.10	74H51	.25	74S74	.35	74LS157	.75
4046	1.25	7454	.25	74166	1.25	74H52	.15	74S112	.60	74LS164	1.00
4049	.45	7460	.40	74175	.80	74H53J	.25	74S114	.65	74LS193	.95
4050	.45	7470	.45			74H55	.20			74LS367	.75
4066	.55	7472	.40							74LS368	.65

9000 SERIES		LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.									
9301	.85	95H03	1.10	MCT2	.95	LM320T5	1.65	LM340K15	1.25	LM723	.40
9309	.35	9601	.20	8038	3.95	LM320T12	1.65	LM340K18	1.25	LM725N	2.50
9322	.65	9602	.45	LM201	.75	LM320T15	1.65	LM340K24	1.25	LM739	1.50
				LM301	.45	LM324N	1.25	78L05	.75	LM741 (8-14)	.25
				LM308 (Mini)	.95	LM339	.75	78L12	.75	LM747	1.10
				LM309H	.65	7805 (340T5)	.95	78L15	.75	LM1307	1.25
				LM309K (340K-5)	.85	LM340T12	.95	78M05	.75	LM1458	.65
				LM310	.85	LM340T15	.95	LM373	2.95	LM3900	.50
				LM311D (Mini)	.75	LM340T18	.95	LM380 (8-14 PIN)	.95	LM75451	.65
				LM318 (Mini)	1.75	LM340T24	.95	LM709 (8, 14 PIN)	.25	NE555	.35
				LM320K5(7905)	1.65	LM340K12	1.25	LM711	.45	NE556	.85
				LM320K12	1.65					NE565	.95
										NE566	1.25
										NE567	.95

MICRO'S, RAMS, CPU'S, E-PROMS			
74S188	3.00	8214	8.95
1702A	4.50	8224	3.25
MM5314	3.00	8228	6.00
MM5316	3.50	8251	8.50
2102-1	1.45	8255	10.50
2102L-1	1.75	8T13	1.50
2114	9.50	8T23	1.50
TR1602B	3.95	8T24	2.00
TMS 4044	9.95	8T97	1.00
		2107B-4	4.95
8080	8.95	2708	9.50
8212	2.95	280 PIO	8.50

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

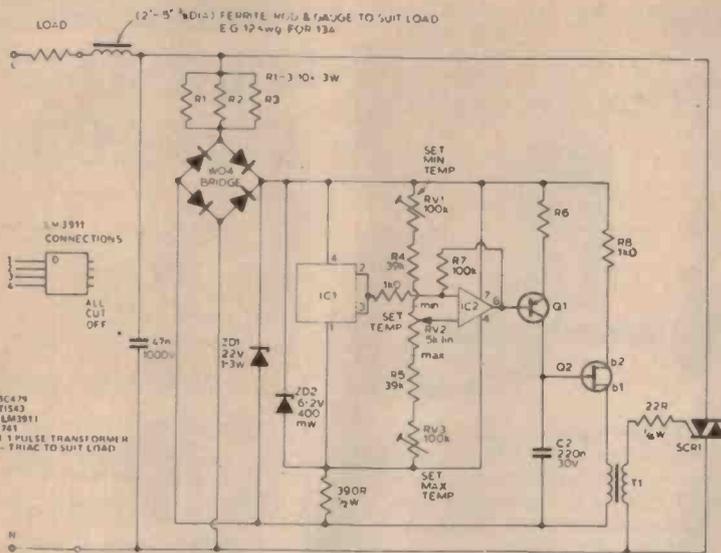
7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111 U.S.A.
No Minimum

All prices in U.S. dollars. Please add postage to cover method of shipping. Orders over \$100 (U.S.) will be shipped air no charge.
Payment should be submitted with order in U.S. dollars.
All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

<p>Phone (714) 278-4394</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SPECIAL DISCOUNTS</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Total Order</td> <td>Deduct</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$35 - \$99</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$100 - \$300</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$301 - \$1000</td> <td>20%</td> </tr> </table>	Total Order	Deduct	\$35 - \$99	10%	\$100 - \$300	15%	\$301 - \$1000	20%
Total Order	Deduct								
\$35 - \$99	10%								
\$100 - \$300	15%								
\$301 - \$1000	20%								

BarclayCard / Access / American Express / BankAmericard / Visa / MasterCharge

Ideas for experimenters



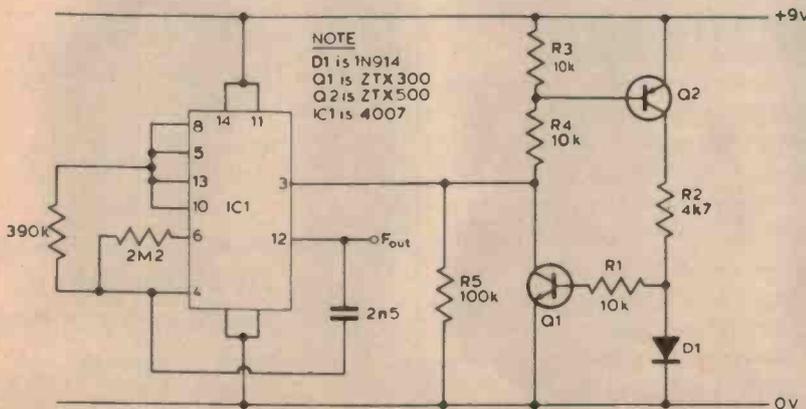
Temperature Control

This circuit provides full phase proportion control of a heater, infrared lamp etc, uses no expensive transformers for its own power, and is extremely sensitive.

The LM3911 sensor is connected to the circuit via a 3 core cable, and enclosed in a rubber sleeve to enable it to be used as a probe. The output of the LM3911 varies by 10 mV/°C and the minute change is amplified by the

741. Any increase in temperature will increase the output of the 741 which will lower the base current through Q1 and so reducing the constant charge current with temperature will alter the time taken for the UJT to fire, changing the phase angle of the power to the load.

The 5k lin pot is set to the temperature required and is linear over its entire range. The upper and lower limits of this control can be changed by adjusting the 100k presets.



Temperature to Frequency Converter

This circuit uses the fact that when fed from a constant current source, the forward voltage of a silicon diode varies with temperature, in a reasonable linear way.

Diode D1, and resistor R2 form a potential divider, fed from the constant current source. As the temperature rises

the forward voltage of D1 falls tending to turn Q1 off. The output voltage from Q1 will thus rise, and this is used as the control voltage for the CMOS VCO. With the values shown, the device gave an increase of just under 3 Hz°C⁻¹ (between 0°C and 60°C) giving a frequency of 470 Hz at 0°C.



for amateurs,
novices
and
short-wave
listeners

Latest model includes fine-tune adjustment

MANUFACTURER'S TECHNICAL DATA

- Electronic band changing.
- 0.5-29.9 MHz continuous coverage.
- Uses Wadley loop (drift cancellation circuit) to derive synthesized heterodyne oscillator signal.
- LSB, USB, AM and CW.
- Frequency readout better than 10 KHz (readable to 5 KHz).
- Stability within 500 HZ during any 30-minute period after warm-up.
- Better than 0.7 V for 10 dB S/N/SSB and CW. Better than 2 V for 10 dB S/N/N AM.
- Selectivity 3 KHz at -6 dB, 7 KHz at -50 dB.
- Input Impedance high 0.5-1.6 MHz, 50-75 ohm 1.6-29.9 MHz.
- 234V AC 50-60 Hz or 12V DC external.
- Internal dry cell operation optional.
- Size 340 mm x 153 mm x 285 mm.
- Price \$389.00
- YAESU FRG 7 internal battery holder for 8 size 'D' cells, \$10.
- Prices include S/tax, freight extra. Prices and Specs subject to change.

Explore the wonderful world of short-wave listening.

Hear broadcast stations, amateurs, ships, aircraft and morse-code from stations all over the globe.

Provides an introduction into many aspects of electronics and communications, CB'ers upgrade and widen your scope of operation. The FRG-7 will provide the means of listening to the amateur bands so that you can get the "feel" of amateur "ham" radio.

You can tune into the morse practice transmissions and broadcasts conducted by the Wireless Institute of Australia: the Radio Amateurs representative Society in Australia.

Write for a descriptive brochure. Remember, BAIL has been the authorised agent for the YAESU MUSEN CO LTD since 1963. Our experience gathered over these years, and a lifelong participation in electronics, places us in a superior position to handle warranty, after sales service and advice on the wide range of Yaesu amateur radio equipment.

Avoid unauthorised handlers of equipment as it generally results in the supply of non-export 110V sets with 2-core AC power cables, instruction manuals printed in Japanese, lack of service etc. Consult us for advice on your requirements in the field of short-wave listening and amateur radio.

For further information call or write to the Amateur radio specialists.

Australian YAESU Agents since 1963.

bail 60 Shannon St., Box Hill North
ELECTRONIC SERVICES Vic. 3129
Ph 89 2213

CARTRIDGES & STYLI

CARTRIDGES

ADC ZLM.....	\$125
ADC XLM MK3.....	\$99
ADC VLM MK3.....	\$82
ADC QLM 36 MK3.....	\$75
ADC QLM 34 MK3.....	\$58
ADC QLM 32 MK3.....	\$42
ADC QLM 30 MK3.....	\$30
DENNON DL107.....	\$75
DENNON DL109R.....	\$85
DENNON DL 109D.....	\$112
DENNON DL103.....	\$120
AU310 Trans for DL103.....	\$70
DENNON DL103S.....	\$155
AU320 Trans for DL103S.....	\$90
Shure V15 Type IV.....	\$159
Shure V15 Type III.....	\$125
Shure M95ED.....	\$58
Shure M91ED.....	\$39
Shure M70EJ.....	\$16
Shure M55E.....	\$25
Shure M44E.....	\$22
Shure M24H.....	\$79
Shure M70B.....	\$12
Shure M75CS.....	\$19
Shure M44-7.....	\$21
Jelco MC9.....	\$12
Jelco MC-14D.....	\$24
Jelco MC-14E.....	\$39
Jelco MC-45E.....	\$80

STYLI

Shure VW35E.....	\$56
Shure N95ED.....	\$49
Shure N91ED.....	\$39
Shure N70EJ.....	\$11
Shure N55E.....	\$21
Shure N44E.....	\$18
Shure N24H.....	\$52
Shure N70B.....	\$7
Shure N75C.....	\$15
Shure N44-7.....	\$16
Jelco ND-9.....	\$8
Jelco ND-14D.....	\$12
Jelco ND-14E.....	\$28
Jelco ND-45E.....	\$45

TONE ARMS

ADC LMF-1.....	\$179
ADC LMF-2.....	\$189
Grace 707.....	\$89
Jelco SA50.....	\$39
Jelco SA200.....	\$69

ACCESSORIES

Headshell JS-10 Bik A1.....	\$8.50
Headshell JS-20W Nat A1.....	\$9.50
Headshell JS-50 Solid Bik A1.....	\$11.75
Stylus Press Gauge.....	\$4.95
Static Discharge mat.....	\$7.95
Stylus Microscope.....	\$4.00
Static Eliminator Gun.....	\$19.95

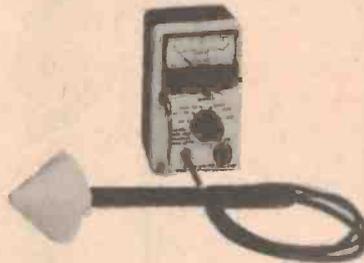
Goods listed are offered subject to availability. Prices include postage anywhere in Australia. Write, phone or call in. Send SAE for full cartridge and styli price list.

CAMPBELLTOWN HI-FI

107 Macquarie Ave,
Campbelltown, NSW 2560
Open all day Saturday

Ph. (046) 25-6067

Microwave Survey Meter Model HI 1501



The HI 1501 is a rugged, compact, portable instrument and is virtually immune to failure caused by excessive fields or physical abuse. It consists of a lightweight instrument package connected to a unique detection probe by a shielded cable.

For additional information
call or write:

**Reg Geary
& Associates**

276 Highbett Rd, Highbett, Vic.
Phone (03) 553-1935

Modular Computer Systems is OVERSTOCKED!!

● 2758 INTEL 1k x 8 EPROMS, pin compatible with 2708, 5v supply, 1-7 \$26.45, 8 up \$22.50.

● 74LS138 3 to 8 decoders \$1.20.

● TEXAS 16 pin Medium profile sockets (Gold) 29c.

● MC7805 regulators \$1.26, Heatsinks 34c.

● 7400 ICs 26c.

● Tantalum Caps. 35v .47uF 20c.

Post and packing \$1.00

MODULAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 103, Round Corner, Sydney. 2158.
(Trade supplied)

RADCOM constructor components

EVERYTHING FOR
THE CONSTRUCTOR
AT ONE SHOP
AT PRICES TO SUIT
YOUR BUDGET

SPECIAL!

Make your own PCB's
with our super kit.

ONLY \$8⁵⁰

SILICON VALLEY STOCKISTS

- CAPACITORS —
- RESISTORS —
- POTS —
- SWITCHES —
- PLUGS —
- SOCKETS —
- PANEL LAMPS —
- TRANSISTORS —
- DIODES —
- BOXES —
- LEDS —
- IC's —

Try us for the
hard-to-get components

Block Capacitors
Silver Micas
High Voltage
etc, etc

Trading hours from 1st Jan '79:
WEEKDAYS: 9am - 5.45pm
SATURDAYS: 9am - 12 noon
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

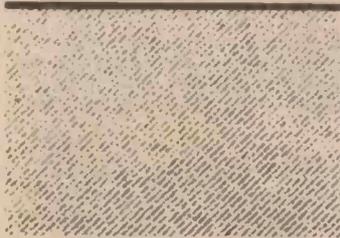
Cnr. Eldridge & Willfox Rds.
BANKSTOWN, NSW.
709-4706

ETI SPECIALS



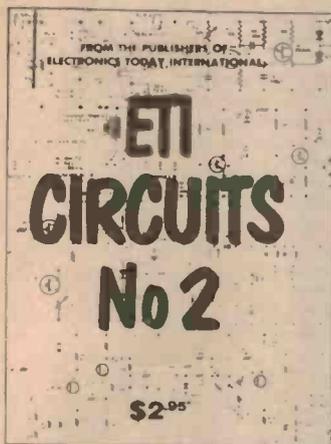
TOP PROJECTS

FROM ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL
VOLUME 5 PRICE \$3*



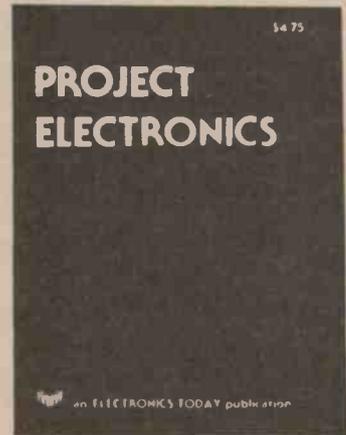
TOP PROJECTS VOL 5

Our latest project book. All the most popular projects which have been published recently in Electronics Today. Includes Bucket Brigade Audio Delay Line, Howl-round Stabilizer, Transmission Line Speakers \$3.00.



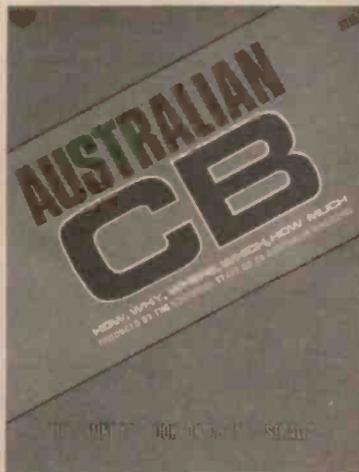
ETI CIRCUITS NO 2

Ideas and data for experimenters. There are about 200 circuit ideas in this book. It's not for the beginner. But someone with a fair bit of experience in electronics will get a lot of use from this book. Invaluable for ideas and inspiration. \$2.95.



PROJECT ELECTRONICS

If you're just getting interested in electronics this is the book for you. There are lots of projects to build. They're simple, educational and useful too. And there's advice about constructional methods and electronics components \$4.75.



AUSTRALIAN CB

All about CB. . How to buy and install a rig. How to work interstate on skip. What UHF CB is like. How to build accessories. Australian CB is a thorough, simple yet authoritative guide to CB in Australia 1978 \$3.95.

★ If your newsagent has sold out, order directly from us at Modern Magazines, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, 2011. Just add 45 cents to the price for post and packing

READERS' LETTERS

No charge for replies but a foolscap-size stamped addressed envelope must be enclosed. Project queries can only be answered if related to item as published. We cannot assist if project is modified nor if components are otherwise than specified. We regret we cannot answer readers' enquiries by telephone.

MICROFILM

Microfiche editions of this publication are available by annual subscription from Microsystems Pty Ltd, PO Box 188, North Sydney, NSW. 2060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND BACK ISSUES

ETI subscriptions cost \$19.00 per year (inc. postage) within Australia. Cost elsewhere is \$24.60 (inc. postage — surface mail). Airmail rates on application.

Back issues cost \$1.25 each plus 45 cents post and packing.

We can supply only the following issues.

1976: Nov., Dec. 1977: All issues except Jan, Feb, March. 1978: All issues.

Photostats are available of any article ever published in ETI. We charge a flat \$1.00 regardless of page quantity from any one issue of ETI. Thus if the article is in three issues the cost is \$3.00. Send orders to address below.

Binders \$4.50 plus 90c post NSW, \$2.00 other States.

COPYRIGHT

The contents of Electronics Today International and associated publications is fully protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968).

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards. Although any form of reproduction is a breach of copyright, we are not concerned about individuals constructing projects for their own private use, nor by pop groups (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances.

Commercial organisations should note that no project or part project described in Electronics Today International or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold, in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publishers, Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd or from the copyright holders.

LIABILITY

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available, no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any component parts in respect of any such project. Further, no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid.

A MODERN MAGAZINES PUBLICATION

PRODUCTION

Art Director:	Clive Davis
Assembly:	Bill Crump/Simon Bracken
Production Manager:	Bob Izzard
Subscriptions & Circulation:	John Oxenford
Project Design:	Nebula Electronics
Acoustical Consultants:	Louis A. Challis & Assoc.

Sydney: Modern Magazines
Bob Taylor (Manager), Geoff Petschler (NSW Manager), 15 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay 2011. Tel: 33-4282.

Melbourne: Modern Magazines
Tom Bray (Manager), Poppe Davis, Suite 24, 553 St. Kilda Rd, Melbourne. Tel: 51-9836.

Brisbane: Modern Magazines
Geoff Horne, 60 Montanus Drive, Bellbowrie, Qld. 4070. Tel: 202 6229.

Adelaide: Harry Hastwell Media
399 Glen Osmond Rd, Glen Osmond, S.A. 5064. Tel: 79-1869.

Perth: Aubrey Barker, 133 St. George's Terrace, Perth. 6000. Tel: 322 3184.

Hobart: H.W. Lincone, 23 Lord St, Sandy Bay, Tasmania. 7005.
Tokyo: Genzo Uchida, Bancho Media Service, 15 Sanyeicho, Shintuku-Ku, Tokyo 160.

London: Electronics Today International, 25-27 Oxford St, London, W1R 1RF. Tel: 01-434-1781/2.

U.S.A.: Elmatex International, PO Box 34607, Los Angeles, CA. 90034. Tel: (213) 821 8581. Telex: 18 1059 (Elmatextint USA)

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Audio Engineers	4
Advanced Computer Products	60
A & R Soanar	20,30
Applied Technology	36
Adcola	10
Ampec Engineering	41
Automation Statham	92
BSR.	6
Bright Star Crystals	109
Ball Electronics	111
Centaur Industries	69
Campbelltown Hi-Fi	112
Convoy	8
Diggerman Electronics	98
Dick Woods Electronics	100
Dick Smith Electronics	34-35, 65
DR Hi-Fi	41
Electronic Mailbox	83
Ellitronics	104
Electrocraft	76
Electro-Voice Aust	92
Electronic Agencies	107
Emona Enterprises	33
Economic Digital Control	106
Phone Audio	26
General Electronic Services	98
Hagemeyer	2, 115
Harmonix Acoustix	21
Holden Wasp Industries	76
IC's Unlimited	110
JW Dicker	66
Jaycar Pty Ltd.	28
Jade Computer Products	88
Lendan	78
Maurice Chapman Aust.	11
Modular Computer Systems	112
National Panasonic Aust	116
Non-Linear Systems	77
Nebula Electronics	106
Orbit Electronics	28
Professional Products	24
Phillips Elcoma	19
Pre-Pak	57
Pennywise Peripherals	106
Rave Electronics	100
Roland Australia	20
Radio Parts Group	51
Rod Irving Electronics	42, 86
Radcom Pty Ltd	112
Reg Geary & Assoc	112
Sheen Electronics	101
Studio Electronics	10
SM Electronics	96
School of Basic Electronics	100
Stanton Magnetics	29
Tandy	12
Trilo-Kenwood Aust.	94
Tasman Electronics	70
TV Replacements	98
Tech Book & Magazine Co.	76
Texas Instruments	77
Vicom	93
Vesco Electronics	92

Electronics Today International is published by Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd, 15 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011. It is printed (in 1978) by Wilke & Co., Browns Rd, Clayton, Victoria and distributed by Australian Consolidated Press.

THE JVC RECEIVER.

Every bit as revolutionary as they look, and then some.

In our case, looks are never deceiving. Because all our new DC integrated stereo receivers combine stereo unprecedented, revolutionary styling with unique electronic design features that reflect JVC's more than 50 years' experience in audio development and innovation.

DC Power Amplifier Design

All four new JVC receivers feature DC amplifier circuitry. They offer virtually distortion-free performance (0.03% THD) throughout the entire audible spectrum. As a result, the sound you hear is clearer, cleaner and crisper. In addition, your speakers are protected with the Triple Power Protection circuit and you can monitor output wattage with dual power meters. Choose from 120, 85, 60 and 35 watts/channel.*

SEA all the way

All four receivers offer JVC's exclusive built-in SEA five-zone graphic equalizer for more complete control of



the music spectrum than conventional tone controls. You can attenuate or accentuate any of five separate musical bands, and as an added feature, we've incorporated a special button so that the SEA circuit can be switched to your tape deck.

Pushbutton Source Selectors

A horizontal panel of pushbuttons provides total control over all functions. And brilliantly illuminated LEDs instantly indicate the program source. Professional-type slider controls set volume and balance. Combine all these exclusive features with high sensitivity and tuning precision, thumb control tuning wheel and accurate dual-metering and you'll see just how revolutionary the new JVC DC integrated stereo receivers are. Play one at your JVC dealer soon.

For details on all JVC Hi-Fi Equipment, write to JVC Advisory Service, Box 307, North Ryde, N.S.W. 2113.



Top JR-S401
Left JR-S201 Right JR-S301

For pure Hi-Fi entertainment!



the right choice



JR-S501 * @ 8 Ohms, both channels driven from 20Hz-20 KHz. with no more than 0.03% THD

Pro. Series



RS-9900US.
Two components
for one reason:
To outperform
all other
cassette decks.

Audio enthusiasts the world over have come to expect exciting innovations from Technics. The RS-9900US is one of them. Unlike other cassette decks it is a 'cassette system'—the separation of the sensitive amplifier electronics from the mechanical tape transport to obtain optimum performance from each.

Features in the transport unit include a closed loop, double-capstan, 3-motor drive to provide smooth tape travel and closest tape-to-head contact; pitch control of $\pm 5\%$ and full IC logic control of all transport functions to ensure tape safety when switching modes. The true 3-head system permits professional-type tape/source monitoring.

Outstanding among the amplifier unit's many features is the fixed plus variable calibration controls for equalisation lines, and Dolby[®] record and playback levels. Complete with peak reading meters of studio standards, Dolby[®] noise reduction circuitry and a built-in 400Hz/8kHz test oscillator for level calibration and head azimuth adjustments.

An evaluation of the Technics RS-9900US capabilities will provide the answer to any contradictions about cassette equipment performance.

*Under licence from Dolby Laboratories Inc.

 **Technics**
hi-fi